DHC-MD500/RX707

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
DHC-MD500
AEP Model
UK Model
DHC-RX707

- DHC-MD500/RX707 is composed of following models. As for the service manual, it is issued for each component model, then, please refer to it.

COMPONENT MODEL NAME FOR DHC-MD500/RX707

	DHC-MD500	DHC-RX707
MINI Hi-Fi COMPONENT SYSTEM	HCD-MD500	HCD-RX707
MINI DISC DECK	MDS-S707	
SPEAKER SYSTEM	SS-RX707	SS-RX707

•Abbeviation
CND : Canadian model
G : German model

SPECIFICATIONS

General

Power requirements
DHC-MD500: 120 V AC, 60 Hz
DHC-RX707: 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz

Power consumption
DHC-MD500: 140 watts
DHC-RX707: 140 watts

Dimentions (w/h/d) Approx. 280 x 335 x 380 mm ($13^{1}/_{3}$ x $11^{1}/_{3}$ x 15 in.)

Mass
DHC-MD500: Approx. 8.8 kg (19 lbs. 6 oz.)
DHC-RX707: Approx. 9.1 kg (20 lbs. 1 oz.)

Supplied accessories

AM loop antenna (1)
Remote RM-SR707 (1)
Batteries (2)
FM lead antenna (1)
Speaker cords (2)
Front speaker pads (8)
Connection cord (2) (US,Canadian model)
Optical cord (1) (US,Canadian model)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

PARTS LIST

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS **********	
	1-475-806-11	COMMANDER,STANDARD (RM-SR707)	
	1-501-374-11	ANTENNA, LOOP	
	1-501-659-41	ANRENNA (FM) (US,CND)	
	1-501-804-11	ANTENNA (FM) (AEP,UK,G)	
	1-776-263-51	CORD,CONNECTION (MDS-S707) (US,CND)	
	1-574-254-11	CORD,LIGHT PLUG (MDS-S707) (US,CND)	
	3-862-832-11	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (MDS-S707) (US,CND) (ENGLISH,FRENCH)	
	3-864-057-11	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (DHC-MD500) (US,CND,AEP,UK) (ENGLISH)	
	3-864-057-21	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (DHC-RX707) (AEP) (FRENCH,SPANISH)	
	3-864-057-31	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (DHC-MD500) (CND,AEP) (FRENCH)	
	3-864-057-41	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (DHC-RX707) (G) (GERMAN)	
	3-864-057-51	MANUAL,INSTRUCTION (AEP) (DHC-RX707) (DUTCH,ITALIAN,PORTUGUESE)	
	4-981-643-21	COVER,BATTERY (FOR RM-SR707)	

MINI Hi-Fi COMPONENT SYSTEM

SONY®

MICROFILM

9-922-917-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98F001672-1
Printed in Japan ©1998.6
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

HCD-MD500/RX707

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
HCD-MD500
AEP Model
UK Model
HCD-RX707

The HCD-MD500/RX707 is a compact disc deck receiver system of the DHC-MD500/RX707. The mechanical and electrical specifications of the HCD-MD500 are almost the same as those of the HCD-RX66, and the mechanical and electrical specifications of the HCD-RX707 are almost the same as those of the HCD-RX77, so this manual contains only the differences between the HCD-MD500 and HCD-RX66, and the differences between the HCD-RX707 and HCD-RX77. For further information not contained in this manual, please refer to the HCD-GRX5/RX66 service manual (9-922-755-□□) or the HCD-GRX7/GRX7J/R700/RX77/RX77S service manual (9-922-773-□□) previously issued.

• Abbreviation
CND : Canadian model
G : German model

US,Canadian model

Page	Ref.No.	RX66			MD500		
		Part No.	Description	Remark	Part No.	Description	Remark
			EXPLODED VIEWS			***EXPLODED VIEWS***	
73	5	4-996-703-01	PANEL,LOADING		4-210-672-31	PANEL,LOADING	
76	*107	4-996-725-01	PANEL,BACK (US)		4-996-725-31	PANEL,BACK (US)	
	*107	4-996-725-11	PANEL,BACK (CND)		4-996-725-41	PANEL,BACK (CND)	

AEP,UK model

Page	Ref.No.	RX77			RX707		
		Part No.	Description	Remark	Part No.	Description	Remark
			EXPLODED VIEWS			***EXPLODED VIEWS***	
87	5	4-996-703-41	PANEL,LOADING (UK)		4-210-672-41	PANEL,LOADING	
	5	4-996-703-21	PANEL,LOADING (AEP,G)				
90	*107	4-996-843-11	PANEL,BACK (UK)		4-210-671-01	PANEL,BACK	
	*107	4-996-843-41	PANEL,BACK (AEP,G)				

NOTE:
• Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

COMPACT DISC DECK RECEIVER

SONY®

MICROFILM

9-922-914-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98F1672-1
Printed in Japan ©1998.6
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

MDS-S707

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
AEP Model
UK Model

Model MDS-S707 is almost same as MDS-S38.
As only the difference from MDS-S38 is described in this manual, please refer to MDS-S38 service manual (9-960-934-☐☐) for the information not contained in this manual.

NOTE:
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- Abbreviation
  CND: Canadian
  G : German

REPAIR PARTS LIST for EXPLODED VIEWS

	MDS-S38			MDS-S707		
Page	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
74	* 1	4-990-703-21	CASE	* 1	4-900-196-31	CASE (AEP,UK,G)
				* 1	4-990-703-51	CASE (US,CND)
	2	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)	2	3-363-099-11	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)
	* 3	A-4699-714-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	* 3	A-4724-256-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (AEP,UK,G)
	* 3	A-4699-717-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (US,CND)	* 3	A-4724-243-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (US,CND)
	4	1-782-264-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(19 CORE)	4	1-782-264-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(19 CORE)(US,CND)
					1 782 966 11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(19 CORE)(AEP,UK,G)
	* 8	4-989-525-11	PANEL, BACK (US)	* 8	4-210-612-01	PANEL, BACK (US)
	* 8	4-989-525-21	PANEL, BACK (CND)	* 8	4-210-612-11	PANEL, BACK (CND)
	* 8	4-989-525-31	PANEL, BACK (AEP)	* 8	4-210-612-21	PANEL, BACK (AEP,UK,G)
	* 8	4-989-525-41	PANEL, BACK (UK)			
	⚠15	1-575-651-91	CORD, POWER (AEP)	⚠15	1-751-275-11	CORD, POWER (AEP,G)
	⚠TR001	1-431-253-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (AEP,UK)	⚠TR001	1-431-253-21	TRANSFORMER, POWER (AEP,UK,G)
75	51	X-4948-320-2	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (US,CND)	51	X-4950-150-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT
	54	4-989-520-01	KNOB (REC)	54	4-989-520-21	KNOB (REC)
	55	4-989-519-01	KNOB (AMS)	55	4-989-519-21	KNOB (AMS)
	56	4-989-518-01	KNOB (HP)	56	4-989-518-21	KNOB (HP)
	57	4-989-517-01	KNOB (INPUT)	57	4-989-517-21	KNOB (INPUT)
	58	4-989-516-01	KNOB (TIMER)	58	4-996-664-01	KNOB (TIMER)
	⚠62	A-4699-715-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	⚠62	A-4724-257-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK,G)
	⚠62	A-4699-718-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)	⚠62	A-4724-244-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)
	64	4-989-515-21	BUTTON (EJECT)	64	Not supplied	
	FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	FL701	1-517-768-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT
76	⚠204	4-987-736-01	SHAFT (SHUTTER)	204	4-997-456-01	SHAFT (SHUTTER)(A)
	205	X-4947-825-1	SHUTTER ASSY	205	X-4949-900-1	SHUTTER ASSY

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

MINIDISC DECK

MICROFILM

SONY®

NOTE:

- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- Abbreviation
  CND: Canadian
  G : German

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

	MDS-S38			MDS-S707		
Page	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
80	*	A-4699-714-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	*	A-4724-256-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (AEP,UK,G)
	*	A-4699-717-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (US,CND)	*	A-4724-243-A	MAIN BOARD COMPLETE (US,CND)
83	*	A-4699-715-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	*	A-4724-257-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK,G)
	*	A-4699-718-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)	*	A-4724-244-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)
	FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	FL701	1-517-768-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT
84			ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS			ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS
			******			******
		1-473-785-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RM-D8M)			Not use
		1-776-263-11	CORD CONNECTION		1-558-271-11	CORD CONNECTION (AEP,UK,G)
		3-859-426-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH,FRENCH,SPANISH)		3-862-832-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH,FRENCH)(AEP,UK,G)
		3-859-426-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (CHINESE,PORTUGUESE)(AEP)		3-862-832-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH,ITALIAN,PORTUGUESE)(AEP)
		3-859-426-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH,ITALIAN,GERMAN)(AEP)		3-862-832-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH,GERMAN)(AEP,G)
		3 859 426 41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DANISH,FINNISH,SWEDISH)(AEP)			
		4-983-537-01	COVER, BATTERY (For RM-D8M)			Not use

98F1672-1
Printed in Japan ©1998.6
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

MDS-S38

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
AEP Model
UK Model
E Model



Photo: Black

U.S. and foreign patents licensed from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

Model Name Using Similar Mechanism	MDS-S37
MD Mechanism Type	MDM-3B
Optical Pick-up Type	KMS-260A/J1N

SPECIFICATIONS

System	MiniDisc digital audio system
Disc	MiniDisc
Laser	Semiconductor laser (λ = 780 nm) Emission duration: continuous
Laser output	Less than 44.6 μW* * This output is the value measured at a distance of 200 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block with 7 mm aperture.
Laser diode properties	Material: GaAlAs
Revolutions (CLV)	400 rpm to 900 rpm
Error correction	Advanced Cross Interleave Reed Solomon Code (ACIRC)
Sampling frequency	44.1 kHz
Coding	Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding (ATRAC)
Modulation system	EFM (Eight-to-Fourteen Modulation)
Number of channels	2 stereo channels
Frequency response	5 to 20,000 Hz ±0.3 dB
Signal-to-noise ratio	Over 96 dB during playback
Wow and flutter	Below measurable limit

Inputs

	Jack type	Input impedance	Rated input	Minimum input
LINE (ANALOG) IN	Phono jacks	47 kilohms	500 mVrms	125 mVrms
DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2	Square optical connector jack	Optical wave length: 660 nm	—	—

Outputs

	Jack type	Rated output	Load impedance
PHONES	Stereo minijack	10 mW	32 ohms
LINE (ANALOG) OUT	Phono jacks	2 Vrms (at 50 kilohms)	Over 10 kilohms
DIGITAL (OPTICAL) OUT	Square optical connector jack	−18 dBm	Optical wave length: 660 nm

General

Power requirements

Where purchased	Power requirements
Continental Europe	220-230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
UK, Hong Kong	220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
US, Canada	120 V AC, 60 Hz
Other countries	110-120, 220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz

Power consumption	20 W
Dimensions (approx.) (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts	280 × 90 × 282.5 mm (11 1/8 × 3 5/8 × 11 1/8 in.)
Mass (approx.)	2.8kg (6 lbs 3 oz)

Supplied accessories

- Audio connecting cords (2)
- Optical cable (1)
- Remote commander (remote) RM-D7M (1)
- Sony SUM-3 (NS) batteries (2)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MINIDISC DECK

MICROFILM

SONY®

CAUTION

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced.
Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
Discard used batteries according to manufacture's instructions.

ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering.
Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri af samme fabrikat og type.
Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til leverandøren.

ADVARSEL

Eksplosjonsfare ved feilakting skifte av batteri.
Benytt samme batteritype eller en tilsvarende type anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten.
Brukte batterier katterier kasseres i henhold til fabrikantens

VARNIG

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte.
Använd samma batterityp eller en likvärdig typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren.
Kassera använt batteri enligt gällande föreakrifter.

VAROITUS

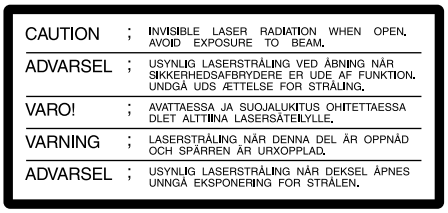
Parist voi räjähtää, jos se on virheellisesti asennettu.
Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin.
Hävitä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

The laser component in this product is capable of emitting radiation exceeding the limit for Class 1.



This appliance is classified as a CLASS 1 LASER product. The CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT MARKING is located on the rear exterior.

The following caution label is located inside the unit.



CAUTION
Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Notes on chip component replacement
- Never reuse a disconnected chip component.
- Notice that the minus side of a tantalum capacitor may be damaged by heat.

Flexible Circuit Board Repairing
- Keep the temperature of soldering iron around 270˚C during repairing.
- Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
- Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING !!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:
Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth Ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microampers). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75 V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

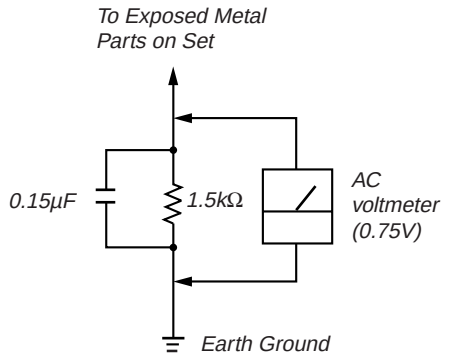
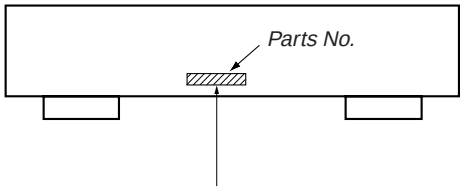


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

MODEL IDENTIFICATION — BACK PANEL —



Parts No.	Model	Product country
4-989-525-1 ☐	US model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-2 ☐	Canadian model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-3 ☐	AEP model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-4 ☐	UK model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-5 ☐	Singapore model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-6 ☐	Hong Kong model	MALAYSIA
4-989-525-7 ☐	Tourist model	JAPAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICING NOTE 5

2. GENERAL 8

3. DISASSEMBLY
3-1. Front Panel 22
3-2. Back Panel and Main Board 23
3-3. Bracket (T), (L) and (R) 24
3-4. BD Board 24
3-5. SUB Chassis 25
3-6. Shutter Assembly 25
3-7. Over Write Head 26
3-8. Slider Complete Assembly 27

4. TEST MODE 28

5. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS 31

6. DIAGRAMS
6-1. Circuit Boards Location 36
6-2. Block Diagrams
• BD Section 37
• Main Section 39
6-3. Printed Wiring Board — BD Section — 42
6-4. Schematic Diagram — BD Section — 45
6-5. Schematic Diagram — Main Section — 49
6-6. Printed Wiring Board — Main Section — 53
6-7. Schematic Diagram — Panel Section — 55
6-8. Printed Wiring Board — Panel Section — 57
6-9. IC Block Diagrams 60
6-10. IC Pin Functions 65

7. EXPLODED VIEWS
7-1. Main Section 74
7-2. Front Panel Section 75
7-3. Mechanism Deck Section (1) (MDM-3B) 76
7-4. Mechanism Deck Section (2) (MDM-3B) 77

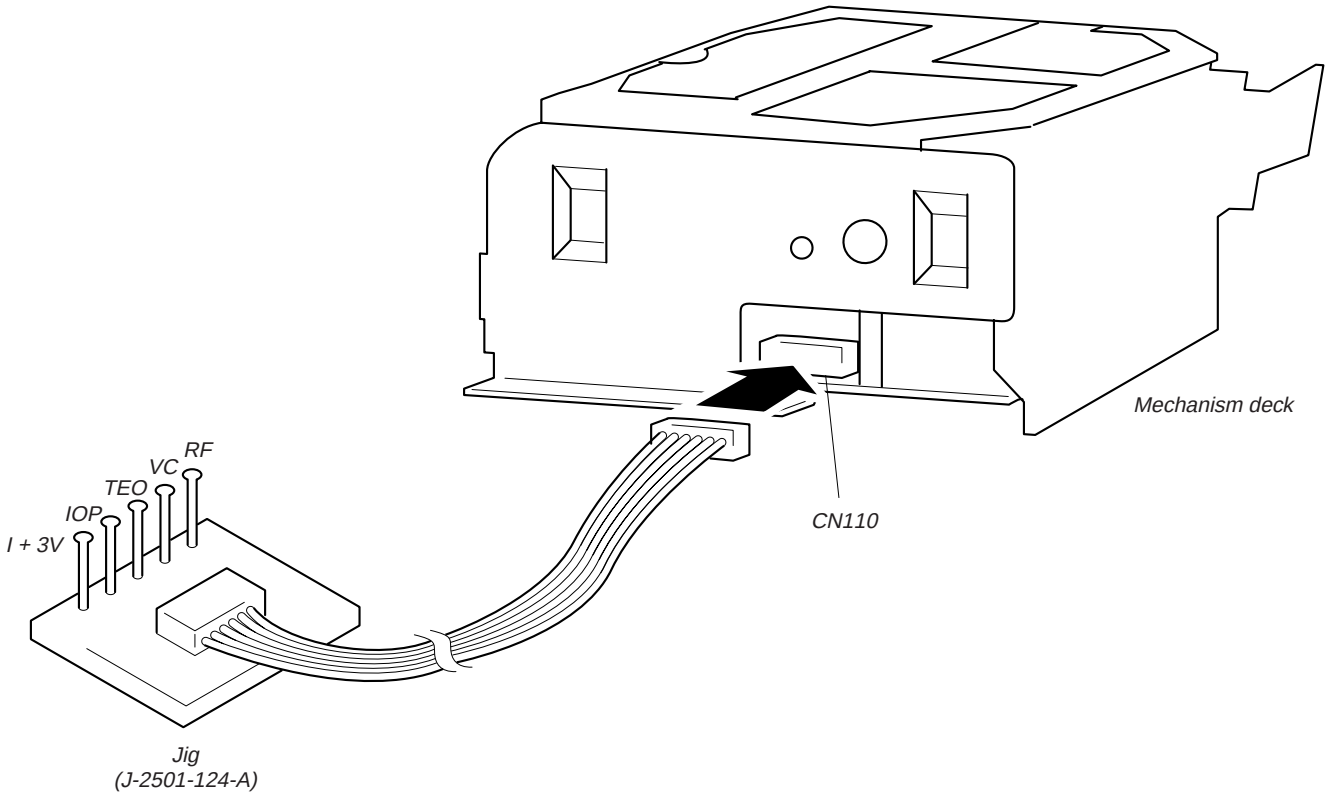
8. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 78

SECTION 1
SERVICING NOTE

JIG FOR CHECKING BD BOARD WAVEFORM

The special jig (J-2501-124-A) is useful for checking the waveform of the BD board. The names of terminals and the checking items to be performed are shown as follows.

I+3V : For measuring IOP (Check the deterioration of the optical pick-up laser)
IOP : For measuring IOP (Check the deterioration of the optical pick-up laser)
TEO : TRK error signal (Traverse adjustment)
VC : Reference level for checking the signal
RF : RF signal (Check jitter)

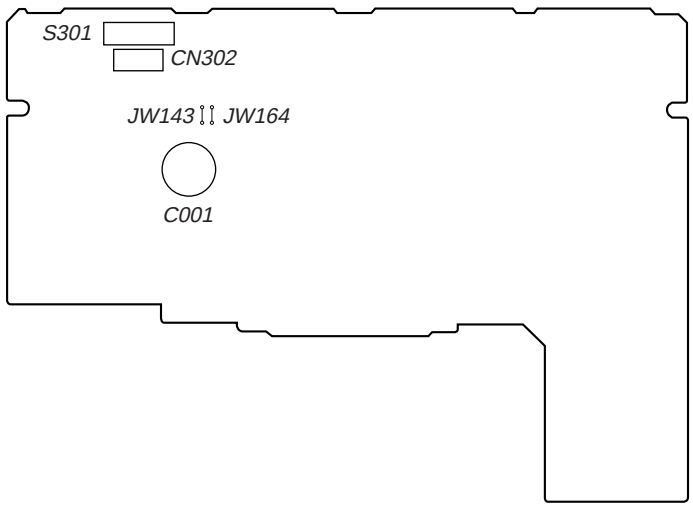


FORCED RESET

The system microprocessor can be reset in the following way.
Use these methods when the unit cannot be operated normally due to the overrunning of the microprocessor, etc.

Method :
Disconnect the power plug, short-circuit JW143 and JW164 on the main board with a pincette or etc.

[MAIN BOARD] (Component Side)



RETRY CAUSE DISPLAY MODE

- In this test mode, the causes for retry of the unit during recording can be displayed on the fluorescent display tube. This is useful for locating the faulty part of the unit.
- The data amount stored in D RAM, number of retries, and retry cause are displayed. Each is displayed in hexadecimal number.
- The display of the D RAM data amount enables data reading, accumulation, ejection, and writing to be performed smoothly. If writing is not smooth, data may decrease considerably.

Method:

1. Load a recordable disc whose contents can be erased into the unit.
2. Press the EDIT/NO button several times to display “All Erase?” on the fluorescent display tube.
3. Press the YES button.
4. When “All Erase??” is displayed on the fluorescent display tube, the numbers on the music calendar will start blinking.
5. Press the YES button to display “Complete”, and press the ■ button immediately and continue pressing for about 10 seconds.
6. When the “TOC” displayed on the fluorescent display tube goes off, release the ■ button.
7. Press the ● button to start recording.
8. Press the DISPLAY/CHAR button to display the test mode (Fig. 1), and check the display.
9. The Rt value increases with each retry. If an error occurs after a retry, “Retry Error” will be displayed, and the number of retries counted will be set back to 0.
10. To exit the test mode, press the POWER button. Turn OFF the power, and after “TOC” disappears, disconnect the power plug from the outlet.

Fig. 1 Reading the Test Mode Display



Fluorescent Display Tube Signs

@@ : Displays the DRAM memory amount when at all times.
: Displays the number of retries. When a retry error occurs, the number will be set back to 0.
* * : Cause of retry

All three displays above are in hexadecimal numbers.

Reading the Retry Cause Display

	Higher Bits				Lower Bits				Hexa-decimal	Cause of Retry	Occurring conditions
Hexadecimal	8	4	2	1	8	4	2	1			
Bit	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0			
Binary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00	Spindle is slow	When spindle rotation is detected as slow
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01	(Not used)	(Not used)
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02	ader5	When ADER was counted more than five times continuously
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04	Discontinuous address	When ADIP address is not continuous
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08	(Not used)	(Not used)
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10	FCS incorrect	When not in focus
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	IVR rec error	When ABCD signal level exceeds the specified range
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	CLV unlock	When CLV is unlocked
	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	Access fault	When access operation is not performed normally

Reading the Display:
Convert the hexadecimal display into binary display. If more than two causes, they will be added.

Example
When 42 is displayed:
Higher bit : 4 = 0100 ⟶ b6
Lower bit : 2 = 0010 ⟶ b1
In this case, the retry cause is combined of “CLV unlock” and “ader5”.

When A2 is displayed:
Higher bit : A = 1010 ⟶ b7+b5
Lower bit : 2 = 0010 ⟶ b1

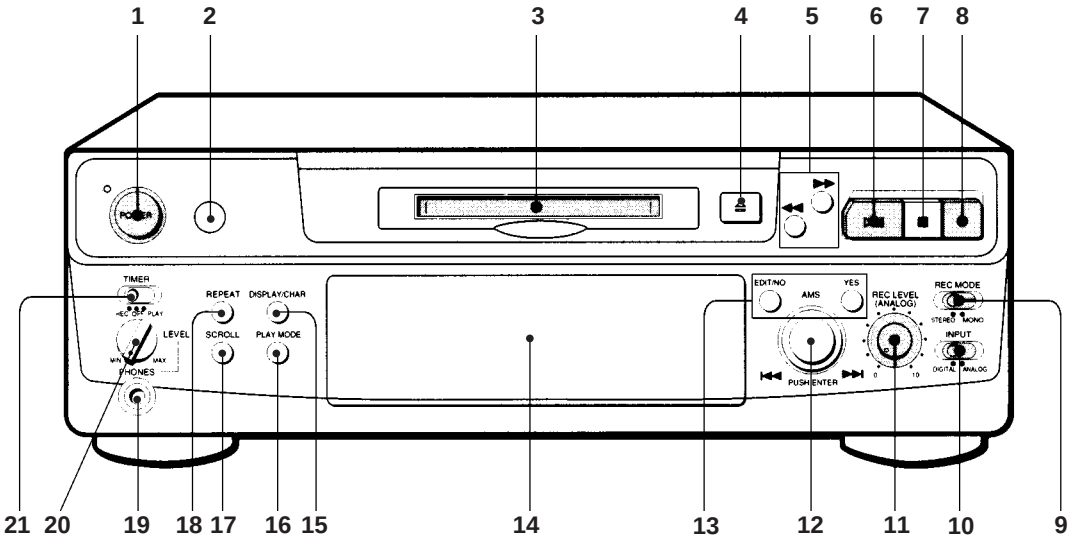
The retry cause in this case is combined of “access fault”, “IVR rec error”, and “ader5”.

Hexadecimal ⟶ Binary Conversion Table

Hexadecimal	Binary	Hexadecimal	Binary
0	0000	8	1000
1	0001	9	1001
2	0010	A	1010
3	0011	B	1011
4	0100	C	1100
5	0101	D	1101
6	0110	E	1110
7	0111	F	1111

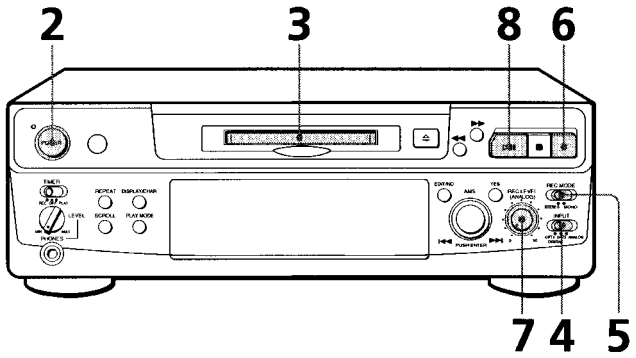
SECTION 2
GENERAL

Location of Parts and Controls



1 POWER switch
2 Remote sensor
3 Disc compartment
4 ⏏ (eject) button
5 ◀◀/▶▶ (fast backward/fast forward) buttons
6 ▷II (play/pause) button
7 ■ (stop) button
8 ● (recording) button
9 REC MODE switch
10 INPUT switch
11 REC LEVEL (ANALOG) knob
12 AMS knob
13 EDIT/NO/YES buttons
14 Display window
15 DISPLAY/CHAR button
16 PLAY MODE button
17 SCROLL button
18 REPEAT button
19 PHONES jack
20 PHONES LEVEL knob
21 TIMER switch

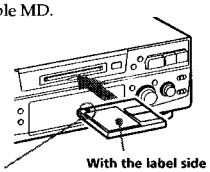
Recording on an MD



1 Turn on the amplifier and play the program source you want to record.

2 Press POWER.
The POWER indicator turns off.

3 Insert a recordable MD.



If the MD has a recorded material on it, the deck will automatically start recording from the end of the last recorded track.

4 Set INPUT to the corresponding input connector.

To record through	Set INPUT to
DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1	DIGITAL OPT1
DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN2	DIGITAL OPT2
LINE (ANALOG) IN	ANALOG

5 Set REC MODE to the mode you want to record in.

To record in	Set REC MODE*1 to
Stereo sound	STEREO
Monaural sound*2	MONO

*1 If you switch REC MODE during recording or recording pause, recording stops.

*2 In the monaural recording, you can record about two times longer than in the stereo recording.

Monitor audio during recording

Even if you set REC MODE to MONO, the monitor signal does not become monaural.

6 Press ●.
The deck becomes ready to record.

7 When recording the analog input signal, adjust the recording level with REC LEVEL.
The fourth dot is satisfactory for most purposes. For details, refer to "Adjusting the Recording Level" on page 11.

8 Press ▷II (or ▷).
Recording starts.

9 Start playing the program source.

When "TOC" flashes in the display

The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC).
Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. Changes to an MD made through recording are saved only when you update the TOC by ejecting the MD or changing the deck to standby by pressing POWER.

Do not disconnect the deck from the power source immediately after recording

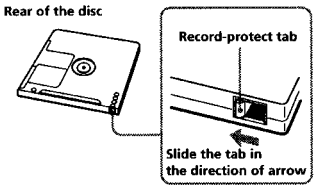
If you do, recorded material may not be saved to the MD. To save the material, after recording, press ⏏ to take out the MD or change the deck to standby by pressing POWER. "TOC" will flash in the display at this time.
After "TOC" stops flashing and goes out, you can pull out the AC power cord.

To	Press
Stop recording	■
Pause recording*	▷II (or II). Press the button again to resume recording.
Take out the MD	⏏ after stopping recording

* Whenever you pause recording, the track number increases by one. For example, if you paused recording while recording on track 4, the track number increases by one and recording continues on the new track when restarted.

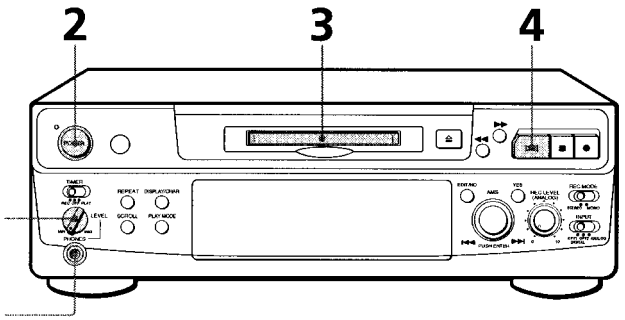
To protect an MD against accidental erasure

To make it impossible to record on an MD, slide the tab in the direction of arrow, opening the slot. To allow recording, close the slot.



This section is extracted from instruction manual.

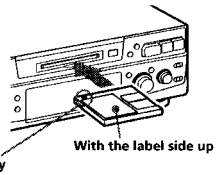
Playing an MD



1 Turn on the amplifier and set the source selector to the position for MD deck.

2 Press POWER.
The POWER indicator turns off.

3 Insert an MD.



4 Press ▷II (or ▷).
The deck starts playing. Adjust the volume on the amplifier.

To	Do the following:
Stop playing	Press ■.
Pause playing	Press ▷II (or II). Press the button again to resume playing.
Go to the next track	Turn AMS clockwise (or press ▶▶I on the remote).
Go to the preceding track	Turn AMS counterclockwise (or press I◀◀ on the remote).
Take out the MD	Press ⏏ after stopping playing.

You can locate and play back a track while the deck is stopped

1 Turn AMS (or press I◀◀ or ▶▶I) until the number of the track you want to play appears.
2 Press AMS or ▷II (or ▷).

To use headphones
Connect them to PHONES jack. Use PHONES LEVEL to adjust the volume.

Notes on Recording

If "Protected" appears in the display
The MD is record-protected. Close the slot to record on the disc (see "To protect an MD against accidental erasure" on page 7).

If "Din Unlock" flashes in the display
- The digital program source is not connected as you set with INPUT in Step 4 on page 6.
  To continue, connect the program source properly.
- The program source is not on.
  Turn on the program source.

Depending on source being recorded, track numbers are marked in following ways:
- When recording from a CD or MD with INPUT at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2 and the source connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2:
  The deck automatically marks track numbers in the same sequence as the original. If, however, a track is repeated two or more times (e.g. by single-track repeat play) or two or more tracks with the same track number (e.g. from different MDs or CDs) are played, the track or tracks are recorded as part of a single, continuous track with a single track number.
  If the source is an MD, track numbers may not be marked for tracks of less than 4 seconds.
- When recording from source connected through LINE (ANALOG) IN with INPUT at ANALOG, and "LEVEL-SYNC" does not light up (see "Marking Track Numbers while Recording" on page 12) or when recording from DAT or satellite broadcasts connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2 with INPUT at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2:
  The source will be recorded as a single track. You can divide the track afterwards using the Divide Function (see "Dividing Recorded Tracks" on page 26) or mark track numbers during recording by using the Track Marking Function on page 12.
  If "LEVEL-SYNC" appears in the display, the deck automatically marks track numbers when recording analog source or digital recording of DAT or satellite broadcasts (see "Marking track numbers automatically" on page 12).
- When recording from DAT or satellite broadcasts with INPUT at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2, the deck automatically marks a track number whenever the sampling frequency of the input signal changes.

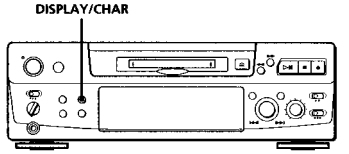
When "TOC" flashes in the display
The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC). Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. Changes to an MD made through recording are saved only when you update the TOC by ejecting the MD or changing the deck to standby by pressing POWER.

The MD deck uses the SCMS (Serial Copy Management System on page 35)
MDs recorded through digital input connector cannot be copied onto other MDs or DAT tapes through the digital output connector.

When recording digital signals that have been emphasized (in the higher frequencies)
The signal is automatically de-emphasized (with attenuation proportional to the degree of emphasis) and the level of the de-emphasized signal is indicated on the peak level meters.

When the deck is recording or in recording pause, digital signals input through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2 are output to DIGITAL (OPTICAL) OUT with the same sampling rate.
To change the digital input signal to another sampling rate for output (without recording it to an MD), use Input Monitor Function (see page 10).

Useful Tips for Recording



Checking the remaining recordable time on the MD

- When you press DISPLAY/CHAR while recording, the remaining recordable time on the MD appears.
- When you press DISPLAY/CHAR repeatedly while the deck is stopped, the display changes as follows: total recorded time, remaining recordable time on the MD, disc name (see page 17).

(Continued)

Monitoring the input signal (Input Monitor)

Before starting recording, you can monitor the selected input signal through the deck's output connectors.

1 Press ⏏ to remove the MD.

2 Set INPUT according to the input signal you want to monitor.

When INPUT is at ANALOG
The analog signal input through LINE (ANALOG) IN is output to DIGITAL (OPTICAL) OUT after A/D conversion, and then to the LINE (ANALOG) OUT connectors and PHONES jack after D/A conversion.

When INPUT is at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2
The digital signal input through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2 is output to DIGITAL (OPTICAL) OUT after passing through the sampling rate converter, and then to the LINE (ANALOG) OUT connectors and PHONES jack after D/A conversion.

Note
Even if you set REC MODE to MONO, the monitor signal does not become monaural.

3 Press ●.
If INPUT is at ANALOG, "AD-DA" appears in the display.
If INPUT is at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2, "-DA" appears in the display.

If "Auto Cut" appears in the display (Auto Cut)

There has been no sound input for 30 seconds while INPUT is set to DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2 and the source is connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2. The 30 seconds of silence are replaced by a blank of about 3 seconds and the deck changes to recording pause.

You can turn off the Auto Cut Function
For details, see "If "Smart Space" appears in the display".

If "Smart Space" appears in the display (Smart Space)

There has been an extended silence of 4 to 30 seconds in length when INPUT is set to DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2 and the source is connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2.
The silence is replaced with a blank of about 3 seconds and the deck continues recording. Note that the tracks before and after this three-second space may be recorded as a single track with a single track number.

To turn off the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function
1 During recording pause, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "S. Space ?" appears in the display.
2 Press YES.
3 Press EDIT/NO to display "S. Space OFF."

To turn on the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function again
1 During recording pause, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "S. Space ?" appears in the display.
2 Press YES twice to display "S. Space ON".

Notes
- When you turn off the Smart Space Function, the Auto Cut Function is also turned off automatically.
- The Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function are factory set to on.
- The Smart Space Function does not affect the order of the track numbers being recorded, even if the blank space occurs in the middle of a track.
- If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting (on or off) of the Smart Space and Auto Cut Functions the next time you turn on the deck.

Playing back tracks just recorded

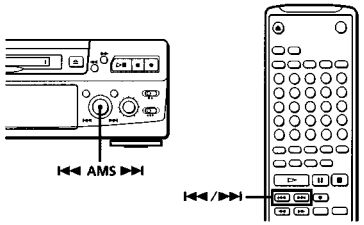
Do this procedure to immediately play back tracks that have just been recorded.

Press ▷II (or ▷) immediately after stopping recording.
Playback starts from the first track of the material just recorded.

To play from the first track of the MD after recording
1 Press ■ again after stopping recording.
2 Press ▷II (or ▷).
Playback starts from the first track of the MD.

Recording Over Existing Tracks

Follow the procedure below to record over existing material just as you would on an analog cassette tape.



1 Do Steps 1 to 5 in "Recording on an MD" on page 6.

2 Turn AMS (or press I◄◄ or ►►I) until the number of the track to be recorded over appears.

3 To record from the start of the track, continue from Step 6 in "Recording on an MD" on page 7.

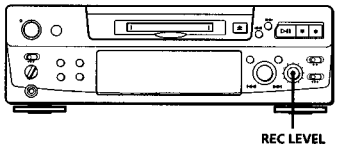
While "TRACK" flashes in the display
The deck is recording over an existing track, and stops flashing when it reaches the end of the recorded portion.

To record from the middle of the track
1 After Step 2 above, press ▷II (or ▷) to start playback.
2 Press ▷II (or II) where you want to start recording.
3 Continue from Step 6 in "Recording on an MD" on page 7.

Note
You cannot record from the middle of an existing track when the "PROGRAM" or "SHUFFLE" is on.

Adjusting the Recording Level

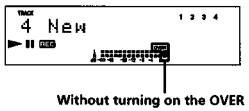
When recording with INPUT at ANALOG and the signal input through LINE (ANALOG) IN jacks, use REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level before starting recording.
You cannot adjust the recording level during digital recording.



1 Do Steps 1 to 6 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 6 and 7.

2 Play the portion of the program source with the strongest signal level.

3 While monitoring the sound, turn REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level so that the peak level meters reach their highest point without turning on the OVER indication. Occasional lighting of "OVER" is acceptable.

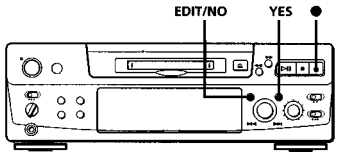


4 Stop playing the program source.

5 To start recording, do the procedure starting from Step 8 in "Recording on an MD" on page 7.

Marking Track Numbers while Recording (Track Marking)

You can mark track numbers either manually or automatically. By marking track numbers at specific points, you can quickly locate the points later using the AMS Function or Editing Functions.



Marking track numbers manually (Manual Track Marking)

You can mark track numbers at any time while recording on an MD.

Press ● at the place you want to add a track mark while recording.

Marking track numbers automatically (Automatic Track Marking)

The deck adds track marks differently in the following cases:

- When recording from CDs or MDs with INPUT at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2 and the source connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2:
  The deck marks track numbers automatically. When you record from a CD or MD, the track numbers are marked as they are found on the original.
- When recording with INPUT at ANALOG and the source connected through LINE (ANALOG) IN, or when recording from DAT or satellite broadcasts with INPUT at DIGITAL OPT1/OPT2 and the DAT or satellite broadcasts connected through DIGITAL (OPTICAL) IN1/IN2:
  The deck marks a new track number whenever the signal level drops and rises to a certain point* (Automatic Track Marking). If "LEVEL-SYNC" does not light up, set the LevelSync to ON as follows:

1 Press EDIT/NO to display "LevelSync ?"during recording or recording pause.

2 Press YES twice to display "LevelSync ON." "LEVEL-SYNC" appears in the display.

To cancel Automatic Track Marking

1 Press EDIT/NO during recording or recording pause.
"LevelSync ?" appears in the display.
2 Press YES.
3 Press EDIT/NO.
"LevelSyncOFF" appears in the display.

* The signal level must remain low for 2 or more seconds before a new track number is marked.

When you want to mark track numbers after you've finished recording

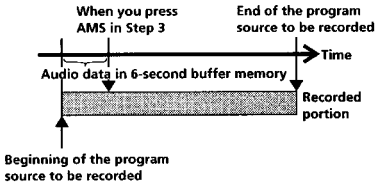
Use the Divide Function (see "Dividing Recorded Tracks" on page 26).

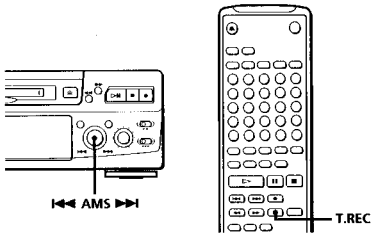
Note

If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting (LevelSync on or off) of the Automatic Track Marking Function the next time you turn on the deck.

Starting Recording with 6 Seconds of Prestored Audio Data (Time Machine Recording)

When recording from an FM or satellite broadcast, the first few seconds of material are often lost due to the time it takes you to ascertain the contents and press the record button. To prevent the loss of this material, the Time Machine Recording Function constantly stores 6 seconds of the most recent audio data in a buffer memory so that when you begin recording the program source, the recording actually begins with the 6 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory in advance, as shown in the illustration below:





1 Do Steps 1 to 6 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 6 and 7.
The deck changes to recording pause.

2 Start playing the program source you want to record.
The most recent 6 seconds of audio data is stored in the buffer memory.

3 Press AMS (or T.REC) to start Time Machine Recording.
Recording of the program source starts with the 6 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory.

To stop Time Machine Recording

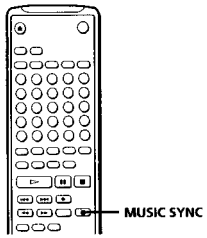
Press ■.

Note

The deck starts storing audio data when the deck is in recording pause and you start playing the program source. With less than 6 seconds of playing of the program source and audio data stored in the buffer memory, Time Machine Recording starts with less than 6 seconds of audio data.

Synchro-Recording with Audio Equipment of Your Choice

By using the MUSIC SYNC button on the remote, you can automatically start recording in sync with the signal input from the program source through the LINE (ANALOG) IN jacks or the respective digital input connector (Music Synchro-Recording).
The method of marking track numbers differs, depending on the program source being recorded and how the deck is connected to the program source. (See "Notes on Recording" on page 9.)



1 Do Steps 1 to 5 in "Recording on an MD" on page 6.

2 Press MUSIC SYNC.
The deck changes to recording pause.

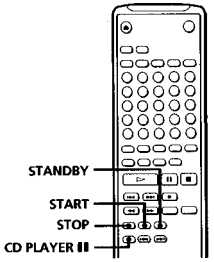
3 Start playing the program source you want to record.
The deck starts recording automatically.

To stop Music Synchro-Recording
Press ■.

Note
When Music Synchro-Recording, the Smart Space Function and the Auto Cut Function turn on automatically regardless of their setting (on or off) and type of input (digital or analog).

Synchro-Recording with a Sony CD Player

By connecting your deck to a Sony CD player or Hi-Fi Component System, you can easily dub CDs onto MDs using the CD synchro buttons on the remote. If your deck is connected to a Sony CD player by a digital input cable, track numbers are automatically marked as appear on the original regardless of whether "LevelSync ON" or "LevelSyncOFF" is selected. If your deck is connected to a Sony CD player by audio connecting cords through LINE (ANALOG) IN, track numbers are automatically marked when you select "LevelSync ON" (see "Marking Track Numbers while Recording" on page 12).
As the same remote controls both the CD player and the deck, you may have trouble operating both units if they are far from each other. If you do, place the CD player close to this deck.



1 Set the source selector on the amplifier to CD.

2 Do Steps 2 to 5 in "Recording on an MD" on page 6 to prepare the deck for recording.

3 Insert a CD into the CD player.

4 Select the playback mode (Shuffle Play, Program Play, etc.) on the CD player.

5 Press STANDBY.
The CD player pauses for playing and the deck pauses for recording.

6 Press START.
The deck starts recording and the CD player starts playback.
The track number and elapsed recording time of the track appear in the display.

If the CD player does not start playing
Some CD player models may not respond when you press START on the remote of the deck. Press ▮▮ on the remote of the CD player instead.

7 Press STOP to stop synchro-recording.

To pause recording
Press STANDBY or CD PLAYER ▮▮.
To restart recording, press START or CD PLAYER ▮▮.
A new track number is marked each time you pause recording.

Note
When using the supplied remote for synchro-recording, set the mode selector on the CD player to CD1.

You can use the remote of the CD player during synchro-recording
When you press ■, the CD player stops and the deck pauses for recording.
When you press ▮▮, the CD player pauses and the deck pauses for recording.
To restart synchro-recording, press ▷.

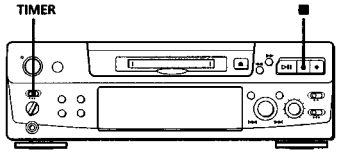
You can change CDs during synchro-recording
Do the following steps instead of Step 7 above.
1 Press ■ on the remote of the CD player.
The deck pauses for recording.
2 Change the CD.
3 Press ▷ on the remote of the CD player.
Synchro-recording restarts.

You can also do synchro-recording with a Sony video CD player
Using the procedure for synchro-recording with a Sony CD player, you can do synchro-recording with a Sony video CD player also.
To select the video CD player, press button number 2 while pressing down the POWER button before starting the procedure.
To select the CD player again, press button number 1 while pressing down the POWER button.
The deck is factory set to a CD player for synchro-recording.

You can check the remaining recordable time on the MD
Press DISPLAY (see page 17).

Recording on an MD Using a Timer

By connecting a timer (not supplied) to the deck, you can start and stop recording operations at specified times. For further information on connecting the timer and setting the starting and ending times, refer to the instructions that came with the timer.



1 Do Steps 1 to 7 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 6 and 7.

2
- If you want to specify the time for the start of recording, press ■.
- If you want to specify the time for the end of recording, do Steps 8 and 9 of "Recording on an MD" on page 7.
- If you want to specify the time for both start and end of recording, press ■.

3 Set TIMER on the deck to REC.

4 Set the timer as required.
- When you have set the time for the start of recording, the deck turns off. When the specified time arrives, the deck turns on and starts recording.
- When you have set the time for the end of recording, recording continues. When the specified time arrives, the deck stops recording and turns off.
- When you have set the time for both the start and end of recording, the deck turns off. When the starting time arrives, the deck turns on and starts recording. When the ending time arrives, the deck stops recording and turns off.

5 After you have finished using the timer, set TIMER on the deck to OFF. Then place the deck in standby status by plugging the AC power cord of the deck into a wall outlet or set the timer to continuous operation.
- If TIMER is left at REC, the deck will automatically start recording the next time you turn the deck on.
- If you do not change the deck to standby status for more than a month after timer recording has finished, the recorded contents may disappear.

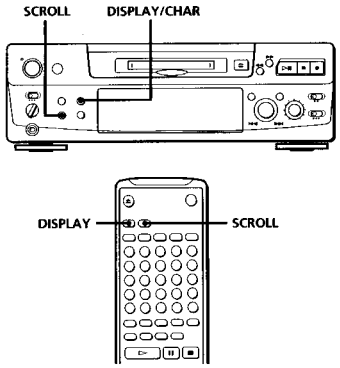
Make sure to change the deck to standby status within a month after timer recording is completed

The TOC on the MD is updated and recorded contents are written to the MD when you turn the deck on. If the recorded contents have disappeared, "STANDBY" flashes when you turn the deck on.

Notes
- During timer recording, new material is recorded from the end of the recorded portion on the MD.
- Material recorded during timer recording will be saved to the disc the next time you turn the deck on. "TOC" will flash in the display at that time. Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord while "TOC" is flashing.
- Timer recording will stop if the disc becomes full.

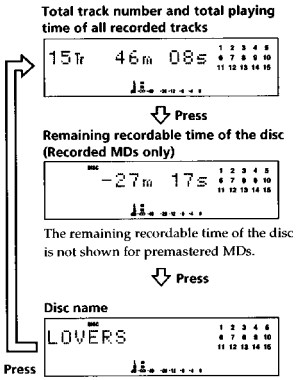
Using the Display

You can use the display to check disc and track information such as the total track number, total playing time of the tracks, remaining recordable time of the disc and disc name.

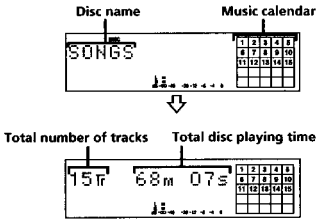


Checking the total track number, total disc playing time, remaining recordable time of the disc and the title of the disc

Each time you press DISPLAY/CHAR (or DISPLAY) while the deck is stopped, you can change the display as follows:



When you insert an MD, the disc name, total number of tracks, and total disc playing time appear in the display as follows:



The disc name appears, followed by the total number of tracks (Tr) and total disc playing time.
A music calendar showing all the track numbers appears within a grid if the MD is a premastered disc, or without a grid if the MD is a recordable disc.
If the total track number exceeds 25, ▶ appears to the right of number 25 in the music calendar.
To label a recordable disc and its tracks, see "Labeling Recordings" on page 29.

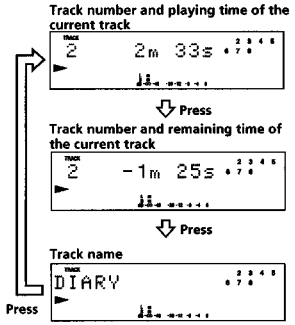
Note

When you insert a new MD or turn off the deck and turn it on again, the last item displayed will reappear.
If, however, you disconnect the AC power cord, the display will show the total track number and total playing time of all recorded tracks the next time you turn on the deck, no matter what the last display was.

(Continued)

Checking remaining time and the title of a track

Each time you press DISPLAY/CHAR (or DISPLAY) while playing an MD, you can change the display as shown below. The track numbers in the music calendar disappear after they are played.



If no title is recorded, "No Name" appears, followed by the elapsed playing time.

You can check the track name at any time while playing an MD

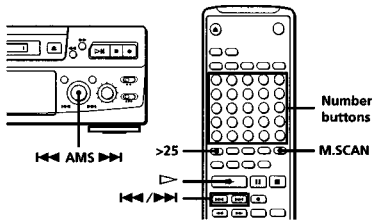
Press SCROLL.

Since the display shows up to 12 characters at a time, press SCROLL again to see the rest of the track title if the title has 13 characters or more.

Press SCROLL again to pause scrolling, and again to continue scrolling.

Locating a Specific Track

You can quickly locate any track while playing a disc by using AMS (Automatic Music Sensor), ⏮ and ⏭, number buttons or M.SCAN on the remote.



To locate	Do the following:
The next or succeeding tracks	During playback, turn AMS clockwise (or press ⏭ repeatedly) until you find the track.
The current or preceding tracks	During playback, turn AMS counterclockwise (or press ⏮ repeatedly) until you find the track.
A specific track directly	Press number buttons to enter the track number.
A specific track by using AMS	**1** Turn AMS until the track number you want to locate appears while the deck is stopped. (The track number is flashing.) **2** Press AMS or ⏵II.
By scanning each track for 6 seconds (music scan)	**1** Press M.SCAN before you start playing. **2** When you find the track you want, press ⏵ to start playing.

When you directly locate a track with a number over 25

You must press >25 first, before entering the corresponding digits.

Press >25 once if it is a 2-digit track number, and twice if it is a 3-digit track number.

To enter "0," press button 10.

Examples: • To play track number 30
Press >25 once, then 3 and 10.
• To play track number 100
Press >25 twice, then 1, 10 and 10.

You can extend the playing time during music scan

While the deck is stopped, press M.SCAN repeatedly until the playing time you want (6, 10 or 20 seconds) appears in the display. Each press changes the time in order of 6 to 20, then from 6 again.

To pause playing at the beginning of a track

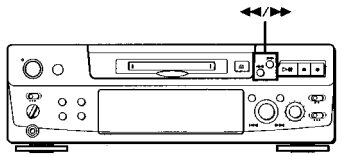
Turn AMS (or press ⏮ or ⏭) after pausing playback.

To go quickly to the beginning of the last track

Turn AMS counterclockwise (or press ⏮) while the display shows the total track number and total disc playing time, remaining recordable time of the disc, or disc name (see page 17).

Locating a Particular Point in a Track

You can also use ◀◀ and ▶▶ to locate a particular point in a track during playback or playback pause.



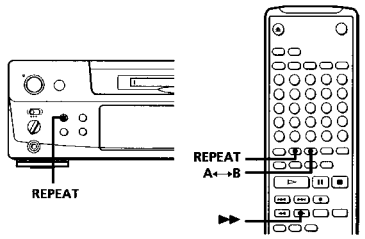
To locate a point	Press
While monitoring the sound	▶▶ (forward) or ◀◀ (backward) and keep pressing until you find the point.
Quickly by observing the display during playback pause	▶▶ or ◀◀ and keep pressing until you find the point. There is no sound output during this operation.

Notes

- If the disc reaches the end while you are pressing ▶▶ during playback pause, "OVER" appears in the display. Press ◀◀ (or ⏮) or turn AMS counterclockwise to go back.
- If the disc reaches the end while you are pressing ▶▶ during sound monitoring, the deck stops.
- Tracks that are only a few seconds long may be too short to scan using the search function. For such tracks, it is better to play the MD at normal speed.

Playing Tracks Repeatedly

You can play tracks repeatedly in any play mode.



Press REPEAT.
"REPEAT" appears in the display.
The deck repeats the tracks as follows:

When the MD is played in	The deck repeats
Normal play (page 8)	All the tracks
Shuffle Play (page 21)	All the tracks in random order
Program Play (page 21)	The same program

To cancel repeat play
Press REPEAT several times until "REPEAT" disappears.
The deck returns to the original playing mode.

Repeating the current track

While the track you want to repeat is playing in normal play, press REPEAT several times until "REPEAT 1" appears in the display.

Repeating a specific portion (A-B Repeat)

You can play a specific portion of a track repeatedly. This might be useful when you want to memorize lyrics.
Note that you can only repeat a portion within the boundaries of a single track.

1 While playing a disc, press A↔B at the starting point (point A) of the portion to be played repeatedly.
"REPEAT A-" flashes in the display.

2 Continue playing the track or press ▶▶ until you reach the ending point (point B), then press A↔B again.
"REPEAT A-B" lights continuously. The deck starts to play the specified portion repeatedly.

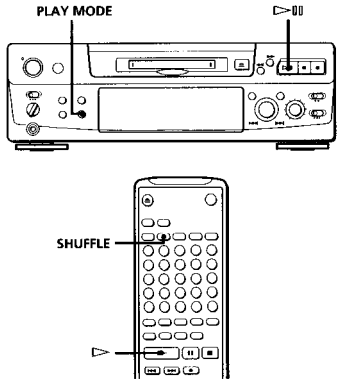
To cancel A-B Repeat
Press REPEAT or ■.

Setting new starting and ending points
You can repeat the portion immediately after the currently specified portion by changing the starting and ending points.
1 Press A↔B while "REPEAT A-B" appears.
The current ending point B becomes the new starting point A and "REPEAT A-" flashes in the display.
2 Continue playing the track or press ▶▶ until you reach the new ending point (point B), then press A↔B again.
"REPEAT A-B" lights continuously and the deck starts playing repeatedly the newly specified portion.

Note
If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting of the Repeat Function the next time you turn on the deck.
The A-B Repeat settings, however, are lost.

Playing in Random Order (Shuffle Play)

You can have the deck "shuffle" tracks and play them in random order.



1 Press PLAY MODE repeatedly (or SHUFFLE once) until "SHUFFLE" appears in the display when the deck is stopped.

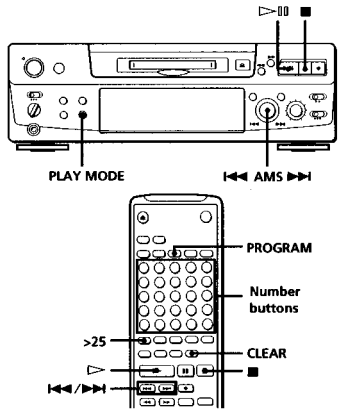
2 Press ⊳II (or ⊳) to start Shuffle Play.
"🔀" appears in the display while the deck is "shuffling" the tracks.

To cancel Shuffle Play
Press PLAY MODE repeatedly (or CONTINUE once) until "SHUFFLE" disappears when the deck is stopped.

You can specify tracks during Shuffle Play
- To play the next track, turn AMS clockwise (or press ▶▶I).
- To play from the beginning of the current track again, turn AMS counterclockwise (or press I◀◀). You cannot use AMS (or I◀◀) to go to tracks that have already been played.

Creating Your Own Program (Program Play)

You can specify the playback order of the tracks on an MD and create your own programs containing up to 25 tracks.



1 Press PLAY MODE repeatedly (or PROGRAM once) until "PROGRAM" appears in the display when the deck is stopped.

2 Do either **a)** or **b)**:
a) When using the remote
Press the number buttons to enter the tracks you want to program in the order you want.
To program a track with a number over 25, use the >25 button (see page 19).

If you've made a mistake
Press CLEAR, then program the right track.

b) When using the controls on the deck
1 Turn AMS until the track number you want appears in the display.
2 Press AMS or PLAY MODE.

3 Repeat Step 2 to enter other tracks. Each time you enter a track, the total program time is added up and appears in the display.

4 Press ⊳II (or ⊳) to start Program Play.

(Continued)

To cancel Program Play
Press PLAY MODE repeatedly (or CONTINUE once) until "PROGRAM" disappears when the deck is stopped.

You can program the same track repeatedly
While the track number appears in the display, press AMS as many times as you want.

The program remains even after Program Play ends
When you press ▷II (or ▷), you can play the same program again.

Notes
- The program created by the Program Play Function is lost when you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord. The program is, however, recalled during timer playback.
- The display shows "- -m - -s" instead of the total playing time when the total playing time of the program exceeds 160 minutes.

Checking the track order

You can check the order of tracks in your program during playback or playback pause.

Turn AMS (or press I◄◄ or ►►I) during playback or playback pause. The track numbers appear in the order they were programmed.

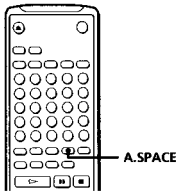
Changing the track order

You can change the order of the tracks in your program before you start playing.

To	Do the following:
Erase the last track in the program	Press CLEAR. Each time you press the button, the last track will be cleared.
Add tracks to the end of the program	Do Steps 2 and 3 in "Creating Your Own Program."
Change the whole program completely	1 Press ■ while the deck is stopped. 2 Do Steps 2 and 3 in "Creating Your Own Program."

Useful Tips when Recording from MDs to Tape

The Auto Space and Auto Pause Functions described in this section make recording from MDs to tape more easy.



Inserting blank spaces while recording to tape (Auto Space)

The Auto Space Function inserts a 3-second blank space between each track while recording from MDs to tapes, allowing you to use the AMS function during later playback.

Press A.SPACE repeatedly until "A.SPACE" appears in the display.

To cancel Auto Space
Press A.SPACE repeatedly until "A.SPACE" disappears.

Note
If the Auto Space Function is on while recording a selection containing multiple track numbers, (for example, a medley or symphony), blank spaces will be inserted within the selection whenever the track number changes.

Pausing after each track (Auto Pause)

When the Auto Pause Function is on, the deck pauses after playing each track. Auto Pause is convenient when recording single tracks or multiple, non-consecutive tracks.

Press A.SPACE repeatedly until "A.PAUSE" appears in the display.

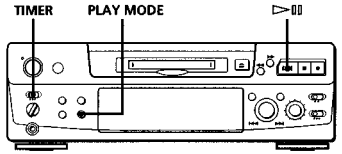
To restart playback
Press ▷II (▷ or II).

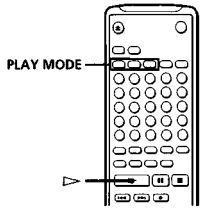
To cancel Auto Pause
Press A.SPACE repeatedly until "A.PAUSE" disappears.

Note
If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting of the Auto Space and Auto Pause Functions the next time you turn on the deck.

Playing an MD Using a Timer

By connecting a timer (not supplied) to the deck, you can start and stop playback operations at specified times. For further information on connecting the timer or setting the starting and ending times, refer to the instructions that came with the timer.





1 Do Steps 1 to 3 in "Playing an MD" on page 8.

2 Press PLAY MODE repeatedly (or one of the PLAY MODE buttons once) to select the play mode you want.
To play only specific tracks, create a program (see page 21).

3
- If you want to specify the time for the start of playback, go to Step 4.
- If you want to specify the time for the end of playback, press ▷II (or ▷) to start playback, then go to Step 4.
- If you want to specify the time for both start and end of playback, go to Step 4.

4 Set TIMER on the deck to PLAY.

5 Set the timer as required.
- When you have set the time for the start of playback, the deck turns off. When the specified time arrives, the deck turns on and starts playing.
- When you have set the time for the end of playback, playback continues. When the specified time arrives, the deck stops playing and turns off.
- When you have set the time for both the start and end of playback, the deck turns off. When the starting time arrives, the deck turns on and starts playing. When the ending time arrives, the deck stops playing and turns off.

6 After you have finished using the timer, set TIMER on the deck to OFF.

Note
You can select Program Play in Step 2. Note, however, that programs eventually fade away when the standby status is off, and therefore if you set the time too far in the future, the program may be gone when the specified time arrives. If this has occurred, the deck enters normal play mode at the specified time and the tracks play in consecutive order.

Notes on Editing

You can edit the recorded tracks after recording, using the following functions:

- Erase Function allows you to erase recorded tracks simply by specifying the corresponding track number.
- Divide Function allows you to divide tracks at specified points so that you can quickly locate those points afterwards, using the AMS function.
- Combine Function allows you to combine two consecutive tracks into one.
- Move Function allows you to change the order of tracks by moving a specific track to a track position you want.
- Title Function allows you to create titles for your recorded MDs and tracks.

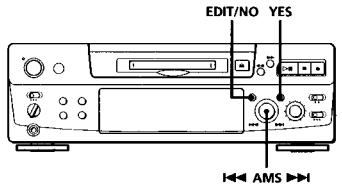
If "Protected" appears in the display
The deck could not edit because the record-protect slot on the MD is open. Edit after closing the slot.

When "TOC" flashes in the display
Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. After editing, "TOC" lights continuously until you eject the MD or turn off the power. "TOC" flashes while the deck is updating the TOC. When the deck finishes updating the TOC, "TOC" goes off

Erasing Recordings (Erase Function)

Do the procedures below to erase following:

- A single track
- All tracks
- Portions of a track (A-B Erase)

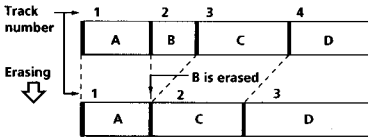


Erasing a single track

You can erase a track simply by specifying the respective track number. When you erase a track, the total number of tracks on the MD decreases by one and all tracks following the erased one are renumbered. Since erasing merely updates the TOC, there is no need to record over material.

To avoid confusion when erasing multiple tracks, you should proceed in order of high to low track number to prevent the renumbering of tracks that have not been erased yet.

Example: Erasing B



1 Turn AMS until the track number you want to erase appears in the display.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Erase ?" appears in the display.
The track number you selected starts flashing in the music calendar.

3 Press YES.
When the track selected in Step 1 has been erased, "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the total number of tracks in the music calendar decreases by one.
If you erase a track during playback, the track following the deleted track begins playing afterwards.

4 Repeat Steps 1 to 3 to erase more tracks.

To cancel the Erase Function
Press EDIT/NO, ■, or turn AMS to change the track number.

Note
If "Erase!! ?"appears in the display, the track was recorded or edited on another MD deck and is record-protected. If this indication appears, press YES to erase the track.

Erasing all tracks on an MD

Erasing a recordable MD deletes the disc name, all recorded tracks, and titles.

1 While the deck is stopped, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "All Erase ?" appears in the display.

2 Press YES.
All tracks in the music calendar start flashing.

3 Press YES again.
When the disc name, all recorded tracks, and titles on the MD have been erased, "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the music calendar disappears.

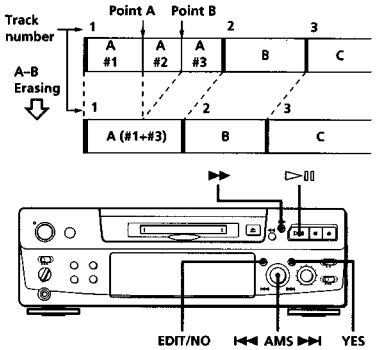
To cancel the Erase Function
Press EDIT/NO or ■.

You can undo a track erasion
See "Undoing the Last Edit" on page 31.

Erasing a Portion of a Track (A-B Erase Function)

You can easily erase a portion of a track by specifying the starting and ending points of the portion.
This function is useful for erasing unnecessary portions on an MD that you recorded from satellite or FM broadcasts.

Example: Erasing a portion of track A



1 While playing a disc, press ▷II (or II) at the starting point (point A) of the portion to be erased.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "A-B Erase ?" appears in the display.

3 Press YES.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Point A ok?" in the display and the starting point A of the portion to be erased plays back repeatedly.

4 If point A is incorrect, press EDIT/NO. (If it is correct, go to Step 7.)

5 While monitoring the sound, turn AMS to find point A.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Point A ok?" in the display and point A is played back repeatedly. Point A can be moved within a maximum range of –128 to +127 steps of about 0.06 second each within a track.

6 If point A is still incorrect, repeat Step 5 until it is correct.

(Continued)

7 Press YES or AMS when point A is correct.
After "Point B Set" appears for a few seconds, " ► " and "A-B" start flashing, and playback begins so that you can set point B.

8 Continue playing the track or press ►► until you reach the ending point (point B) of the portion to be erased, then press YES.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Point B ok?" in the display, and the "spliced" portion of the track (after the portion from point A to B has been erased) plays back repeatedly, starting a few seconds before point A and ending a few seconds after point B.

9 If point B is incorrect, press EDIT/NO. (If it is correct go to Step 12.)

10 While monitoring the sound, turn AMS to find point B.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Point B ok?" in the display, and the "spliced" portion of the track (after the portion from point A to B has been erased) plays back repeatedly.
Point B can be moved within a maximum range of –128 to +127 steps of about 0.06 second each within a track.

11 If point B is still incorrect, repeat Step 10 until it is correct.

12 Press YES or AMS when point B is correct.
When the portion from point A to B has been erased, "Complete" appears for a few seconds.

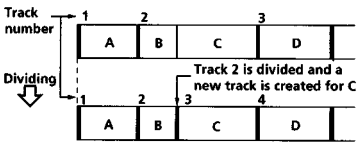
To cancel the A-B Erase Function
Press ■.

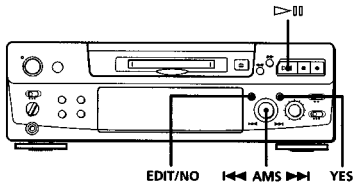
Notes
- If "Impossible" appears in the display, point B was specified before point A. Specify point B so that it comes after point A.
- If "Sorry" appears in the display, a portion of the track cannot be erased. This sometimes happens when you've edited the same track many times, and is due to a technical limitation of the MD system, not a mechanical error.

Dividing Recorded Tracks (Divide Function)

With the Divide Function you can assign a track number at places that you want to randomly access afterwards. Use this function to add tracks to MDs recorded from an analog source (and therefore contain no track numbers), or to divide an existing track into multiple portions. When you divide a track, the total number of tracks on the MD increases by one and all tracks following the divided track are renumbered.

Example: Dividing track 2 to create a new track for C



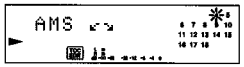


1 While playing the MD, press ⊳II (or II) at the point where you want to create a new track.
The deck pauses playing.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Divide ?" appears in the display.

3 Press YES to divide the track.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Position ok?" in the display, the track to be divided starts flashing in the music calendar, and the starting portion of the new track begins playing repeatedly.

4 If the starting position is incorrect, press EDIT/NO. (If it is correct, go to Step 7.)



5 While monitoring the sound, turn AMS to find the starting position of the new track.
The starting portion of the new track is played back repeatedly.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Position ok?" in the display.
The starting position can be moved within a maximum range of –128 to +127 steps of about 0.06 second each within a track.

6 If the starting position is still incorrect, repeat Step 5 until it is correct.

7 Press YES or AMS when the position is correct.
When the track has been divided, "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the newly created track begins playing. The new track will have no track title even if the original track was labeled.

To cancel the Divide Function
Press ■.

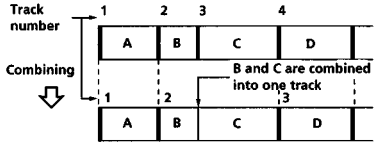
You can undo a track division
Combine the tracks again (see "Combining Recorded Tracks" on this page) then redivide the tracks if necessary.

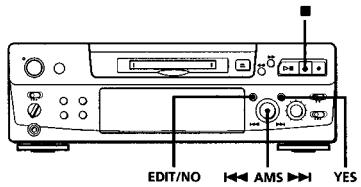
You can divide a track while recording
Use the Track Marking Function (see page 12).

Combining Recorded Tracks (Combine Function)

Use the Combine Function while the deck is stopped, playing or in pause to combine consecutive tracks on a recorded MD. This function is useful for combining several songs into a single medley, or several independently recorded portions into a single track. When you combine two tracks, the total number of tracks decreases by one and all tracks following the combined tracks are renumbered.

Example: Combining B and C





1 Turn AMS until the second track of the two to be combined appears.
For example, when combining tracks 3 and 4, turn AMS until 4 appears.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Combine ?" appears in the display.

3 Press YES.
"Rehearsal" alternates with "Track ok?" in the display. The place where the two tracks will join (i.e., the end of the first track and the beginning of the second track) repeatedly plays back and the respective track number flashes in the music calendar.

4 If the track is the wrong one, press EDIT/NO or ■, then start from Step 1 again.

(Continued)

5 If the place is correct, press YES.
When the tracks have been combined, "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the total number of tracks in the music calendar decreases by one.
If both of the combined tracks have track titles, the title of the second track is erased.

To cancel the Combine Function
Press EDIT/NO or ■.

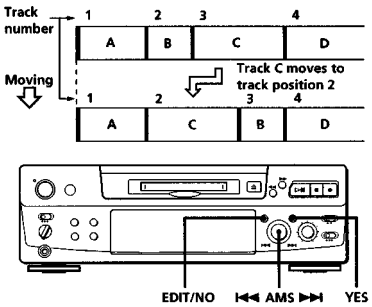
You can undo a track combination
Divide the tracks again (see "Dividing Recorded Tracks" on page 26), then repeat the combine function with the correct tracks if necessary.

Note
If "Sorry" appears in the display, the tracks cannot be combined. This sometimes happens when you've edited the same track many times, and is due to a technical limitation of the MD system, not a mechanical error.

Moving Recorded Tracks (Move Function)

Use the Move Function to change the order of any track. After you move a track, the track numbers between the new and old track positions are automatically renumbered.

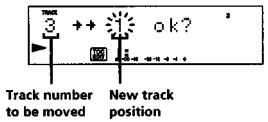
Example: Moving track C to track position 2



1 Turn AMS until the track number you want to move appears in the display.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Move ?" appears in the display.

3 Press YES.
The track number to be moved and the new track position appears.



4 Turn AMS until the new track position appears.

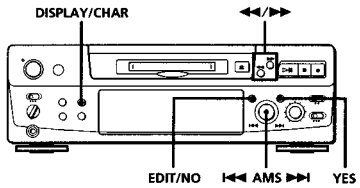


5 Press YES or AMS.
After you have moved the track, "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the moved track begins playing back if the deck is in playback mode.

To cancel the Move Function
Press EDIT/NO or ■.

Labeling Recordings (Title Function)

You can create titles for your recorded MDs and tracks. Titles — which may consist of uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers and symbols for a maximum of about 1,700 characters per disc — appear in the display during MD operation.



Use the following procedure to label a track or an MD. **You can label a track while it is playing, pausing or recording. If the track is playing or recording, be sure to finish labeling before the track ends. If the track ends before you've completed the labeling procedure, the characters already entered are not recorded and the track will remain unlabeled.**

1 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Name in ?" appears in the display, then do the following:

To label	Make sure that the deck is
A track	Playing, pausing, recording the track to be labeled, or stopped after locating the track to be labeled
An MD	Stopped with no track number appearing in the display

2 Press YES.
A flashing cursor appears in the display.

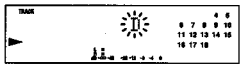


3 Press DISPLAY/CHAR to select the character type as follows:

To select	Press DISPLAY/CHAR repeatedly until
Uppercase letters	"A" appears in the display
Lowercase letters	"a" appears in the display
Numbers	"0" appears in the display



4 Turn AMS to select the character.



The selected character flashes.
Letters, numbers, and symbols appear in sequential order as you turn AMS.
You can use the following symbols in titles:
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , − . / : ; < = > ? @ _ `

You can press DISPLAY/CHAR to change the character type at any time during Step 4 (see Step 3).

5 Press AMS to enter the selected character.
The cursor shifts rightward and waits for the input of the next character.



6 Repeat Steps 3 to 5 until you have entered the entire title.

If you entered the wrong character
Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ until the character to be corrected starts flashing, and repeat Steps 3 to 5 to enter the correct character.

To erase a character
Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ until the character to be erased starts flashing, then press EDIT/NO.

To enter a space
Press AMS or ▶▶ while the cursor is flashing.

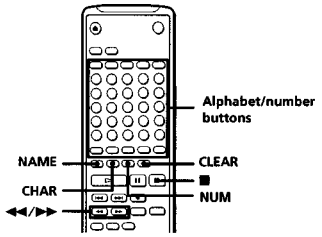
(Continued)

7 Press YES.
This completes the labeling procedure and the title appears on the left side of the display.

To cancel labeling
Press ■.

Note
You cannot label a track or an MD while you are recording over an existing track.

Labeling tracks and MDs with the remote



1 Press NAME repeatedly until a flashing cursor appears in the display, then do the following:

To label	Make sure that the deck is
A track	Playing, pausing, recording the track to be labeled, or stopped after locating the track to be labeled
An MD	Stopped with no track number appearing in the display

2 Select the character type as follows:

To select	Press
Uppercase letters	CHAR repeatedly until "Selected ABC" appears in the display
Lowercase letters	CHAR repeatedly until "Selected abc" appears in the display
Numbers	NUM repeatedly until "Selected 123" appears in the display

3 Enter one character at a time.
After you enter a character, the cursor shifts rightward and waits for the input of the next character.

4 Repeat Steps 2 and 3 until you have entered the entire title.

If you entered the wrong character
Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ until the character to be corrected starts flashing.
Press CLEAR to erase the incorrect character, then enter the correct one.

5 Press NAME again.
The entered title appears on the left side of the display window after the label has been recorded.

To cancel labeling
Press ■.

Changing an existing title

1 Press NAME, then do the following:

To change	Make sure that the deck is
A track title	Playing, pausing the track whose title is to be changed, or stopped after locating the track whose title is to be changed
A disc name	Stopped with no track number appearing in the display

2 Keep pressing CLEAR (or EDIT/NO on the deck) until the current title is erased.

3 Enter the new title.
Do Steps 3 to 6 of "Labeling Recordings" on page 29, or Steps 2 to 4 of "Labeling tracks and MDs with the remote" on this page.

4 Press NAME.

Erasing all titles on a disc (Name Erase Function)

Use this function to erase all titles on an MD simultaneously.

1 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly while the deck is stopped until "All Erase ?" appears in the display.

2 Press EDIT/NO again.
"Name Erase ?" appears in the display.

3 Press YES.
All titles are erased.

To cancel the Name Erase Function
Press ■.

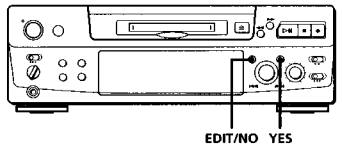
You can undo a name erasion
See "Undoing the Last Edit" on this page.

You can erase all recorded tracks and titles
See "Erasing all tracks on an MD" on page 25.

Undoing the Last Edit (Undo Function)

You can use the Undo Function to cancel the last edit and restore the contents of the MD to the condition that existed before editing was done. Note, however, that you cannot undo an edit if you do any of the following after the edit:

- Press the ● button on the front panel.
- Press the ● button, the MUSIC SYNC button, or the CD-SYNC STANDBY button on the remote.
- Update the TOC by turning off the power or ejecting the MD.
- Disconnect the AC power cord.



1 With the deck stopped and no track number appearing in the display, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Undo ?" appears in the display.
"Undo ?" does not appear if no editing has been done.

2 Press YES.
One of the following messages appears in the display, depending on the type of editing to be undone:

Editing done:	Message:
Erasing a single track	"Erase Undo ?"
Erasing all tracks on an MD	
Erasing a portion of a track	
Dividing a track	"Divide Undo ?"
Combining tracks	"Combine Undo ?"
Moving a track	"Move Undo ?"
Labeling a track or an MD	"Name Undo ?"
Changing an existing title	
Erasing all titles on an MD	

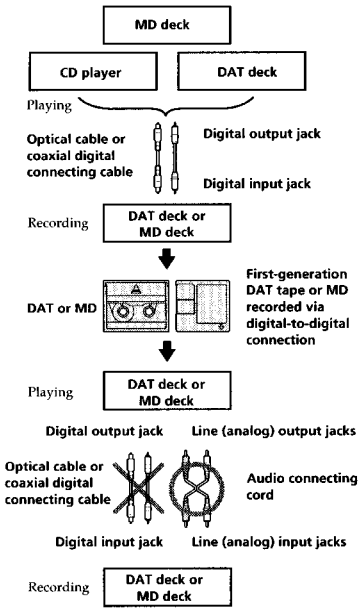
3 Press YES again.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds and the contents of the MD are restored to the condition that existed before the edit.

To cancel the Undo Function
Press EDIT/NO or ■.

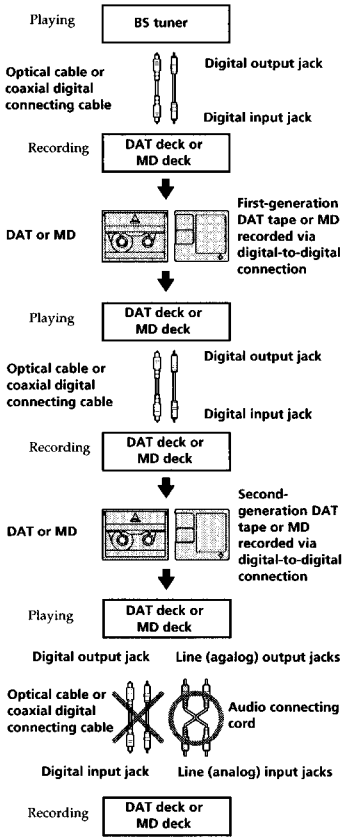
Guide to the Serial Copy Management System

This MD deck uses the Serial Copy Management System, which allows only first-generation digital copies to be made of premastered software via the deck's digital input jack. An outline of this system appears below:

1 You can record from digital program sources (CDs, DATs or premastered MDs) onto a DAT tape or recordable MD via digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck.
You cannot, however, record from this recorded DAT tape or MD onto another DAT tape or recordable MD via the digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck.

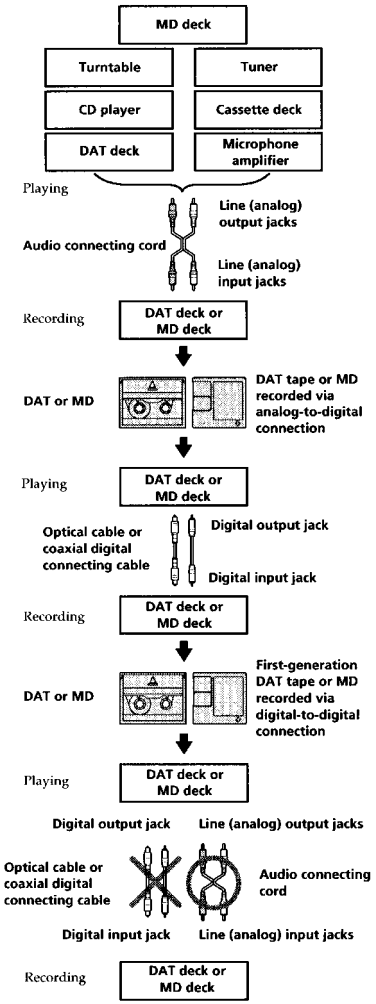


2 You can record the digital input signal of a digital satellite broadcast onto a DAT tape or recordable MD via the digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck which is capable of handling a sampling frequeny of 32 kHz or 48 kHz.
You can then record the contents of this recorded DAT tape or MD (first-generation) onto another DAT tape or recordable MD via digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck to create a second-generation digital copy.
Subsequent recording from the second-generation copy onto another recordable DAT tape or MD is possible only through the analog input jack on the DAT or MD deck.
Note, however, that on some BS tuners, second-generation digital copying may not be possible.



(Continued)

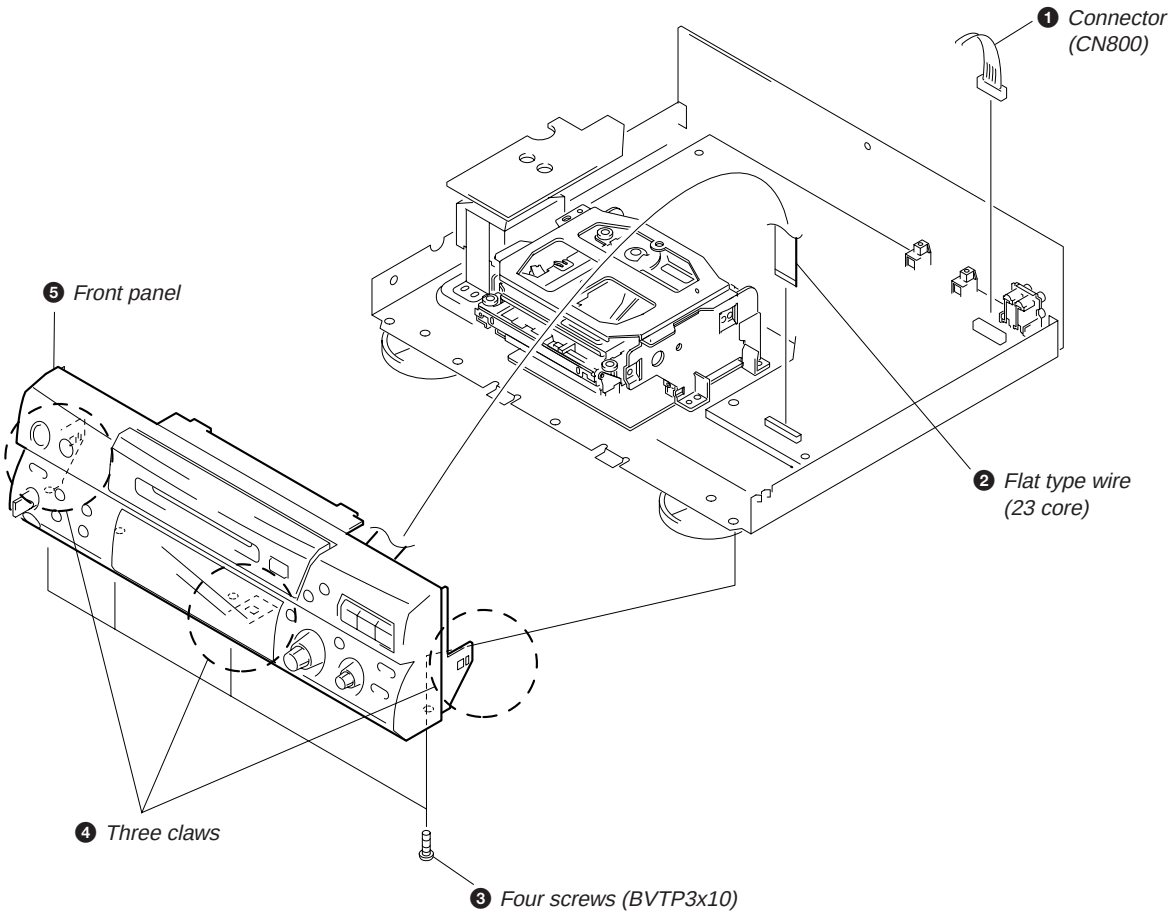
3 You can record a DAT tape or MD recorded via the DAT or MD deck's analog input jack onto another DAT tape or MD via the DAT or MD deck's digital output jack. You cannot, however, make a second-generation DAT tape or MD copy via the DAT or MD deck's digital output jack.



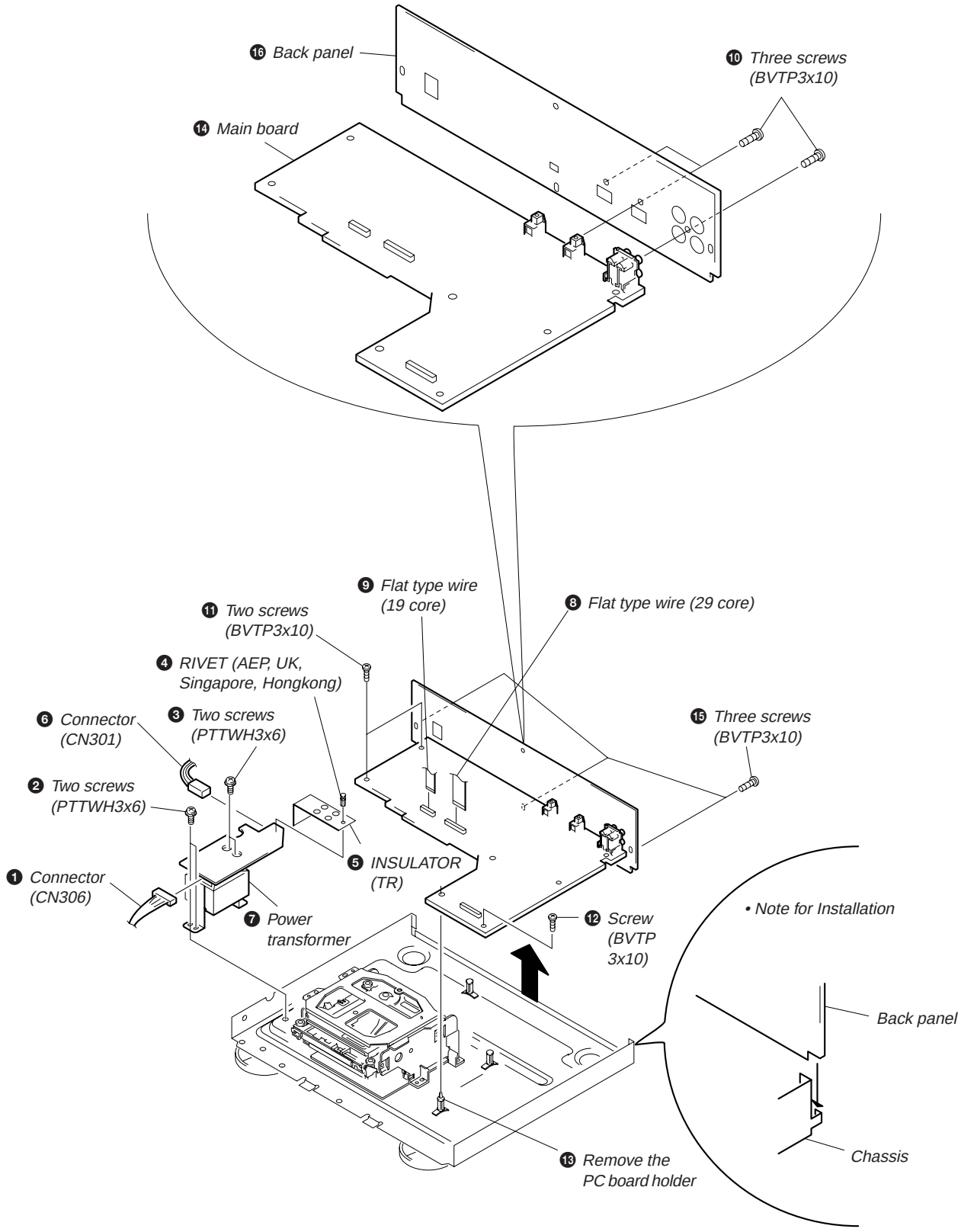
SECTION 3
DISASSEMBLY

Note : Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

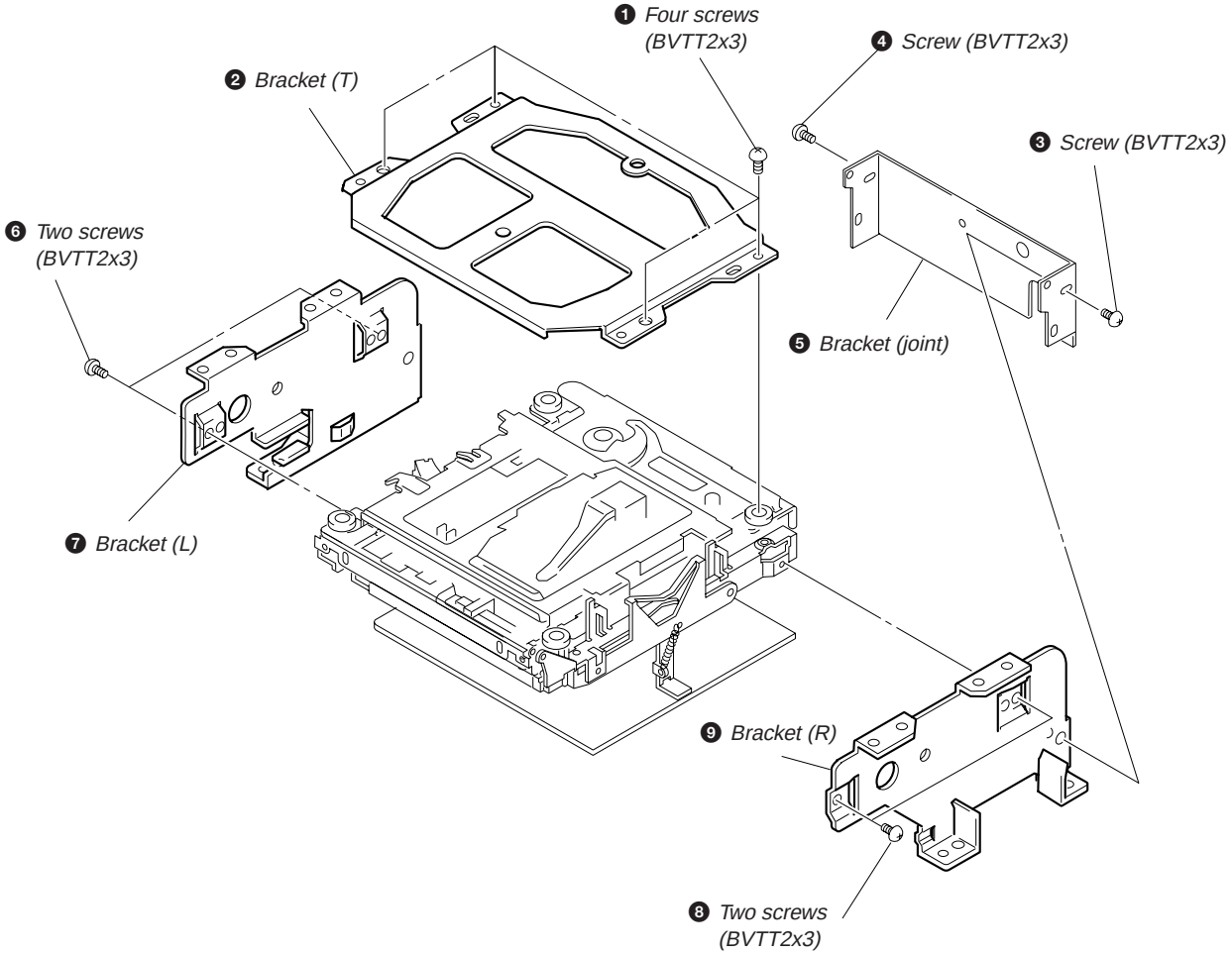
3-1. FRONT PANEL



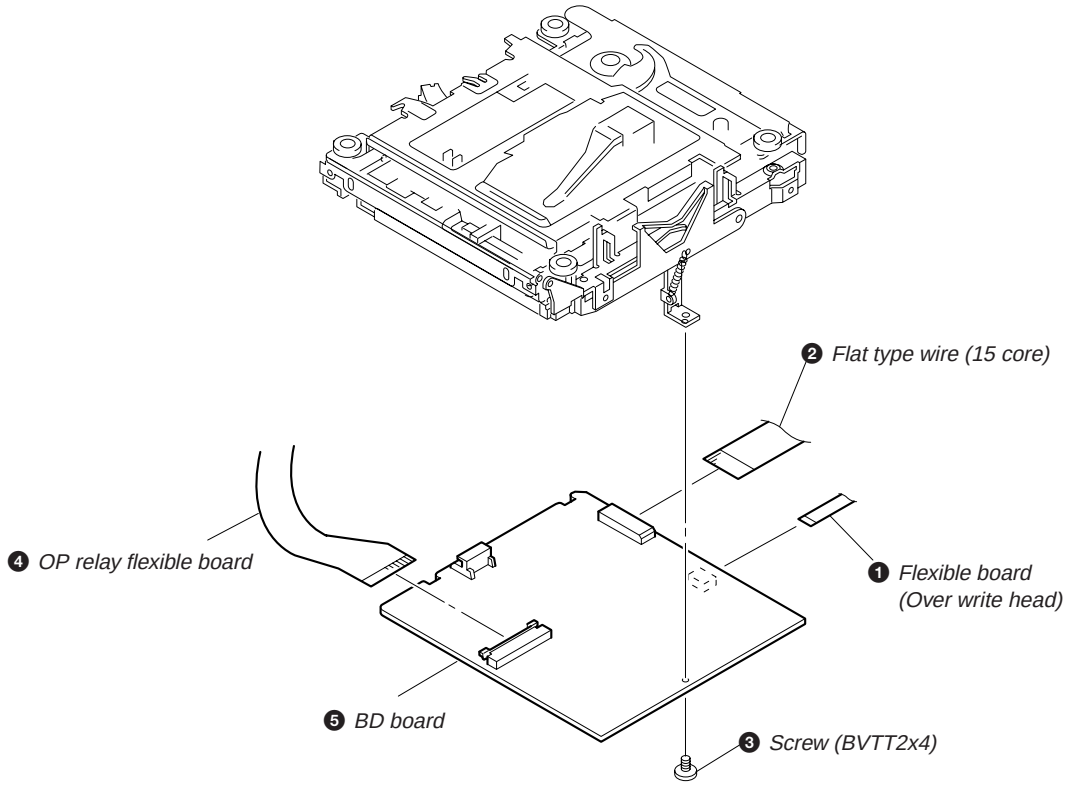
3-2. BACK PANEL AND MAIN BOARD



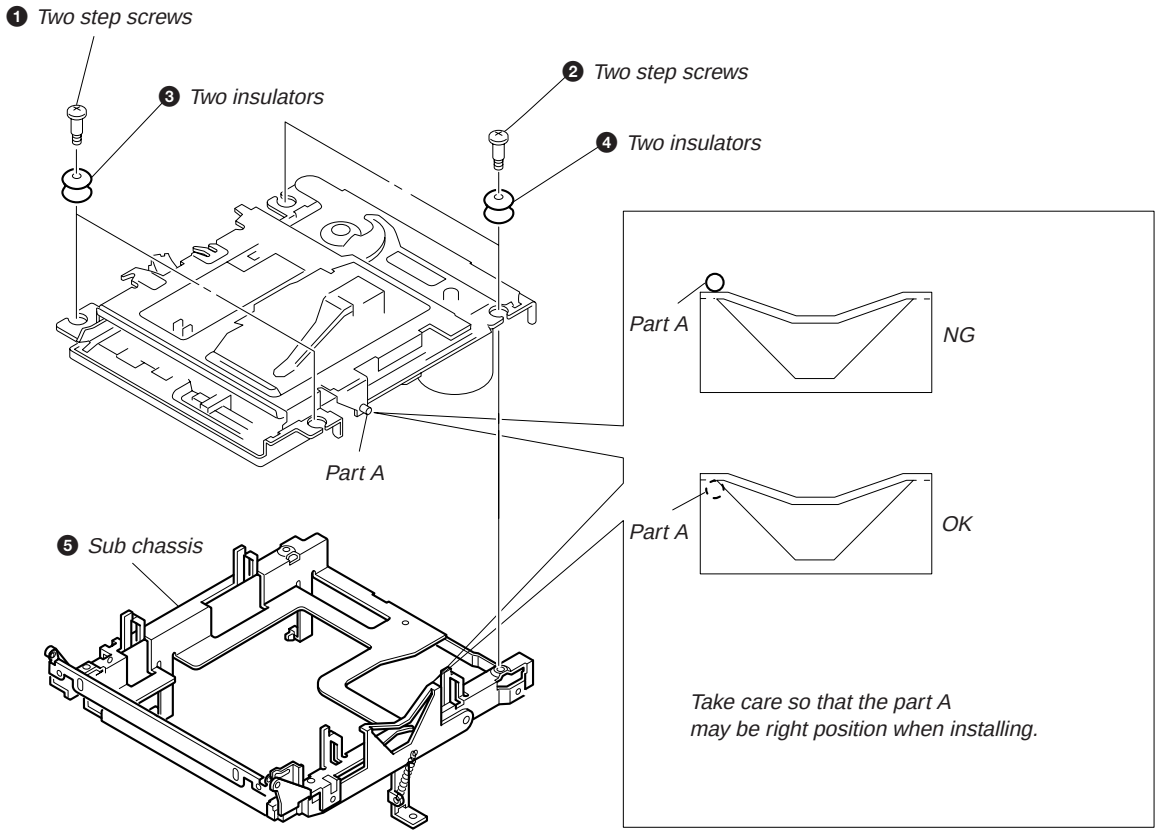
3-3. BRACKET (T), (L) AND (R)



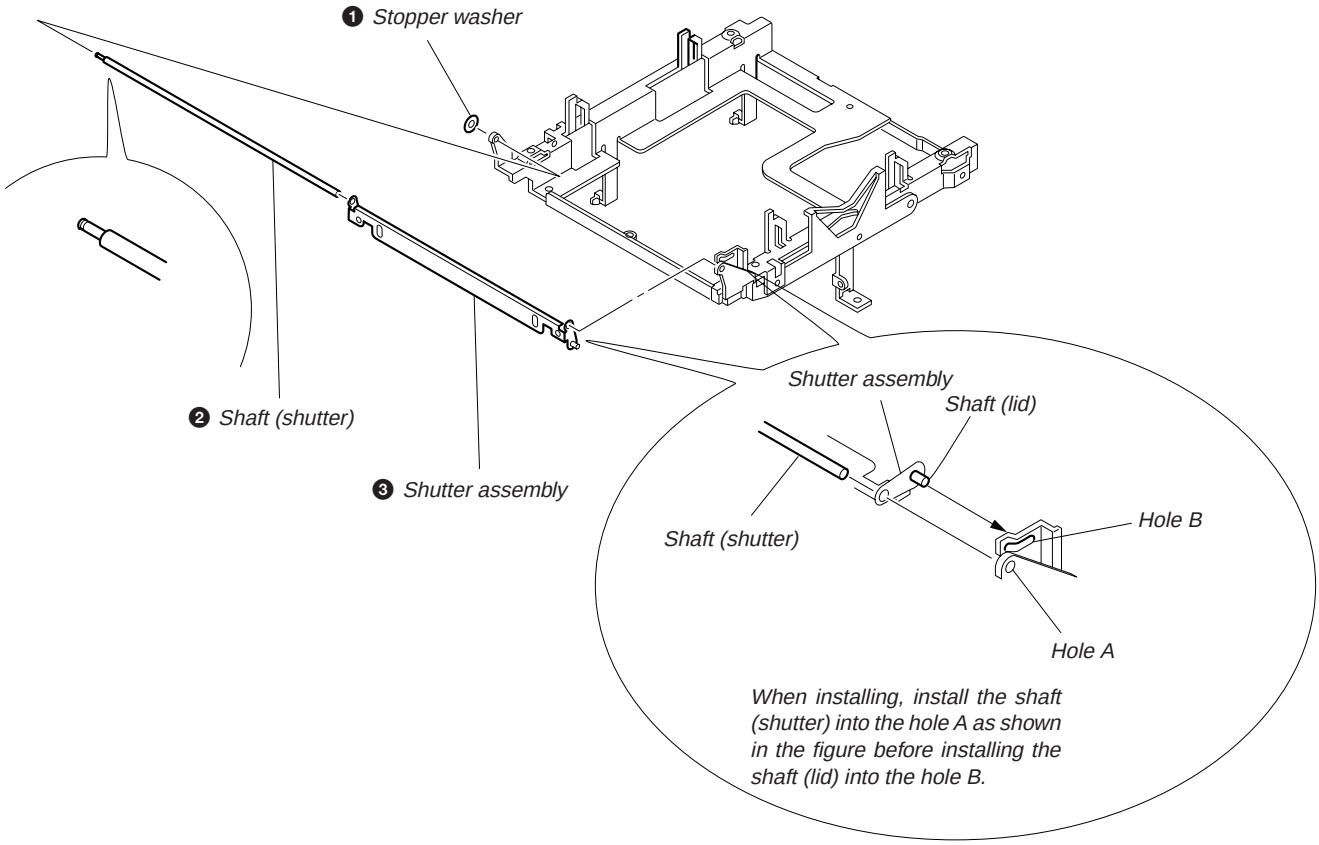
3-4. BD BOARD



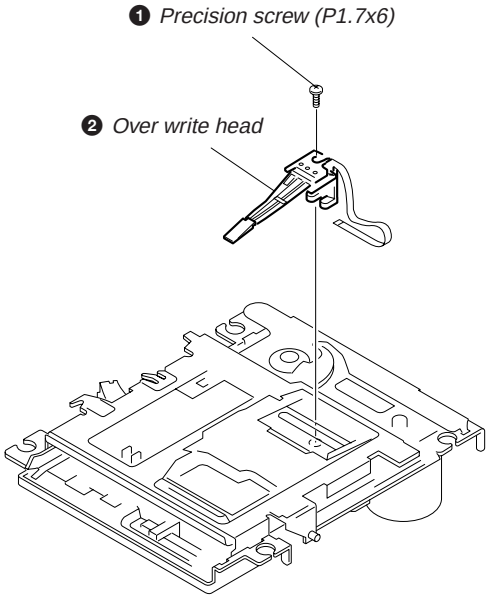
3-5. SUB CHASSIS



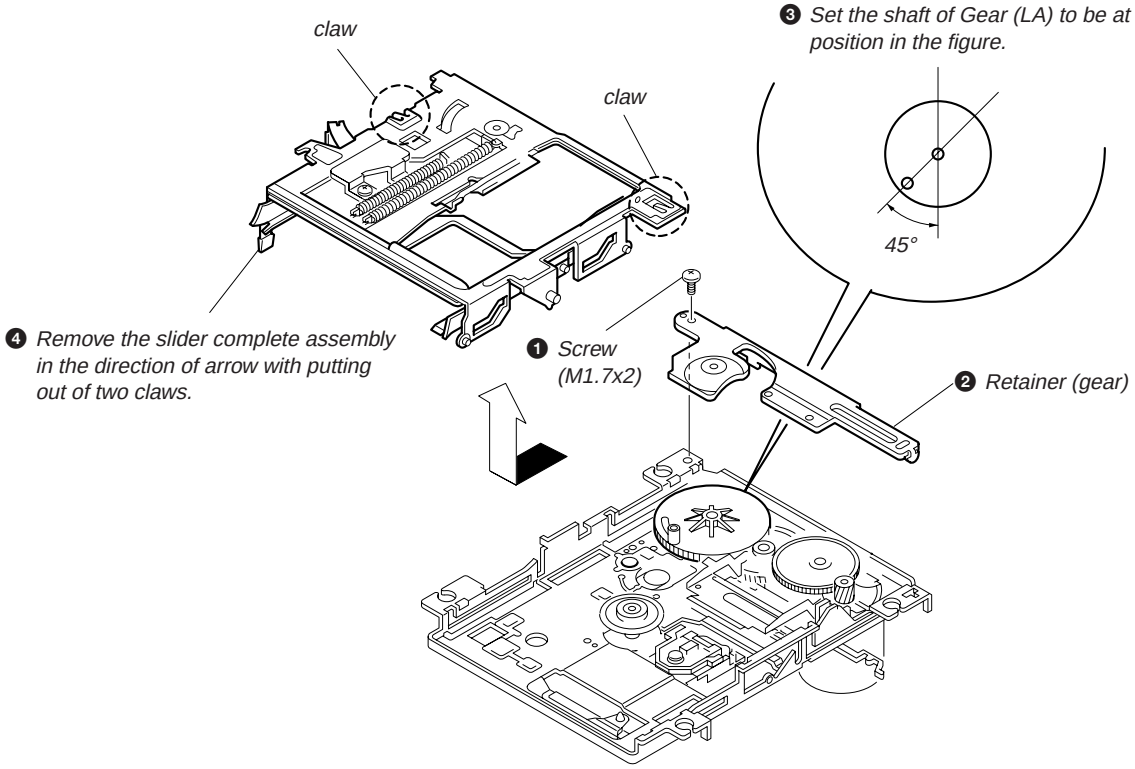
3-6. SHUTTER ASSEMBLY



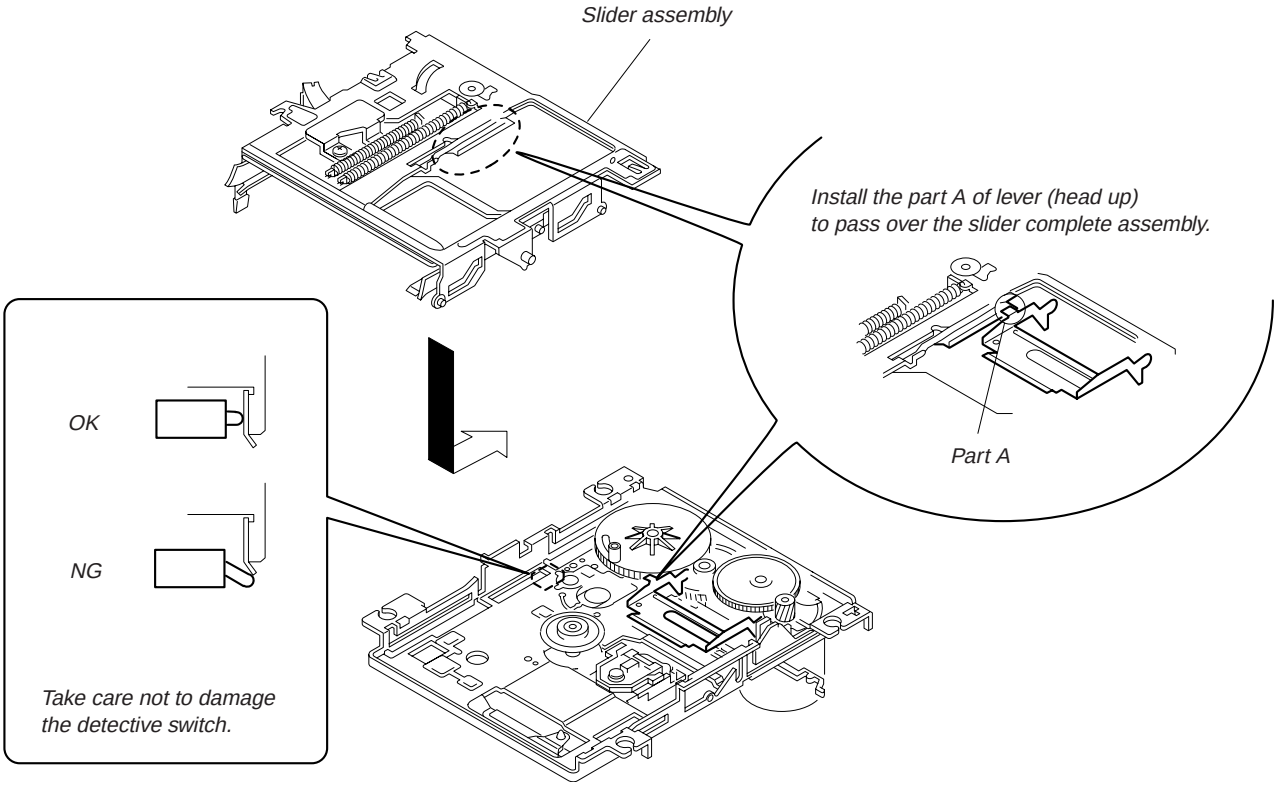
3-7. OVER WRITE HEAD



3-8. SLIDER COMPLETE ASSEMBLY



• **Note for Installation of Slider Complete Assembly**



SECTION 4
TEST MODE

4-1. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF TEST MODE

① As loading related operations will be performed regardless of the test mode operations being performed, be sure to check that the disc is stopped before setting and removing it.
Even if the ⏏ button is pressed while the disc is rotating during continuous playback, continuous recording, etc., the disc will not stop rotating.
Therefore, it will be ejected while rotating.
Be sure to press the ⏏ button after pressing the NO button and the rotation of disc is stopped.

② The erasing-protection tab is not detected in the test mode. Therefore, operating in the recording laser emission mode and pressing the ● button, the recorded contents will be erased regardless of the position of the tab. When using a disc that is not to be erased in the test mode, be careful not to enter the continuous recording mode and traverse adjustment mode.

4-1-1. Recording laser emission mode and operating buttons

1. Continuous recording mode (CREC MODE)
2. Traverse adjustment mode (EFBAL ADJUST)
3. Laser power adjustment mode (LDPWR ADJUST)
4. Laser power check mode (LDPWR CHECK)
5. When pressing the ● button.

4-2. SETTING THE TEST MODE

While pressing the AMS knob, insert the power plug into the power supply inlet, and release the AMS knob.

4-3. EXITING THE TEST MODE

When the REPEAT button is pressed, it becomes in the STANDBY mode. Or unplug the power plug from an outlet.

4-4. BASIC OPERATIONS OF THE TEST MODE

All operations are performed using the AMS knob, YES button, and NO button.
The functions of these buttons are as follows.

Function name	Function
AMS knob	Changes parameters and modes
YES button	Proceeds onto the next step. Finalizes input.
NO button	Returns to previous step. Stops operations.

4-5. SELECTING THE TEST MODE

Thirteen test modes are selected by turning the AMS knob.

Display	Contents
TEMP ADJUST	Temperature compensation offset adjustment
LDPWR ADJUST	Laser power adjustment
LDPWR CHECK	Laser power check
EFBAL ADJUST	Traverse adjustment
FBIAS ADJUST	Focus bias adjustment
FBIAS CHECK	Focus bias check
CPLAY MODE	Continuous playback mode
CREC MODE	Continuous recording mode
DETRK CHECK	Detrack check
S curve CHECK	S curve check *
EEP MODE	Non-volatile memory mode *
MANUAL CMD	Manual command transfer mode *
SVDATA READ	Data reading out mode *

For detailed description of each adjustment mode, refer to “5. Electrical Adjustments”.
If a different adjustment mode has been selected by mistake, press the NO button to exit from this mode.

* The EEP MODE, S curve CHECK, MANUAL CMD and SVDATA READ are not used in servicing. If set accidentally, press the NO button immediately to exit this mode.

4-5-1. Operating the Continuous Playback Mode

1. Entering the continuous playback mode
   ① Set the disc in the unit. (Whichever recordable discs or discs for playback only are available.)
   ② Rotate the AMS knob and display “CPLAY MODE”.
   ③ Press the YES button to change the display to “CPLAY IN”.
   ④ When access completes, the display changes to “C1 = □□□□ AD = □□”.
   Note : The numbers “□” displayed show you error rates and ADER.
2. Changing the parts to be played back
   ① Press the YES button during continuous playback to change the display as below.
   “CPLAY MID” → “CPLAY OUT”→ “CPLAY IN”
   When pressed another time, the parts to be played back can be moved.
   ② When access completes, the display changes to “C1 = □□□□ AD = □□”.
   Note : The numbers “□” displayed show you error rates and ADER.
3. Ending the continuous playback mode
   ① Press the NO button. The display will change to “CPLAY MODE”.
   ② Press the ⏏ button to remove the disc.
   Note : The playback start addresses for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows. In case you want to display the address of the playback position on the display, press the DISPLAY/CHAR button and display “CPLAY (□□□□)”.
   IN 40h cluster
   MID 300h cluster
   OUT 700h cluster

4-5-2. Operating the Continuous Recording Mode

1. Entering the continuous recording mode
   ① Set a recordable disc in the unit. (Refer to Note 3)
   ② Rotate the AMS knob and display “CREC MODE”.
   ③ Press the YES button to change the display to “CREC MID”.
   ④ When access completes, the display changes to “CREC (□□□□)” and **REC** lights up.
   Note : The numbers “□” displayed shows you the recording position addresses.
2. Changing the parts to be recorded
   ① When the YES button is pressed during continuous recording, the display changes as below.
   “CPLAY MID” → “CPLAY OUT”→ “CPLAY IN”
   When pressed another time, the parts to be recorded can be changed. **REC** goes off.
   ② When access completes, the display changes to “CREC (□□□□)” and **REC** lights up.
   Note : The numbers “□” displayed shows you the recording position addresses.
3. Ending the continuous recording mode
   ① Press the NO button. The display changes to “CREC MODE” and **REC** goes off.
   ② Press the ⏏ button to remove the disc.
   Note 1 : The recording start addresses for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows.
   IN 40h cluster
   MID 300h cluster
   OUT 700h cluster
   Note 2 : The NO button can be used to stop recording anytime.
   Note 3 : During the test mode, the erasing-protection tab will not be detected. Therefore be careful not to set the continuous recording mode when a disc not to be erased is set in the unit.
   Note 4 : Do not perform continuous recording for long periods of time above 5 minutes.
   Note 5 : During continuous recording, be careful not to apply vibration.

4-5-3. Non-Volatile Memory Mode

This mode reads and writes the contents of the non-volatile memory.
It is not used in servicing. If set accidentally, press the NO button immediately to exit it.

4-6. FUNCTIONS OF OTHER BUTTONS

Function	Contents
▷II	Sets continuous playback when pressed in the STOP state. When pressed during continuous playback, the tracking servo turns ON/OFF.
■	Stops continuous playback and continuous recording.
►►	The sled moves to the outer circumference only when this is pressed.
◄◄	The sled moves to the inner circumference only when this is pressed.
●	Turns recording ON/OFF when pressed during continuous playback.
SCROLL	Switches between the pit and groove modes when pressed.
PLAY MODE	Switches the spindle servo mode (CLVS and A).
DISPLAY/ CHAR	Switches the display when pressed.Returns to previous step. Stops operations.

Note : The erasing-protection tab is not detected during the test mode. Recording will start regardless of the position of the erasing-protection tab when the ● button is pressed.

4-7. TEST MODE DISPLAYS

Each time the DISPLAY/CHAR button is pressed, the display changes in the following order.

MODE display→Error rate display→Address display→Auto gain display→IVR display

The auto gain display and the IVR display are not used for servicing.

1. MODE display
   Displays “TEMP ADJUST”, “CPLAY MODE”, etc.
2. Error rate display
   Error rates are displayed as follows.
   C1 = ▯▯▯▯ AD = ▯▯▯▯
   C1 = : Indicates C1 error
   AD = : Indicates ADER
3. Address display
   Addresses are displayed as follows. (MO : Recordable disc, CD : Disc for playback only)
   h = ▯▯▯▯ s = ▯▯▯▯ (MO pit and CD)
   h = ▯▯▯▯ a = ▯▯▯▯ (MO groove)
   h = : Header address
   s = : SUBQ address
   a = : ADIP address
   * “_” is displayed when the address cannot be read.
4. Auto gain display
   Auto gains are displayed as follows.
   AG F = ▯▯ T = ▯▯
   F= Focus auto gain collection value.
   T= Tracking auto gain collection value.

4-8. MEANINGS OF OTHER DISPLAYS

Display	Contents		
	Light	Off	Blinking
▷	During continuous playback	STOP	
II	Tracking servo OFF	Tracking servo ON	
REC	Recording mode ON	Recording mode OFF	
CLOCK	CLV LOCK	CLV UNLOCK	
TRACK	Pit	Groove	
DISC	High reflection	Low reflection	
DATE	CLV-S	CLV-A	
A. SPACE	ABCD adjustment completed		
A – B	(Focus auto gain successful Tracking auto gain successful)		(Focus auto gain successful Tracking auto gain failed)

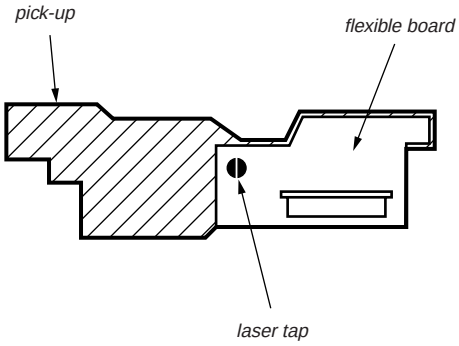
SECTION 5
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

5-1. PRECAUTIONS FOR CHECKING LASER DIODE EMISSINON

To check the emission of the laser diode during adjustments, never view directly from the top as this may lose your eye-sight.

5-2. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF OPTICAL PICK-UP (KMS-260A)

As the laser diode in the optical pick-up is easily damaged by static electricity, solder the laser tap of the flexible board when using it. Before disconnecting the connector, desolder first. Before connecting the connector, be careful not to remove the solder. Also take adequate measures to prevent damage by static electricity. Handle the flexible board with care as it breaks easily.



Optical pick-up flexible board

5-3. PRECAUTIONS FOR ADJUSTMENTS

1) When replacing the following parts, perform the adjustments and checks with O in the order shown in the following table.

	Optical Pick-up	BD Board		
		IC171	D101	IC101, IC121, IC192
1. Temperature compensation offset adjustment	×	O	O	O
2. Laser power adjustment	O	O	×	O
3. Traverse adjustment	O	O	×	O
4. Focus bias adjustment	O	O	×	O
5. Error rate check	O	O	×	O

2) Set the test mode when performing adjustments.
   After completing the adjustments, exit the test mode.
3) Perform the adjustments in the order shown.
4) Use the following tools and measuring devices.
   - Check Disc (MD) TDYS-1
     (Parts No. 4-963-646-01)
   - Laser power meter LPM-8001 (Parts No. J-2501-046-A)
   - Oscilloscope (Measure after performing CAL of prove.)
   - Digital voltmeter
   - Thermometer
   - Jig for checking BD board waveform
     (Parts No. : J-2501-124-A)
5) When observing several signals on the oscilloscope, etc., make sure that VC and ground do not connect inside the oscilloscope.
   (VC and ground will become short-circuited.)
6) Using the above jig enables the waveform to be checked without the need to solder.
   (Refer to Servicing Note on page 5.)

5-4. CREATING CONTINUOUSLY RECORDED DISC

* This disc is used in focus bias adjustment and error rate check. The following describes how to create a continuous recording disc.

1. Insert a disc (blank disc) commercially available.
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display “CREC MODE”.
3. Press the YES button again to display “CREC MID”. Display “CREC (0300)” and start to recording.
4. Complete recording within 5 minutes.
5. Press the NO button and stop recording .
6. Press the ⏏ button and remove the disc.

The above has been how to create a continuous recorded data for the focus bias adjustment and error rate check.

Note :

- Be careful not to apply vibration during continuous recording.

5-5. TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION OFFSET ADJUTMENT

Save the temperature data at that time in the non-volatile memory as 25 ˚C reference data.

Note :

1. Usually, do not perform this adjustment.
2. Perform this adjustment in an ambient temperature of 22 ˚C to 28 ˚C. Perform it immediately after the power is turned on when the internal temperature of the unit is the same as the ambient temperature of 22 ˚C to 28 ˚C.
3. When D101 has been replaced, perform this adjustment after the temperature of this part has become the ambient temperature.

Adjusting Method :

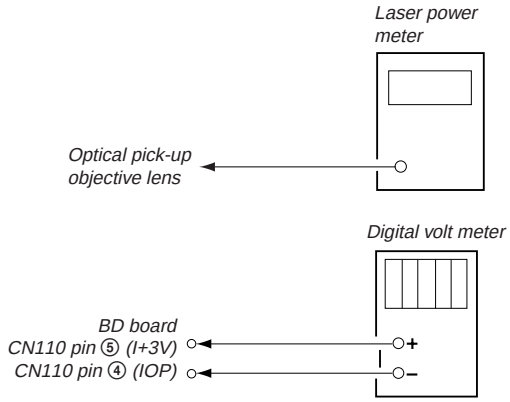
1. Rotate the AMS knob and display “TEMP ADJUST”.
2. Press the YES button and select the “TEMP ADJUST” mode.
3. “TEMP = ” and the current temperature data will be displayed.
4. To save the data, press the YES button.
   When not saving the data, press the NO button.
5. When the YES button is pressed, “TEMP = SAVE” will be displayed and turned back to “TEMP ADJUST” display then. When the NO button is pressed, “TEMP ADJUST” will be displayed immediatelly.

Specified Value :

The “TEMP = ” should be within “E0 - EF”, “F0 - FF”, “00 - 0F”, “10 - 1F” and “20 - 2F”.

5-6. LASER PPOWER ADJUSTMENT

Connection :



Adjusting Method :

1. Set the laser power meter on the objective lens of the optical pick-up. (When it cannot be set properly, press the ◀◀ button or ▶▶ button to move the optical pick-up.)
   Connect the digital volt meter to CN110 pin ⑤ (I+3V) and CN110 pin ④ (IOP).
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display “LDPWR ADJUST”.
   (Laser power : For adjustment)
3. Press the YES button once and display “LD 0.9 mW $ ”.
4. Rotate the AMS knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 0.86 to 0.92 mW. Press the YES button after setting the range knob of the laser power meter, and save the adjustment results. (“LD SAVE $ ” will be displayed for a moment.)
5. Then “LD 7.0 mW $ ” will be displayed.
6. Rotate the AMS knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 6.9 to 7.1 mW, press the YES button and save it.

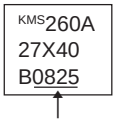
Note : Do not perform the emission with 7.0 mW more than 15 seconds continuously.

7. Then, rotate the AMS knob and display “LDPWR CHECK”.
8. Press the YES button once and display “LD 0.9 mW $ ”. Check that the reading of the laser power meter become 0.85 to 0.91 mW.
9. Press the YES button once more and display “LD 7.0 mW $ ”. Check that the reading the laser power meter and digital volt meter satisfy the specified value.

Specified Value :

Laser power meter reading : 7.0 ± 0.1 mW
Digital voltmeter reading : Optical pick-up displayed value ± 10%

(Optical pick-up label)

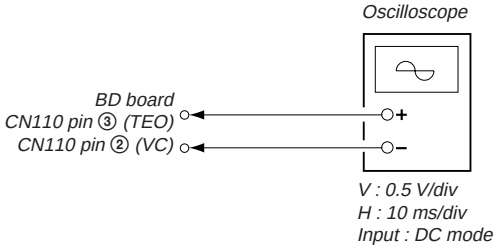


Iop = 82.5 mA in this case
Iop (mA) = Digital voltmeter reading (mV)/1 (Ω)

10. Press the NO button and display “LDPWR CHECK” and stop the laser emission.
    (The NO button is effective at all times to stop the laser emission.)

5-7. TRAVERSE ADJUSTMENT

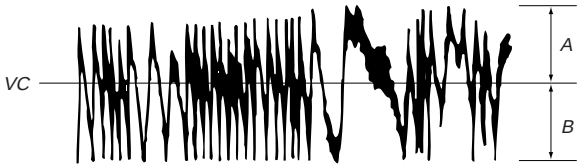
Connection :



Adjusting method :

1. Connect an oscilloscope to CN110 pin ③ (TEO) and CN110 pin ② (VC) of the BD board.
2. Load a disc (any available on the market). (Refer to Note 1.)
3. Press the ◀◀ button or ▶▶ button and move the optical pick-up outside the pit.
4. Rotate the AMS knob and display "EFBAL ADJUST".
5. Press the YES button and display "EFB = ⬚ MO-R".
   (Laser power READ power/Focus servo ON/tracking servo OFF/ spindle (S) servo ON)
6. Rotate the AMS knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value.
   (When the AMS knob is rotated, the ⬚ of "EFB= ⬚" changes and the waveform changes.) In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.
   (Read power traverse adjustment)

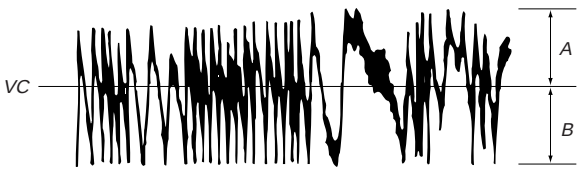
(Traverse Waveform)



Specification A = B

7. Press the YES button and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory ("EFB = ⬚ SAVE" will be displayed for a moment. Then "EFB = ⬚ MO-W" will be displayed).
8. Rotate the AMS knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value.
   (When the AMS knob is rotated, the ⬚ of "EFB- ⬚" changes and the waveform changes.) In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.
   (Write power traverse adjustment)

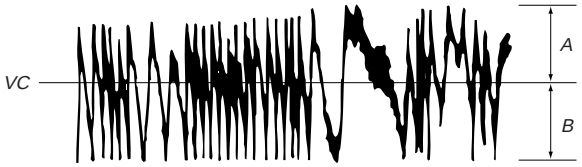
(Traverse Waveform)



Specification A = B

9. Press the YES button, and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory. ("EFB = ⬚ SAVE" will be displayed for a moment.)
10. "EFB = ⬚ MO-P". will be displayed.
    The optical pick-up moves to the pit area automatically and servo is imposed.
11. Rotate the AMS knob until the waveform of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.
    In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

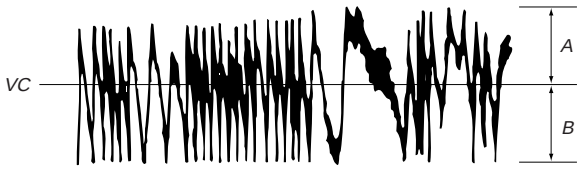
(Traverse Waveform)



Specification A = B

12. Press the YES button, and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory. ("EFB = ⬚ SAVE" will be displayed for a moment.)
    Next "EFBAL CD" is displayed. The disc stops rotating automatically.
13. Press the ⏏ button and remove the disc.
14. Load the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
15. Press the YES button and display "EFB = ⬚ CD". Servo is imposed automatically.
16. Rotate the AMS knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.
    In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

(Traverse Waveform)

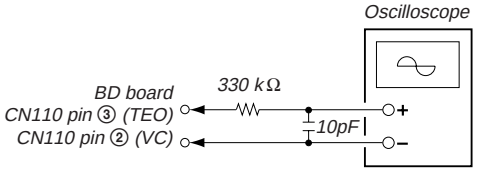


Specification A = B

17. Press the YES button, display "EFB = ⬚ SAVE" for a moment and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory.
    Next "EFBAL ADJUST" will be displayed.
18. Press the ⏏ button and remove the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.

Note 1 : MO reading data will be erased during if a recorded disc is used in this adjustment.

Note 2 : If the traverse waveform is not clear, connect the oscilloscope as shown in the following figure so that it can be seen more clearly.



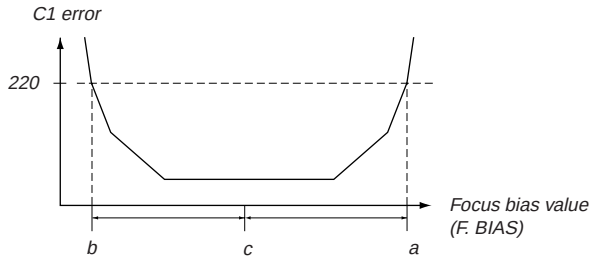
5-8. FOCUS BIAS ADJUSTMENT

Adjusting Method :

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. Press the NO button when "C1 = □□□□ AD = □□" is displayed.
5. Rotate the AMS knob and display "FBIAS ADJUST".
6. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ a = □□".
   The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [/] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [a =] indicate the focus bias value.
7. Rotate the AMS knob in the clockwise direction and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220 (Refer to Note 2).
8. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ b = □□".
9. Rotate the AMS knob in the counterclockwise direction and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220.
10. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ c = □□".
11. Check that the C1 error rate is below 50 and ADER is 00. Then press the YES button.
12. If the "(□□)" in "□□ - □□ - □□ (□□)" is above 20, press the YES button.
    If below 20, press the NO button and repeat the adjustment from step 2.
13. Press the ⏏ button to remove the continuously recorded disc.

Note 1 : The relation between the C1 error and focus bias is as shown in the following figure. Find points a and b in the following figure using the above adjustment. The focal point position C is automatically calculated from points a and b.

Note 2 : As the C1 error rate changes, perform the adjustment using the average vale.



5-9. ERROR RATE CHECK

5-9-1. CD Error Rate Check

Checking Method :

1. Load a check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the YES button twice and display "CPLAY MID".
4. The display changes to "C1 = □□□□ AD = □□".
5. Check that the C1 error rate is below 20.
6. Press the NO button, stop playback, press the ⏏ button, and remove the test disc.

5-9-2. MO Error Rate Check

Checking Method :

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. The display changes to "C1 = □□□□ AD = □□".
5. If the C1 error rate is below 50, check that ADER is 00.
6. Press the NO button, stop playback, press the ⏏ button, and remove the continuously recorded disc.

5-10. FOCUS BIAS CHECK

Change the focus bias and check the focus tolerance amount.

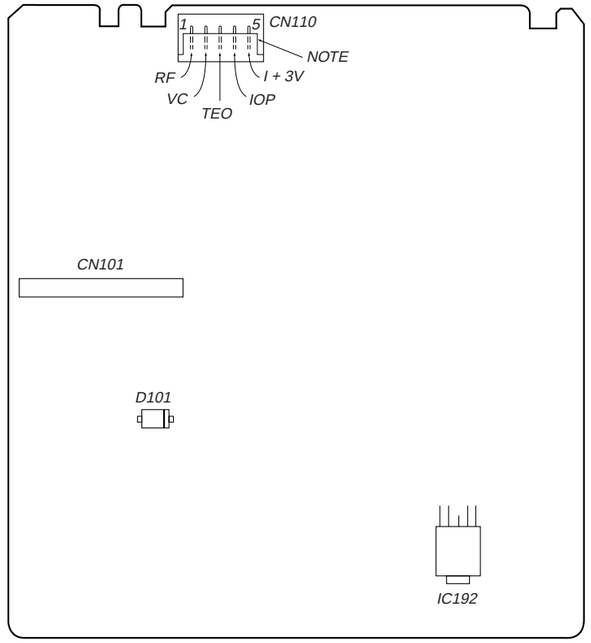
Checking Method :

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Rotate the AMS knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the YES button twice and display "CPLAY MID".
4. Press the NO button when "C1 = □□□□ AD = □□" is displayed.
5. Rotate the AMS knob and display "FBIAS CHECK".
6. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ c = □□".
   The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [/] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [c =] indicate the focus bias value.
   Check that the C1 error is below 50 and ADER is 00.
7. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ b = □□".
   Check that the C1 error is not below 220 and ADER is not above 00 every time.
8. Press the YES button and display " □□□□/□□ a = □□".
   Check that the C1 error is not below 220 and ADER is not above 00 every time.
9. Press the NO button, next press the ⏏ button, and remove the continuously recorded disc.

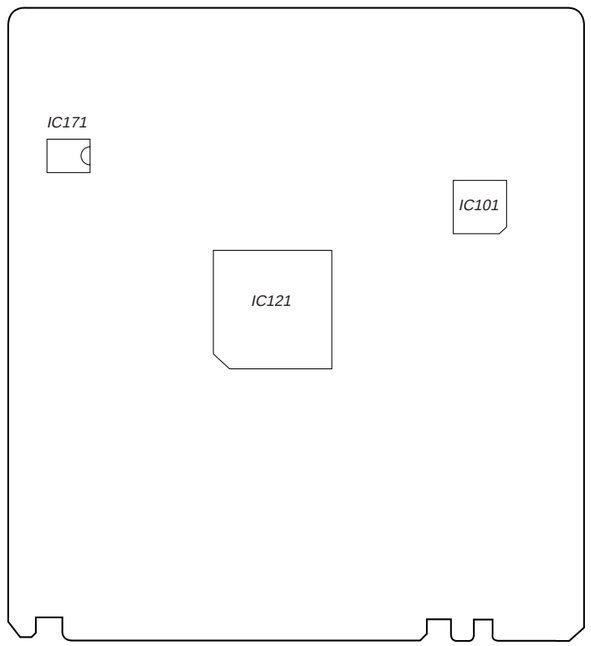
Note 1 : If the C1 error and ADER are above 00 at points a (step 8. in the above) or b (step 7. in the above), the focus bias adjustment may not have been carried out properly. Adjust perform the beginning again.

5-11. ADJUSTING POINTS AND CONNETING POINTS

[BD BOARD] (SIDE A)



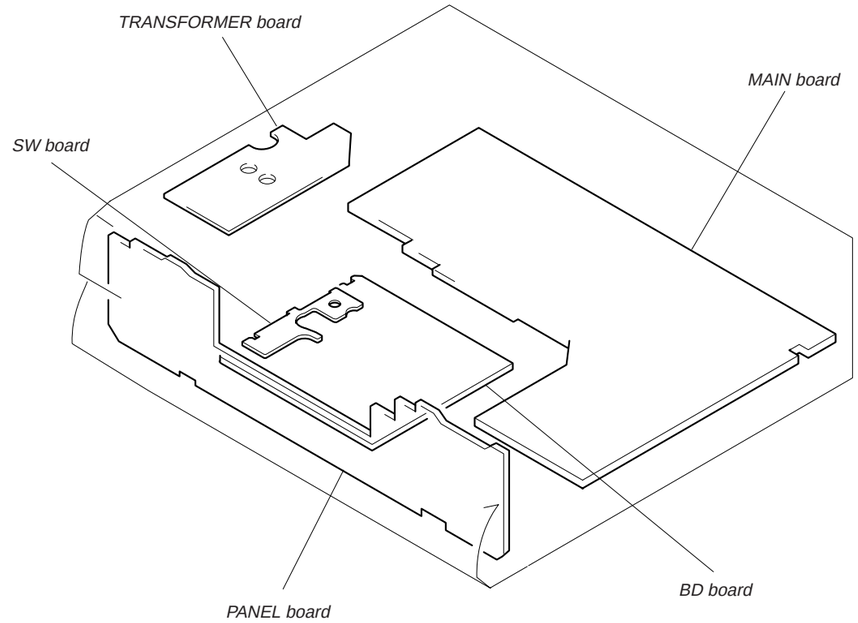
[BD BOARD] (SIDE B)



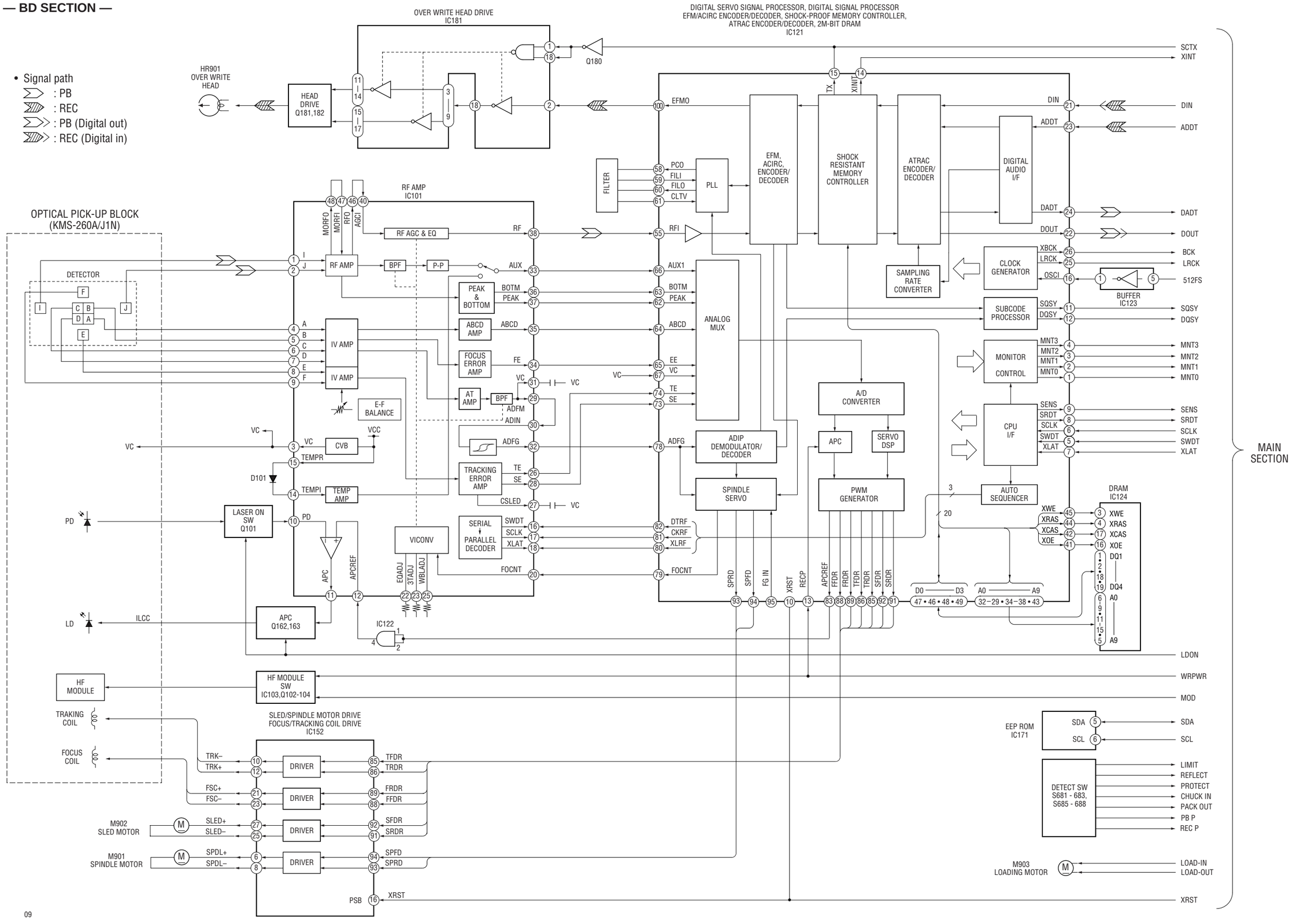
NOTE : It is useful to use the jig. for checking the waveform.
(Refer to Servicing Note on page 5.)

SECTION 6
DIAGRAMS

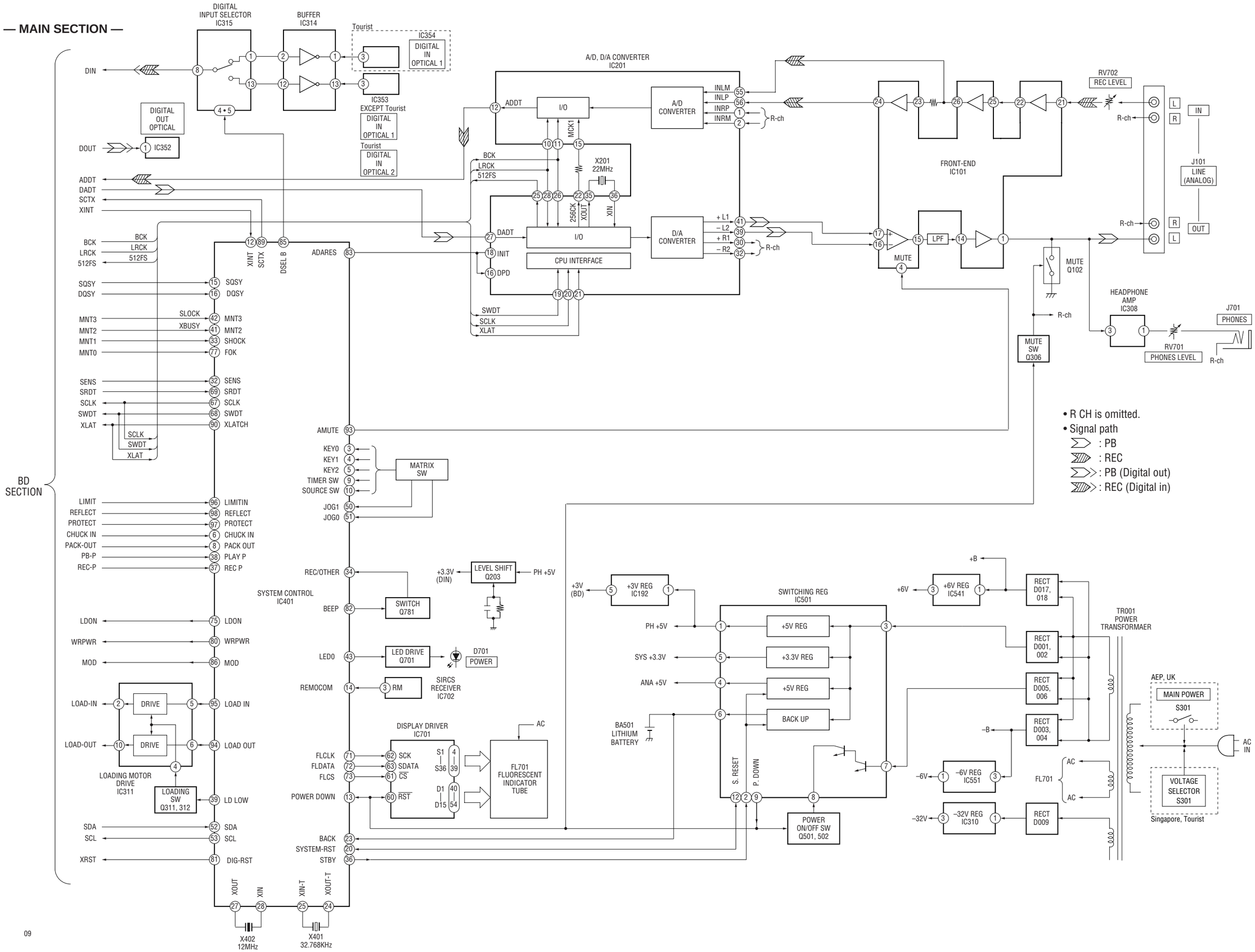
6-1. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION



6-2. BLOCK DIAGRAMS
— BD SECTION —



— MAIN SECTION —



- R CH is omitted.
- Signal path
  - : PB
  - : REC
  - : PB (Digital out)
  - : REC (Digital in)

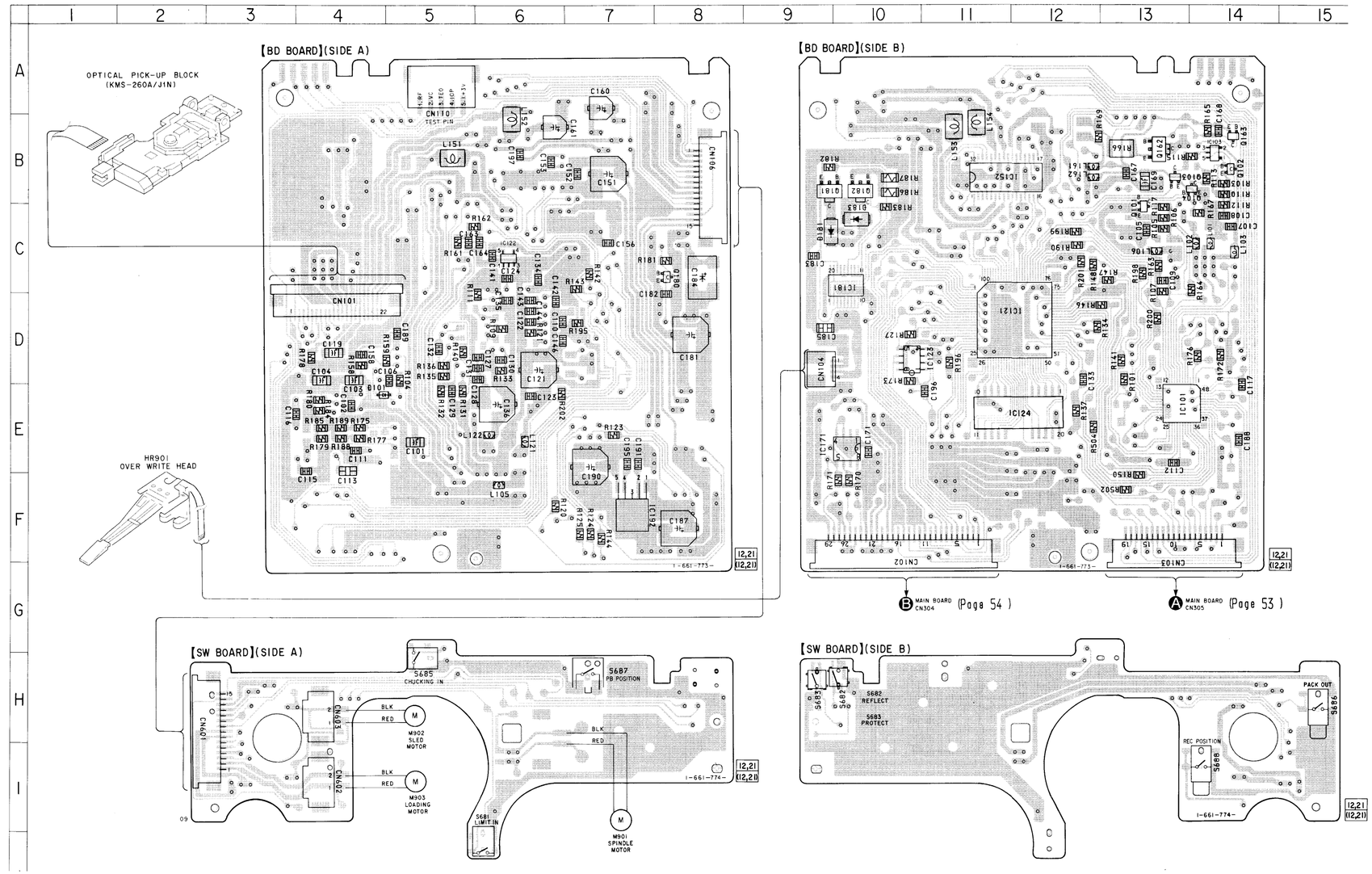
09

6-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARD — BD SECTION —

• See page 36 for Circuit Boards Location.

• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location
D101	E-4
D181	C-9
D183	C-10
IC101	E-13
IC103	B-14
IC121	D-11
IC122	C-6
IC123	D-11
IC124	E-12
IC152	B-11
IC171	E-9
IC181	C-10
IC192	F-7
Q101	C-13
Q102	B-14
Q103	B-14
Q104	B-14
Q162	B-13
Q163	B-14
Q180	C-8
Q181	B-9
Q182	B-10

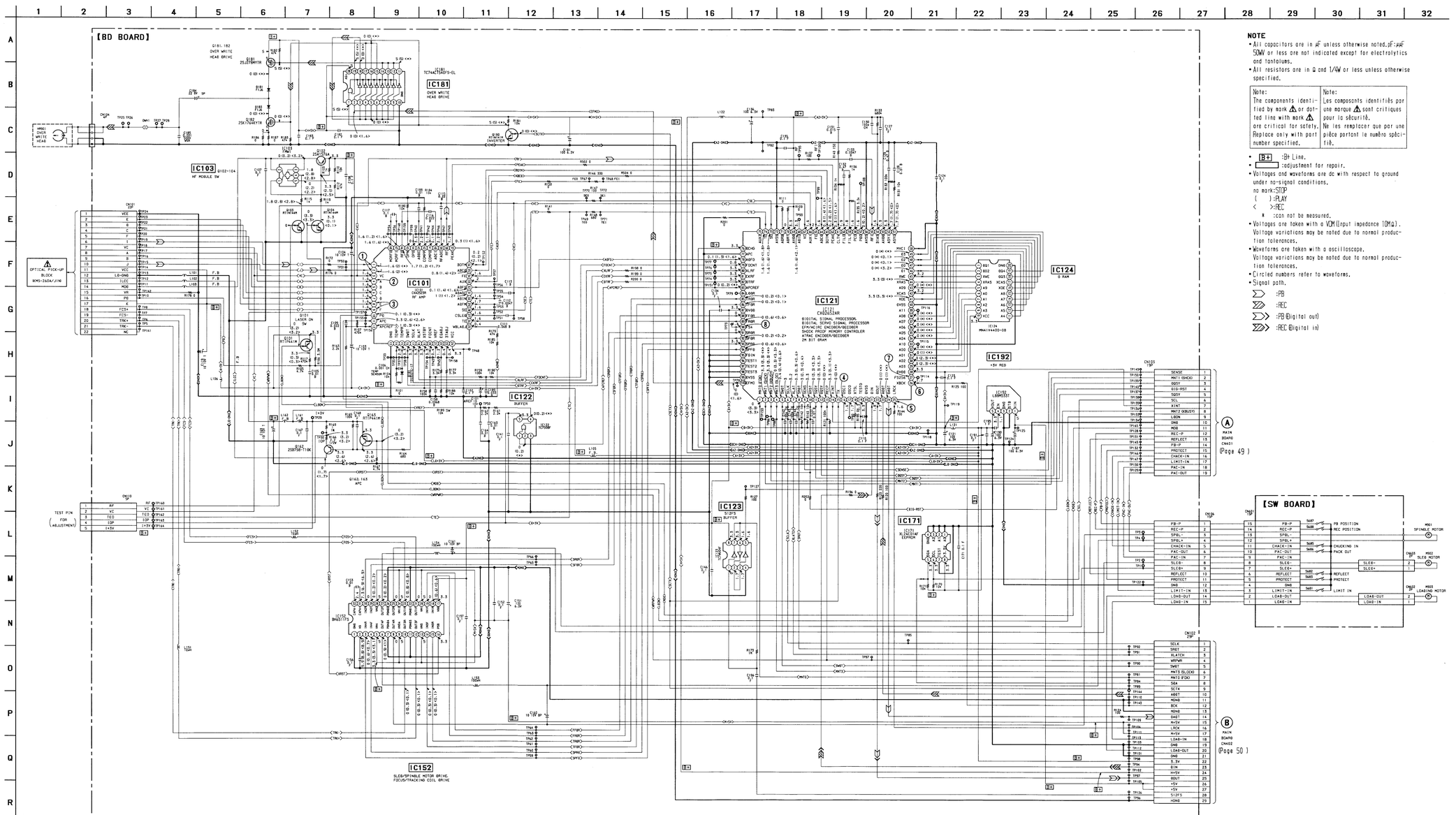


Note:

- ⟜ : parts extracted from the component side.
- ○ : Through hole.
- ▨ : Pattern from the side which enable seeing. (The other layer's patterns are not indicated.)

6-4. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM — BD SECTION —

- See page 60 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 65 for IC Pin Functions.



NOTE

- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF
  50WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4W or less unless otherwise specified.

Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

- B+ : B+ Line.
- [ ] : adjustment for repair.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark: STOP
  ( ): PLAY
  < >: REC
  * : can not be measured.
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10MΩ). Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope. Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  : PB
  : REC
  : PB (Digital out)
  : REC (Digital in)

• Waveforms

① 0.46Vp-p
IC101 ①, ② I, J (PLAY mode)

② 0.1Vp-p
IC101 ④ A (PLAY mode)

③ 0.06Vp-p
IC101 ⑥, ⑨ E, F (PLAY mode)

④ 3.1Vp-p
22.581MHz
IC121 ⑯ OSCI

⑤ 3.2Vp-p
44.1kHz
IC121 ⑱ LRCK

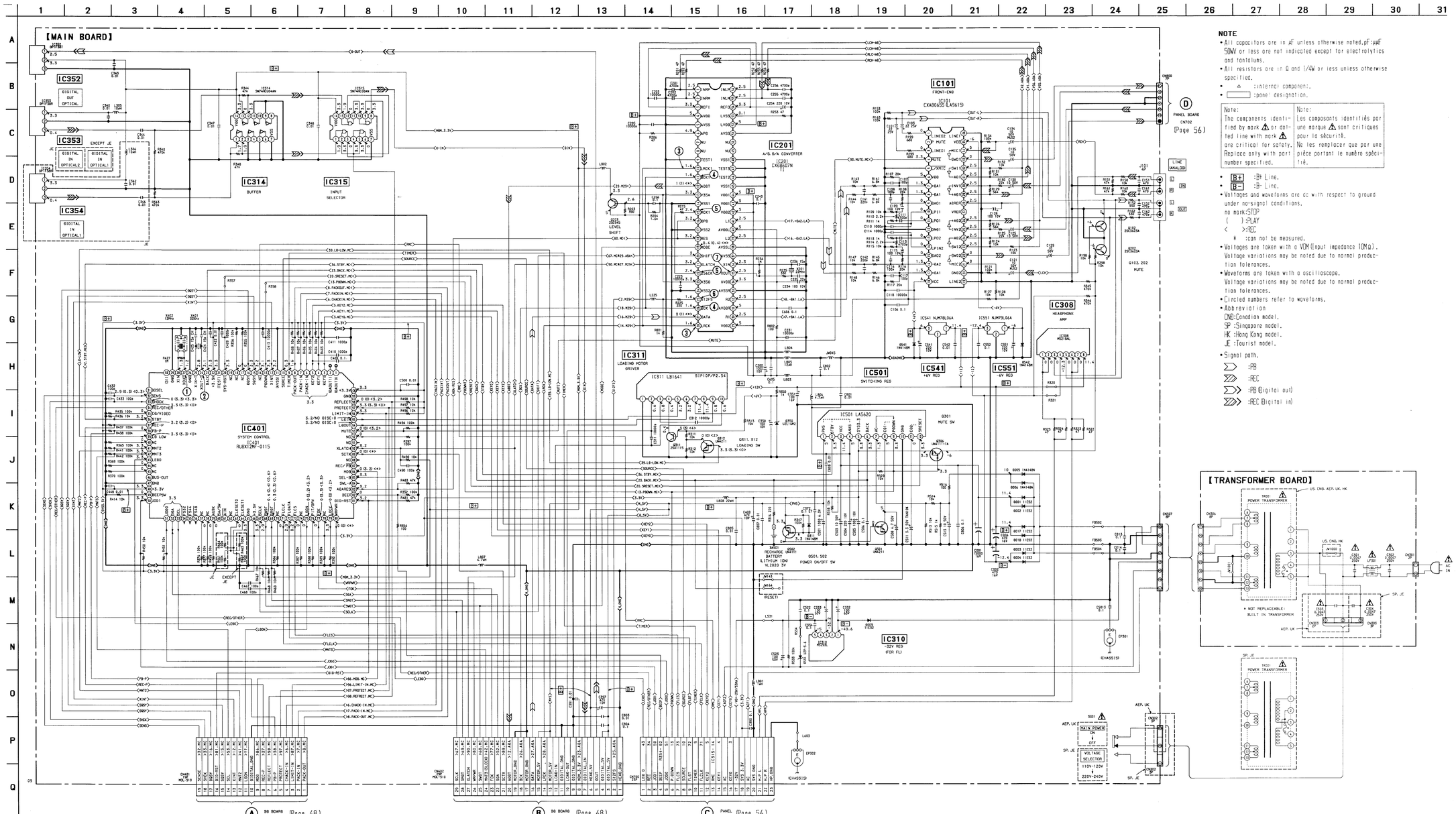
⑥ 3.8Vp-p
2.822MHz
IC121 ⑲ XBCK

⑦ 3.8Vp-p
11.29MHz
IC121 ㉗ FS256

⑧ 3.2Vp-p
176.4kHz
IC121 ㉘ FS4

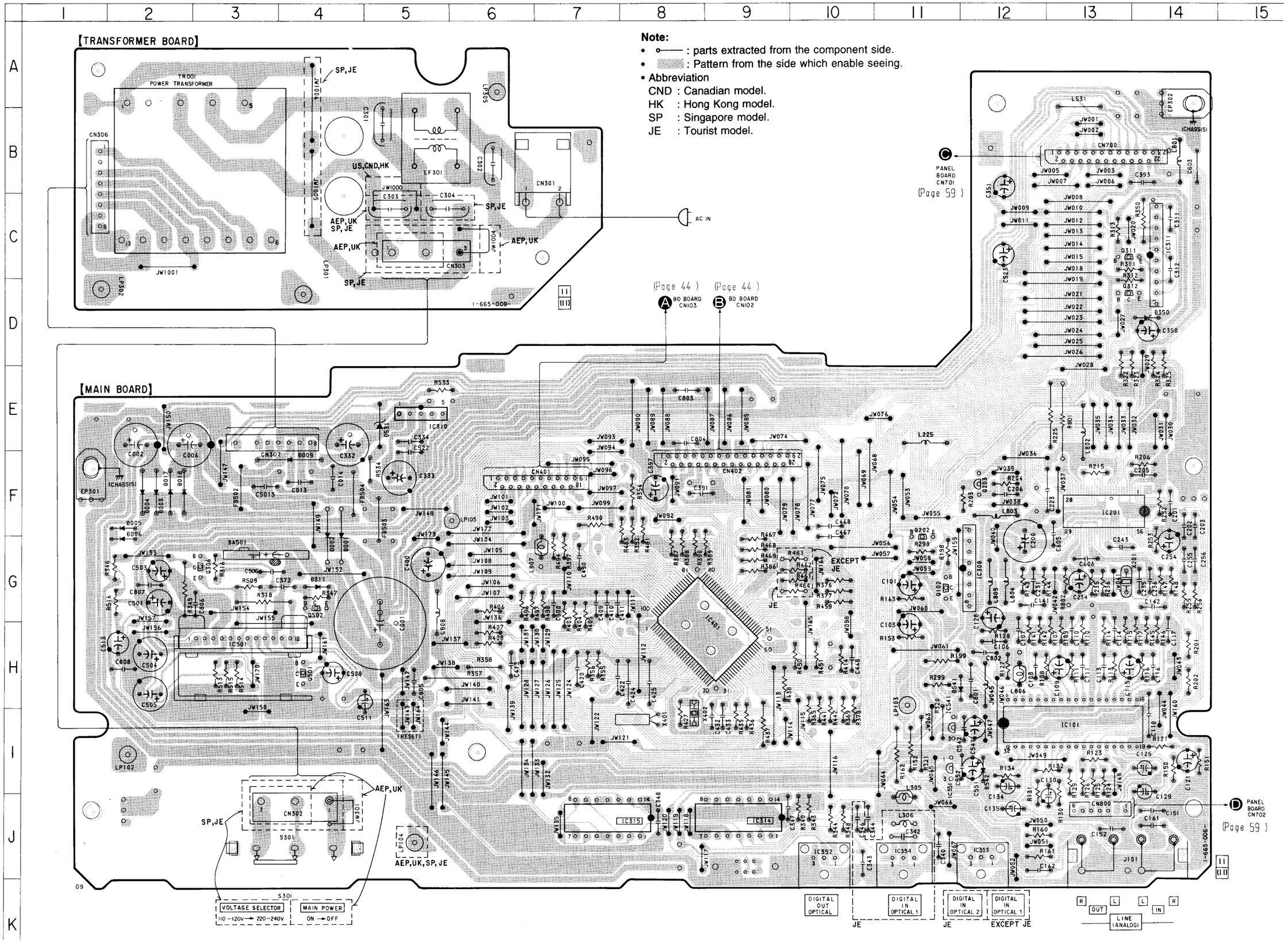
6-5. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM — MAIN SECTION —

- See page 63 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 69 for IC Pin Functions.



6-6. PRINTED WIRING BOARD — MAIN SECTION —

• See page 36 for Circuit Boards Location.



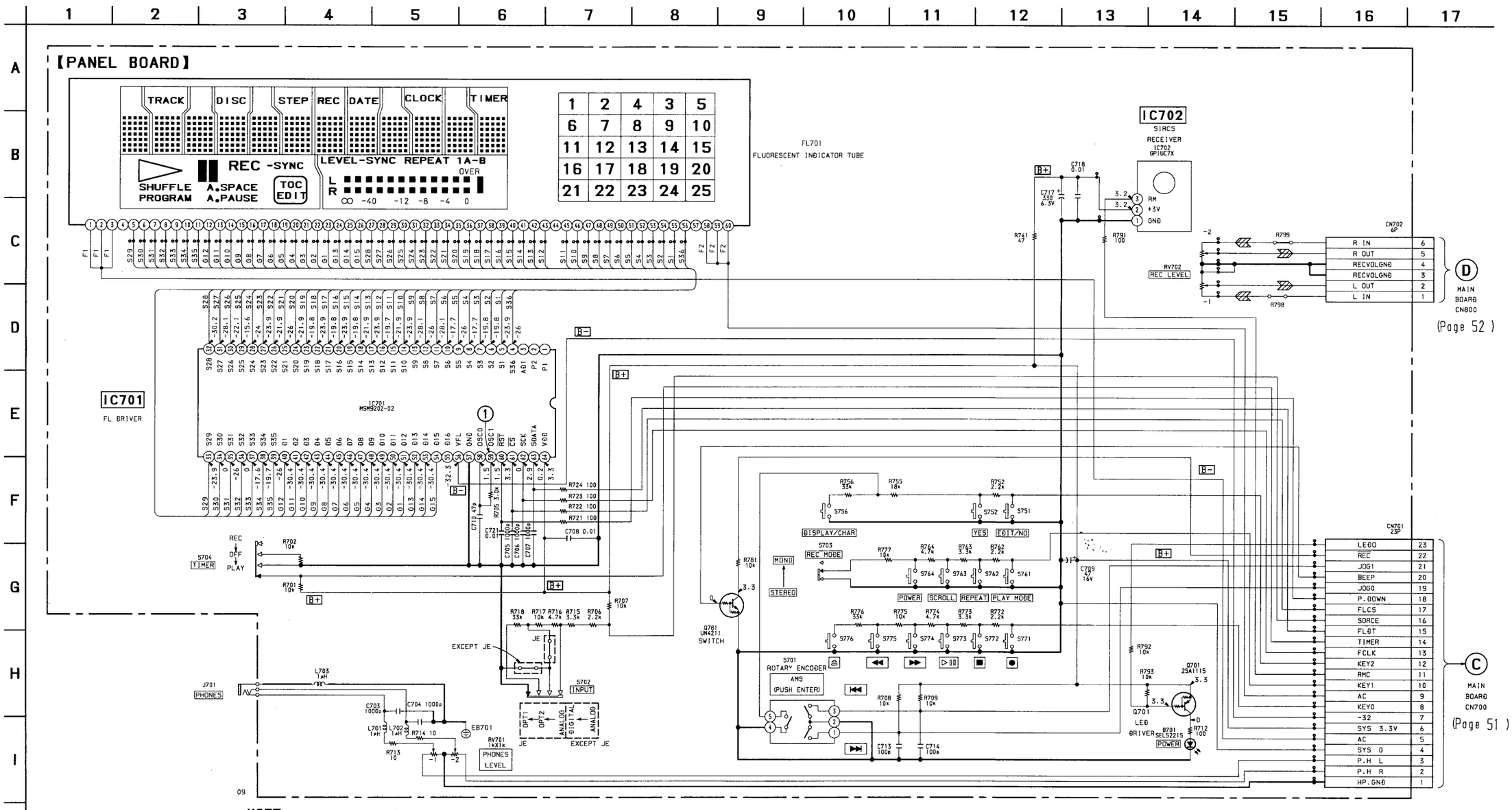
Note:

- ⟜ : parts extracted from the component side.
- ▒ : Pattern from the side which enable seeing.
- Abbreviation
  - CND : Canadian model.
  - HK : Hong Kong model.
  - SP : Singapore model.
  - JE : Tourist model.

• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location
D001	F-4
D002	F-4
D003	F-1
D004	F-1
D005	F-1
D006	F-1
D009	F-4
D017	F-1
D018	F-1
D311	G-4
D350	D-14
D531	E-5
D541	H-11
D542	I-12
IC101	I-13
IC201	F-13
IC308	G-12
IC310	E-5
IC311	C-14
IC314	J-9
IC315	J-7
IC352	J-10
IC353	J-12
IC354	J-11
IC401	G-8
IC501	H-3
IC541	H-11
IC551	I-11
Q102	G-11
Q202	F-11
Q203	F-12
Q306	G-3
Q311	C-13
Q312	D-13
Q501	H-4
Q502	G-4

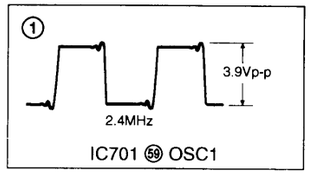
6-7. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM — PANEL SECTION —



NOTE

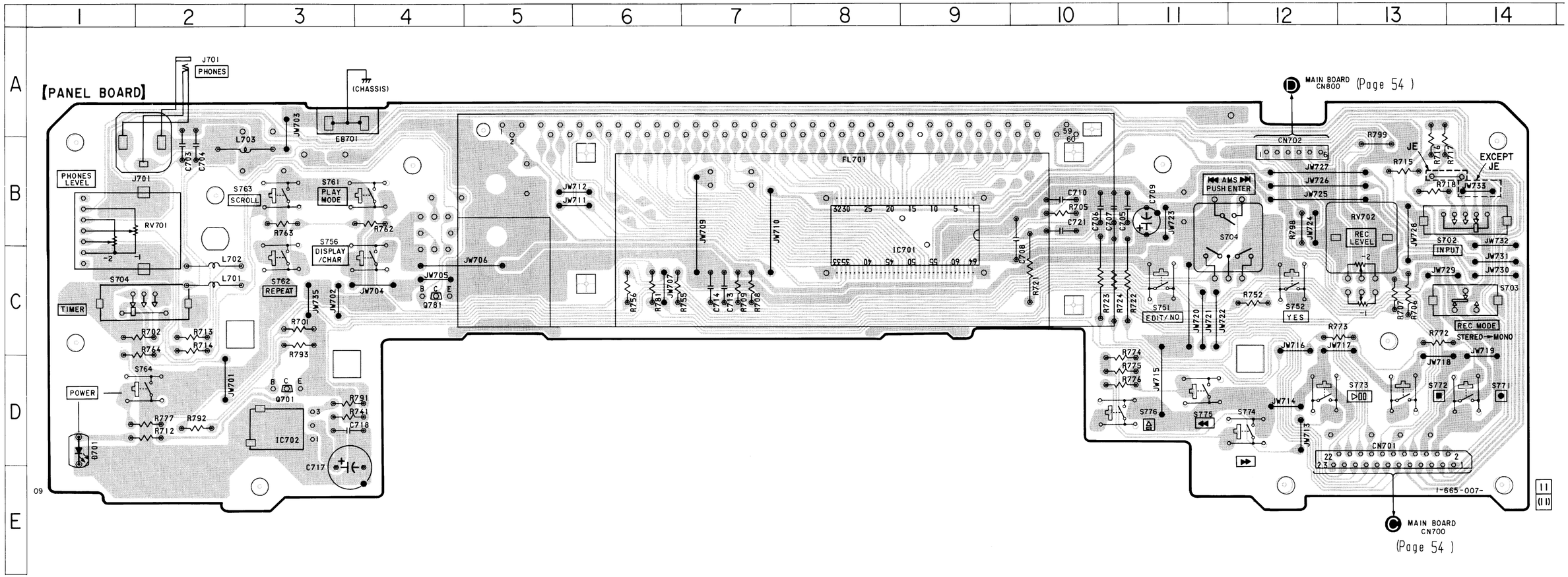
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF 50WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4W or less unless otherwise specified.
- ▭ :panel designation.
- B+ :B+ Line.
- B- :B- Line.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark:STOP
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10MΩ). Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope. Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Abbreviation
  JE :Tourist model.
- Signal path.
  ▨ :REC

• Waveforms



6-8. PRINTED WIRING BOARD — PANEL SECTION —

• See page 36 for Circuit Boards Location.



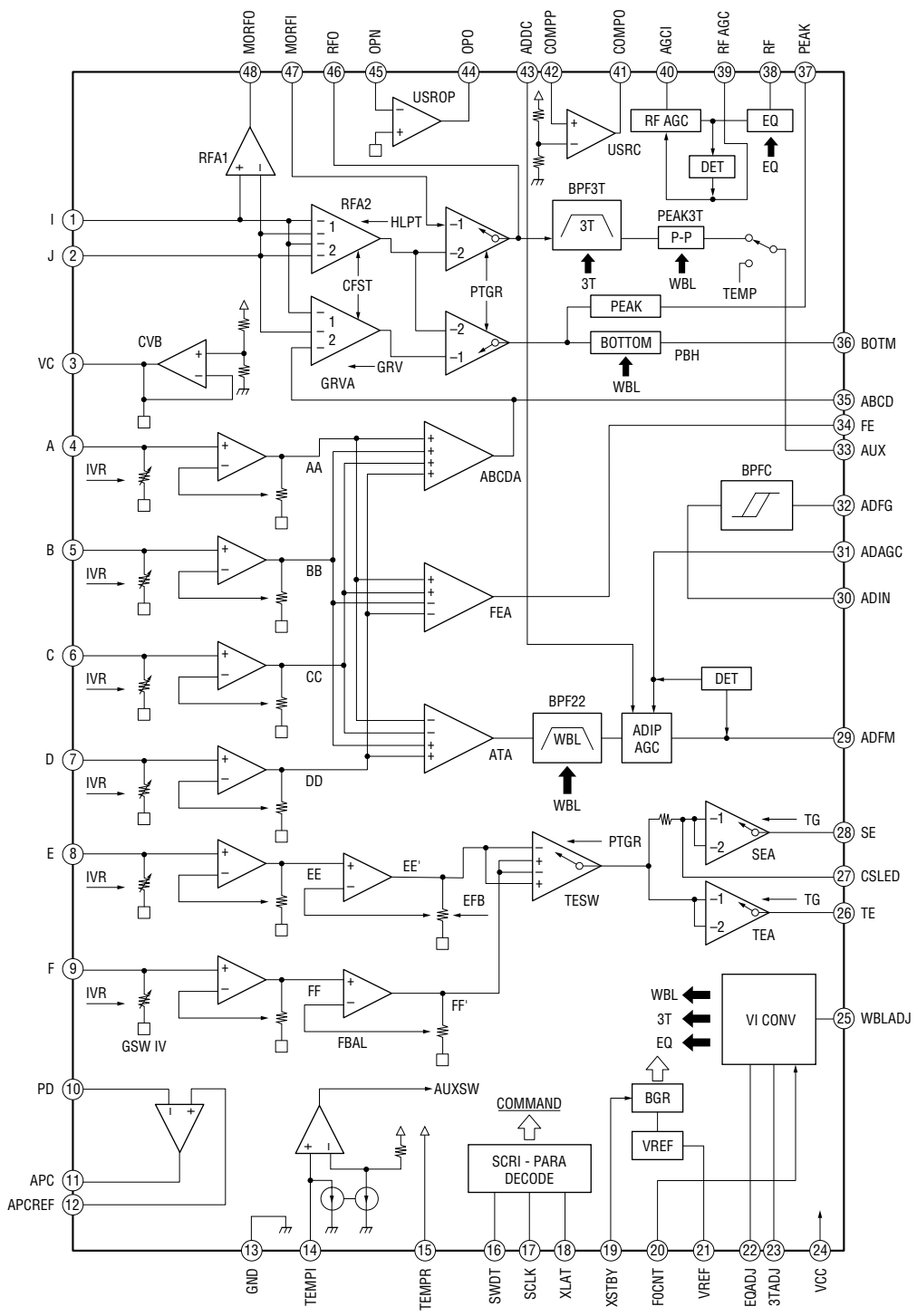
• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location
D701	D-1
IC701	C-8
IC702	D-3
Q701	D-3
Q781	C-4

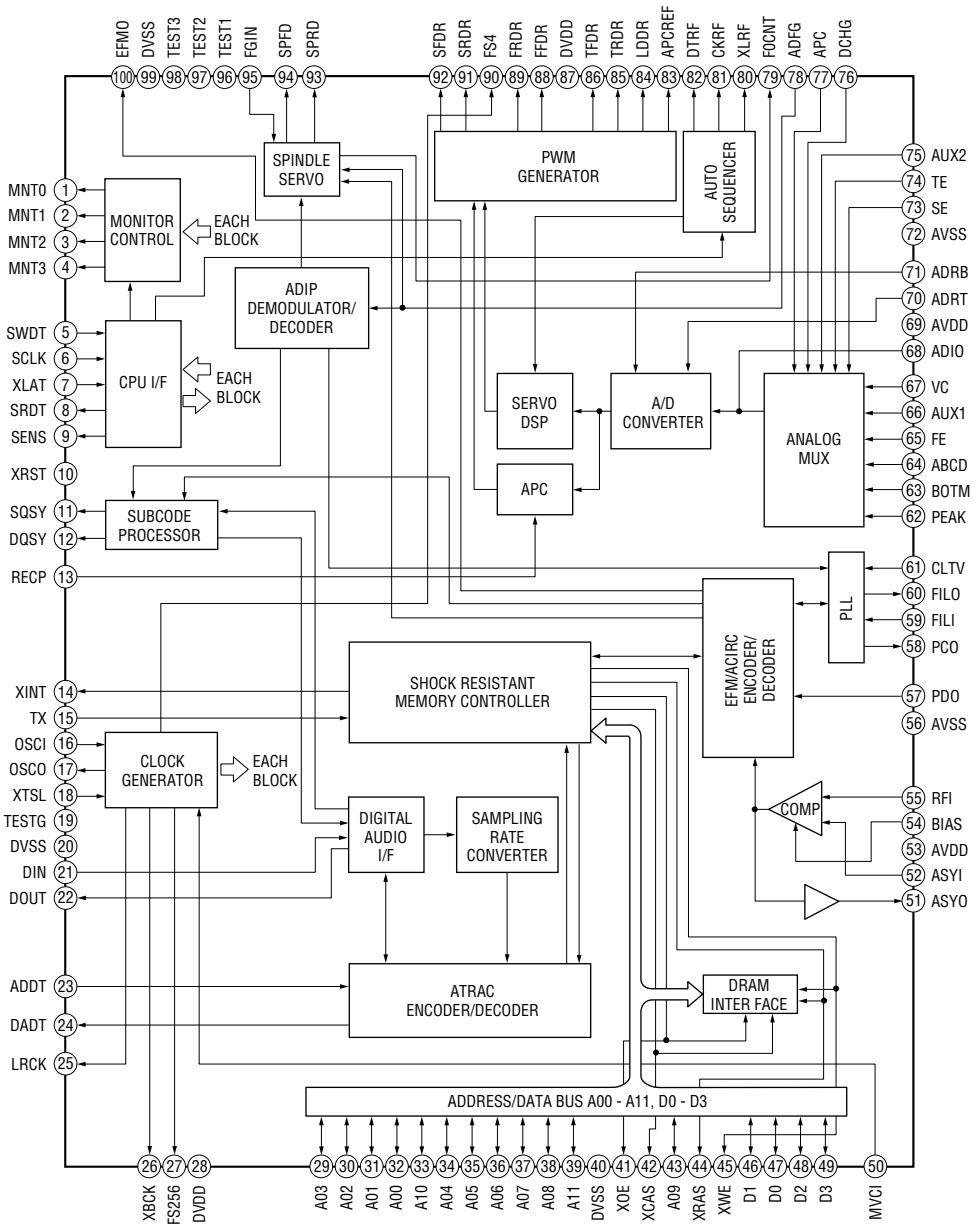
Note:
- ○—— : parts extracted from the component side.
- ▒▒ : Pattern from the side which enable seeing.

6-9. IC BLOCK DIAGRAMS

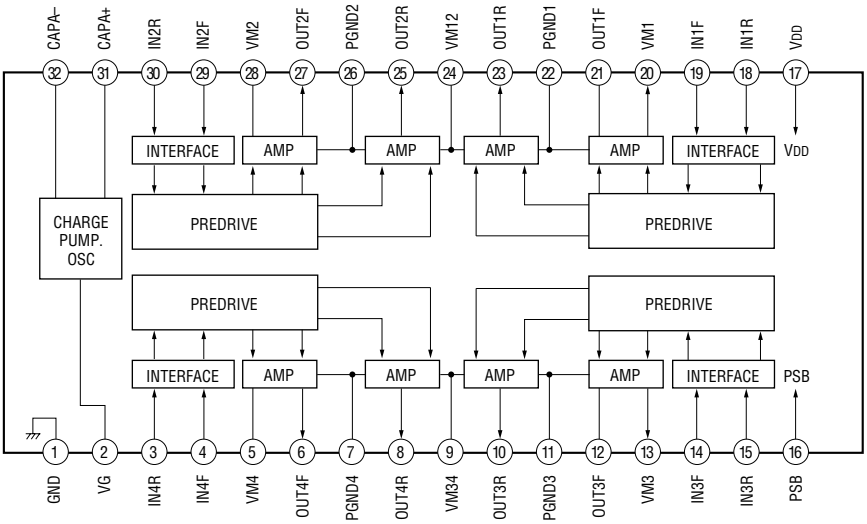
IC101 CXA2523R



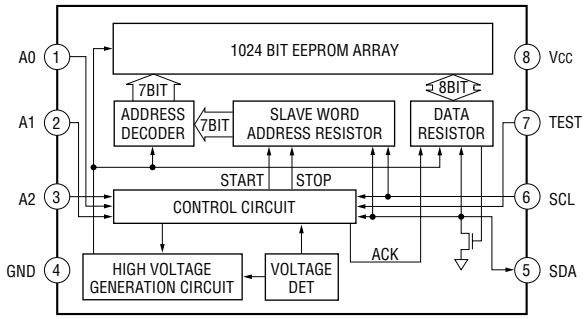
IC121 CXD2652AR



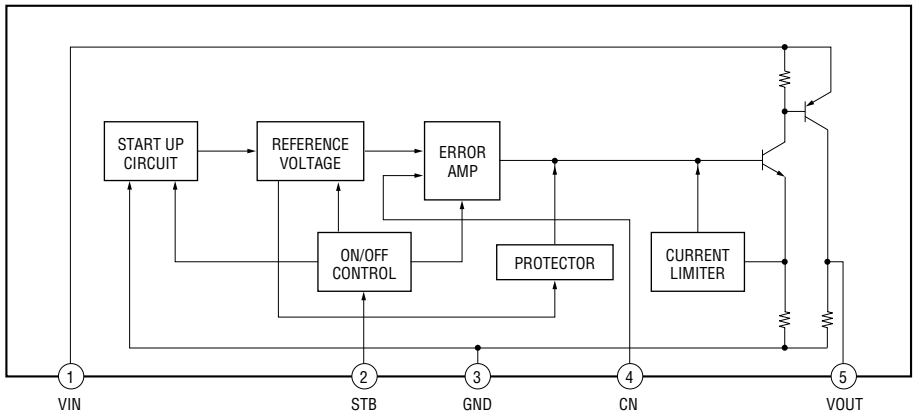
IC152 BH6511FS-E2



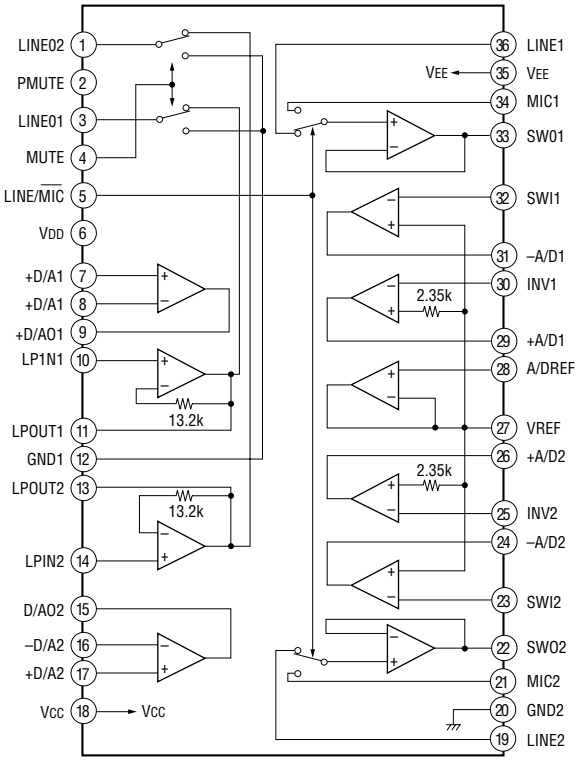
IC171 XL24C01AF-E2



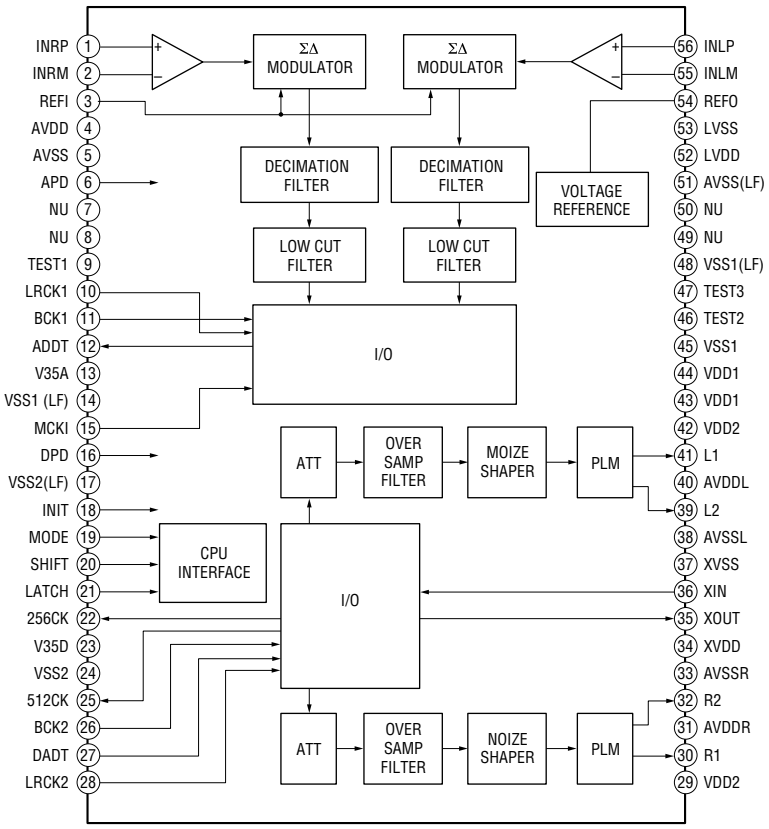
IC192 L88MS33T-TL



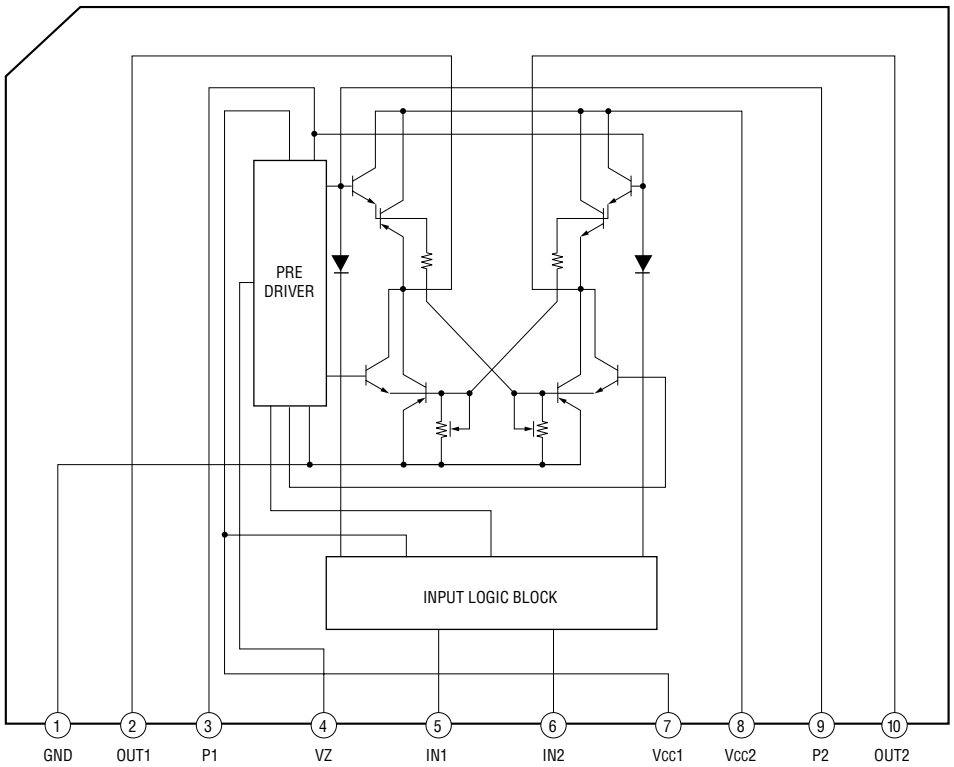
IC101 CXA8065S



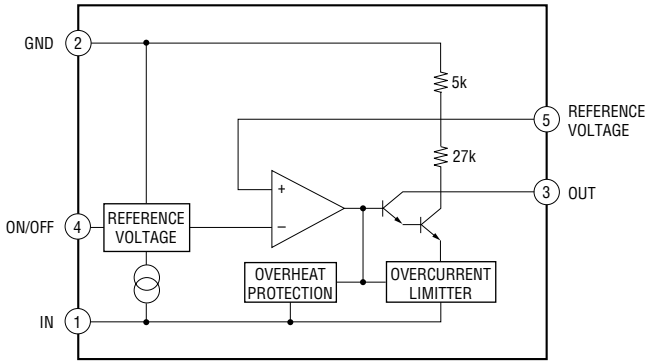
IC201 CXD8607N



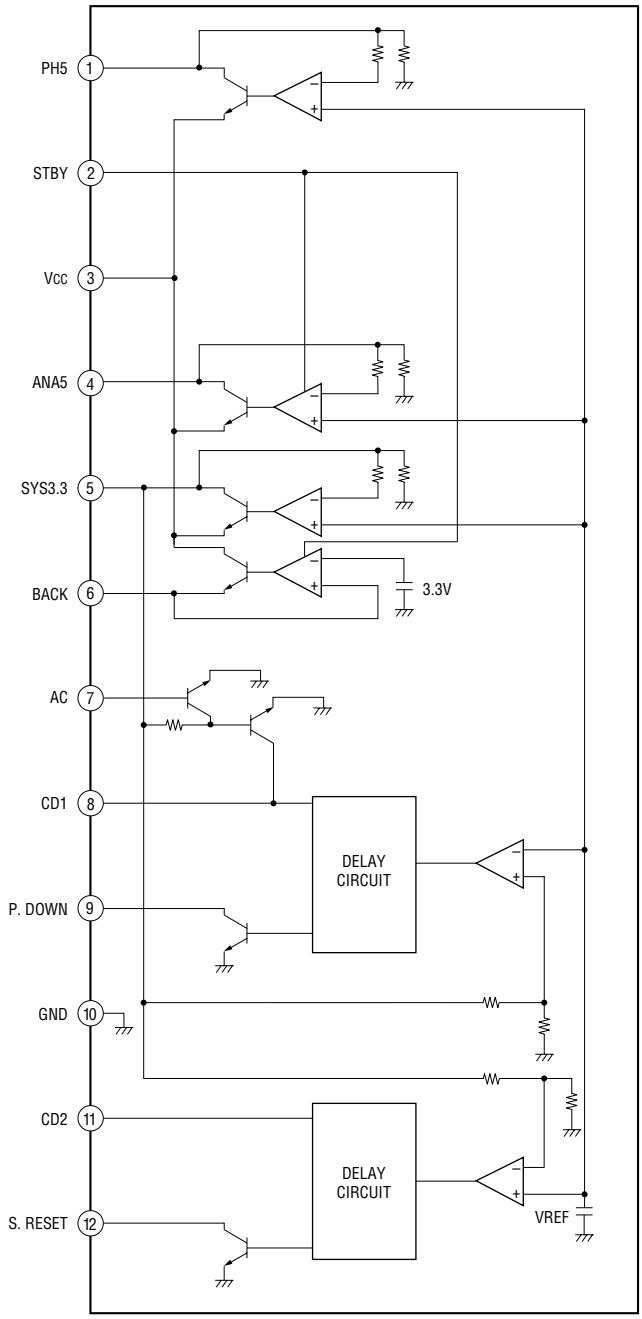
IC311 LB1641



IC310 M5293L



IC501 LA5620



6-10. IC PIN FUNCTIONS

• IC101 RF Amplifier (CXA2523R)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	I	I	I-V converted RF signal I input
2	J	I	I-V converted RF signal J input
3	VC	O	Middle point voltage (+1.5V) generation output
4 to 9	A to F	I	Signal input from the optical pick-up detector
10	PD	I	Light amount monitor input
11	APC	O	Laser APC output
12	APCREF	I	Reference voltage input for setting laser power
13	GND	—	Ground
14	TEMPI	I	Temperature sensor connection
15	TEMPR	O	Reference voltage output for the temperature sensor
16	SWDT	I	Serial data input from the CXD2652AR
17	SCLK	I	Serial clock input from the CXD2652AR
18	XLAT	I	Latch signal input from the CXD2652AR “L”: Latch
19	XSTBY	I	Stand by signal input “L”: Stand by
20	F0CNT	I	Center frequency control voltage input of BPF22, BPF3T, EQ from the CXD2652AR
21	VREF	O	Reference voltage output (Not used)
22	EQADJ	I/O	Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit EQ
23	3TADJ	I/O	Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit BPF3T
24	Vcc	—	+3V power supply
25	WBLADJ	I/O	Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit BPF22
26	TE	O	Tracking error signal output to the CXD2652AR
27	CSLED	—	External capacitor connection pin for the sled error signal LPF
28	SE	O	Sled error signal output to the CXD2652AR
29	ADFM	O	FM signal output of ADIP
30	ADIN	I	ADIP signal comparator input ADFM is connected with AC coupling
31	ADAGC	—	External capacitor connection pin for AGC of ADIP
32	ADFG	O	ADIP duplex signal output to the CXD2652AR
33	AUX	O	I3 signal/temperature signal output to the CXD2652AR (Switching with a serial command)
34	FE	O	Focus error signal output to the CXD2652AR
35	ABCD	O	Light amount signal output to the CXD2652AR
36	BOTM	O	RF/ABCD bottom hold signal output to the CXD2652AR
37	PEAK	O	RF/ABCD peak hold signal output to the CXD2652AR
38	RF	O	RF equalizer output to the CXD2652AR
39	RFAGC	—	External capacitor connection pin for the RF AGC circuit
40	AGCI	I	Input to the RF AGC circuit The RF amplifier output is input with AC coupling
41	COMPO	O	User comparator output (Not used)
42	COMPP	I	User comparator input (Fixed at “L”)
43	ADDC	I/O	External capacitor pin for cutting the low band of the ADIP amplifier
44	OPO	O	User operation amplifier output (Not used)
45	OPN	I	User operation amplifier inversion input (Fixed at “L”)
46	RFO	O	RF amplifier output
47	MORFI	I	Groove RF signal is input with AC coupling
48	MORFO	O	Groove RF signal output

• Abbreviation
APC: Auto Power Control
AGC: Auto Gain Control

- **IC121 Digital Signal Processor, Digital Servo Signal Processor, EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder, Shock-proof Memory Controller, ATRAC Encoder/Decoder, 2M Bit DRAM (CXD2652AR)**

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	MNT0 (FOK)	O	FOK signal output to the system control "H" is output when focus is on
2	MNT1 (SHCK)	O	Track jump detection signal output to the system control
3	MNT2 (XBUSY)	O	Monitor 2 output to the system control
4	MNT3 (SLOC)	O	Monitor 3 output to the system control
5	SWDT	I	Writing data signal input from the system control
6	SCLK	I (S)	Serial clock signal input from the system control
7	XLAT	I (S)	Serial latch signal input from the system control
8	SRDT	O (3)	Reading data signal output to the system control
9	SENS	O (3)	Internal status (SENSE) output to the system control
10	XRST	I (S)	Reset signal input from the system control "L": Reset
11	SQSY	O	Subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system control "L" is output every 13.3 msec. Almost all, "H" is output
12	DQSY	O	Digital In U-bit CD format subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system control "L" is output every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H" is output
13	RECP	I	Laser power switching input from the system control "H": Recording, "L": Playback
14	XINT	O	Interrupt status output to the system control
15	TX	I	Recording data output enable input from the system control
16	OSCI	I	System clock input (512Fs=22.5792 MHz)
17	OSCO	O	System clock output (512Fs=22.5792 MHz) (Not used)
18	XTSL	I	System clock frequency setting "L": 45.1584 MHz, "H": 22.5792 MHz (Fixed at "H")
19	TEST G	—	Test input
20	DVSS	—	Ground (Digital)
21	DIN	I	Digital audio input (Optical input)
22	DOUT	O	Digital audio output (Optical output)
23	ADDT	I	Data input from the A/D converter
24	DADT	O	Data output to the D/A converter
25	LRCK	O	LR clock output for the A/D and D/A converter (44.1 kHz)
26	XBCK	O	Bit clock output to the A/D and D/A converter (2.8224 MHz)
27	FS256	O	11.2896 MHz clock output (Not used)
28	DVDD	—	+3V power supply (Digital)
29 to 32	A03 to A00	O	DRAM address output
33	A10	O	
34 to 38	A04 to A08	O	
39	A11	O	
40	DVSS	—	Ground (Digital)
41	XOE	O	Output enable output for DRAM
42	XCAS	O	$\overline{\text{CAS}}$ signal output for DRAM
43	A09	O	Address output for DRAM
44	XRAS	O	$\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signal output for DRAM
45	XWE	O	Write enable signal output for DRAM

* I (S) stands for Schmidt input, I (A) for analog input, O (3) for 3-state output, and O (A) for analog output in the column I/O

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
46	D1	I/O	Data input/output for DRAM
47	D0	I/O	
48, 49	D2, D3	I/O	
50	MVCI	I (S)	Clock input from an external VCO (Fixed at “L”)
51	ASYO	O	Playback EFM duplex signal output
52	ASYI	I (A)	Playback EFM comparator slice level input
53	AVDD	—	+3V power supply (Analog)
54	BIAS	I (A)	Playback EFM comparator bias current input
55	RFI	I (A)	Playback EFM RF signal input
56	AVSS	—	Ground (Analog)
57	PDO	O (3)	Phase comparison output for the clock playback analog PLL of the playback EFM (Not used)
58	PCO	O (3)	Phase comparison output for the recording/playback EFM master PLL
59	FILI	I (A)	Filter input for the recording/playback EFM master PLL
60	FILO	O (A)	Filter output for the recording/playback EFM master PLL
61	CLTV	I (A)	Internal VCO control voltage input for the recording/playback EFM master PLL
62	PEAK	I (A)	Light amount signal peak hold input from the CXA2523R
63	BOTM	I (A)	Light amount signal bottom hold input from the CXA2523R
64	ABCD	I (A)	Light amount signal input from the CXA2523R
65	FE	I (A)	Focus error signal input from the CXA2523R
66	AUX1	I (A)	Auxiliary A/D input
67	VC	I (A)	Middle point voltage (+1.5V) input from the CXA2523R
68	ADIO	O (A)	Monitor output of the A/D converter input signal (Not used)
69	AVDD	—	+3V power supply (Analog)
70	ADRT	I (A)	A/D converter operational range upper limit voltage input (Fixed at “H”)
71	ADRB	I (A)	A/D converter operational range lower limit voltage input (Fixed at “L”)
72	AVSS	—	Ground (Analog)
73	SE	I (A)	Sled error signal input from the CXA2523R
74	TE	I (A)	Tracking error signal input from the CXA2523R
75	AUX2	I (A)	Auxiliary A/D input (Fixed at “L”)
76	DCHG	I (A)	Connected to +3V power supply
77	APC	I (A)	Error signal input for the laser digital APC (Fixed at “L”)
78	ADFG	I (S)	ADIP duplex FM signal input from the CXA2523R (22.05 ± 1 kHz)
79	F0CNT	O	Filter f_0 control output to the CXA2523R
80	XLRF	O	Control latch output to the CXA2523R
81	CKRF	O	Control clock output to the CXA2523R
82	DTRF	O	Control data output to the CXA2523R
83	APCREF	O	Reference PWM output for the laser APC
84	LDDR	O	PWM output for the laser digital APC (Not used)
85	TRDR	O	Tracking servo drive PWM output (–)

• Abbreviation
EFM: Eight to Fourteen Modulation
PLL : Phase Locked Loop
VCO: Voltage Controlled Oscillator

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
86	TFDR	O	Tracking servo drive PWM output (+)
87	DVDD	—	+3V power supply (Digital)
88	FFDR	O	Focus servo drive PWM output (+)
89	FRDR	O	Focus servo drive PWM output (–)
90	FS4	O	176.4 kHz clock signal output (X'tal) (Not used)
91	SRDR	O	Sled servo drive PWM output (–)
92	SFDR	O	Sled servo drive PWM output (+)
93	SPRD	O	Spindle servo drive PWM output (–)
94	SPFD	O	Spindle servo drive PWM output (+)
95	FGIN	I (S)	Spindle CAV servo FG input
96 to 98	TEST1 to TEST3	I	Test input (Fixed at "L")
99	DVSS	—	Ground (Digital)
100	EFMO	O	EFM output when recording

• Abbreviation
EFM: Eight to Fourteen Modulation

• IC201 A/D, D/A converter (CXD8607N)

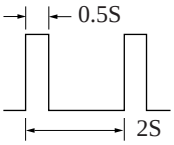
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	INRP	I	Rch analog (+) input
2	INRM	I	Rch analog (–) input
3	REFI	I	A/D reference voltage input (+3.2V)
4	AV_{DD}	—	+5V power supply (A/D, analog)
5	AVss	—	Ground (A/D, analog)
6	APD	I	A/D analog block power down "L": Power down
7	NU	—	Not used
8	NU	—	
9	TEST1	I	Test pin (Fixed at "L")
10	LRCK1	I	A/D LRCK input
11	BCK1	I	A/D BCK input
12	ADDT	O	A/D data output
13	V_{35A}	—	+3.3V power supply
14	$V_{SS1\ (LF)}$	—	Ground (A/D, digital)
15	MCKI	I	A/D master clock input (256 fs)
16	DPD	I	A/D digital block power down "L": Power down/reset
17	$V_{SS2\ (LF)}$	—	Ground (D/A, digital)
18	INIT	I	D/A initialize "L": Initialize
19	MODE	I	Mode flag input
20	SHIFT	I	Shift clock input
21	LATCH	I	Latch clock input
22	256CK	O	256 fs clock output
23	V_{35D}	—	+3.3V power supply
24	V_{SS2}	—	Ground (D/A, digital)
25	512CK	O	512 fs clock output
26	BCK2	I	D/A BCK input
27	DADT	I	D/A data input
28	LRCK2	I	D/A LRCK input
29	V_{DD2}	—	+5V power supply (D/A, digital)
30	R1	O	Rch PLM output 1
31	A_{VDDR}	—	+5V power supply (D/A, Rch, analog)
32	R2	O	Rch PLM output 2
33	AV_{SSR}	—	Ground (D/A, Rch, analog)
34	XV_{DD}	—	+5V power supply (X'tal)
35	XOUT	O	X'tal oscillation output (22 MHz)
36	XIN	I	X'tal oscillation input (512 fs) (22 MHz)
37	XV_{SS}	—	Ground (X'tal)
38	AV_{SSL}	—	Ground (D/A, Lch, analog)
39	L2	O	Lch PLM output 2
40	AV_{DDL}	—	+5V power supply (D/A, Lch, analog)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
41	L1	O	Lch PLM output 1
42	V_{DD2}	—	+5V power supply (D/A, digital)
43	V_{DD1}	—	+5V power supply (A/D, digital)
44	V_{DD1}	—	
45	V_{SS1}	—	Ground (A/D, digital)
46	TEST2	I	Test pin (Fixed at “L”)
47	TEST3	I	
48	V_{SS1} (LF)	—	Ground (A/D, digital)
49	NU	—	Not used
50	NU	—	
51	AV_{SS} (LF)	—	Ground (A/D, analog)
52	LV_{DD}	—	+5V power supply (A/D, buffer)
53	LV_{SS}	—	Ground (A/D, buffer)
54	REFO	O	A/D reference voltage output (+3.2V)
55	INLM	I	Lch analog (–) input
56	INLP	I	Lch analog (+) input

• IC401 System Control (RU8X11AMF-0115)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	DAOUT 0	O	Test pin. C1 is output when test mode (Not used)
2	DAOUT 1	O	Test pin. ADER is output when test mode (Not used)
3 to 5	KEY0 to KEY2	I	Key input pin (D/A input)
6	CHUCK IN	I	Detection input from the chucking-in switch "L": Chucking
7	PACK IN	I	Detection input from the disc detection switch
8	PACK OUT	I	Detection input from the loading out switch. Loaded out position: "L", Others: "H"
9	TIMER	I	Key input pin (D/A input)
10	SOURCE	I	
11	(AVSS)	—	Ground (Analog)
12	XINT	I	Interrupt status input from the CXD2652AR
13	P DOWN	I	POWER DOWN signal input "L": Down
14	REMOCON	I	Remote control signal interrupt input
15	SQSY	I	ATP address sync or subcode Q sync (SCOR) input from the CXD2652AR "L" is input every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H"
16	DQSY	I	Digital-In U-bit CD format subcode Q sync (SCOR) input from the CXD2652AR "L" is input every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H"
17	—	I	Not used
18	—	O	
19	—	O	
20	SYS-RST	I	System reset signal input For several hundreds msec after the power supply rises, "L" is input, then it changes to "H"
21	(TEST)	I	Test pin (Fixed at "L")
22	+3.3V	—	+3.3V power supply
23	BACK	—	Power supply pin to RTC (clock) and RAM
24	XOUT-T	O	Clock output (32.768 kHz) (For clock)
25	XIN-T	I	Clock input (32.768 kHz) (For clock)
26	GND	—	Ground
27	XOUT	O	Main clock output (12 MHz)
28	XIN	I	Main clock input (12 MHz)
29	GND	—	Ground
30	(S1)	O	Not used
31	DOSEL	O	
32	SENS	I	Internal status (SENSE) input from the CXD2652AR
33	SHOCK	I	Track jump signal input from the CXD2652AR
34	$\overline{\text{REC}}$/OTHER	I	BEEP sound output switching signal input (Not used)
35	CD/VIDEO	I	Not used
36	STBY	O	Strobe signal output to the power supply circuit Power supply ON: "H", stand by: "L"
37	REC P	I	Detection signal input from the recording position detection switch
38	PB P	I	Detection signal input from the playback position detection switch
39	LD LOW	O	Loading motor voltage control output
40	—	O	Not used

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
41	MNT2	I	Monitor 2 input from the CXD2652AR
42	MNT3	I	Monitor 3 input from the CXD2652AR
43	LED0	O	Drive output to the POWER ON/STANDBY display LED
44	—	I	Power supply ON: “H”, stand by: “L” (Not used)
45	—	I	Not used
46	BUS OUT	O	Not used
47	GND	—	Ground
48	+3.3V	—	+3.3V power supply
49	BEEP SW	I	Input from the BEEP sound output ON/OFF switch (Not used)
50, 51	JOG 1, JOG 0	I	JOG dial pulse input from the rotary encoder
52	SDA	I/O	Data signal input/output pin with the backup memory
53	SCL	O	Clock signal output to the backup memory
54	$\overline{\text{FS32}}$	O	Drive output to the DIGITAL INPUT LED “L”: Light (Not used)
55	$\overline{\text{FS44}}$	O	
56	$\overline{\text{FS48}}$	O	
57	—	I	Terminal for switching the used model (Not used)
58	—	I	
59	AUBK	I	Not used
60	SA/SW	O	Audio bus/remote control switching signal output (Not used)
61	$\overline{\text{AIN}}$	I	Not used
62	—	O	
63	CLKSET0	I	Clock destination select pin
64	CLKSET1	I	
65	GND	—	Ground
66	+3.3V	—	+3.3V power supply
67	SCLK	O	Clock signal output to the serial bus
68	SWDT	O	Writing data signal output to the serial bus
69	SRDT	I	Reading data signal input from the serial bus
70	—	I	Not used
71	FLCLK	O	Serial clock signal output to the display driver
72	FLDATA	O	Serial data signal output to the display driver
73	FLCS	O	Chip select signal output to the display driver
74	—	I	Not used
75	LDON	O	Laser ON/OFF control output “H”: Laser ON
76	PIT/GRV	I	Pit/groove detection input “H” is input for the playback only disc or TOC area (Not used)
77	FOK	I	FOK signal input from the CXD2652AR “H” is input when focus is on
78	—	I	Not used
79	LOCK	O	Not used
80	WRPWR	O	Laser power switching signal output to the optical pick-up and CXD2652AR

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
81	DIG-RST	O	Reset signal output to the CXD2652AR and motor driver Reset: "L"
82	BEEP	O	BEEP PWM output (Not used)
83	ADARES	O	Reset signal output to the D/A, A/D converter Reset: "L"
84	SEL-A	O	Not used
85	SEL B	O	Digital input selection signal output
86	MOD	O	Laser modulation switching signal output Playback power: "L", stop: "H" Recording power: 
87	REC/PB	O	Not used
88	—	O	
89	SCTX	O	Writing data transmission timing output to the CXD2652AR Shared with the magnetic head ON/OFF output
90	XLATCH	O	Latch signal output to the serial bus
91	—	O	Not used
92	—	I	Not used
93	MUTE	O	Line out muting output
94	LD OUT	O	Loading motor control output *1
95	LD IN	O	
96	LIMITIN	I	Detection input from the limit switch Sled limit-In: "L"
97	PROTECT	I	Recording-protection claw detection input from the protection detection switch Protect: "H"
98	REFLECT	I	Disk reflection rate detection input from the reflect detection switch Disk with low reflection rate: "H"
99	GND	—	Ground
100	+3.3V	—	+3.3V power supply

*1 Loading motor control

Operation / Pin	IN	OUT	Brake
LD IN 95 pin	"H"	"L"	"H"
LD OUT 94 pin	"L"	"H"	"H"

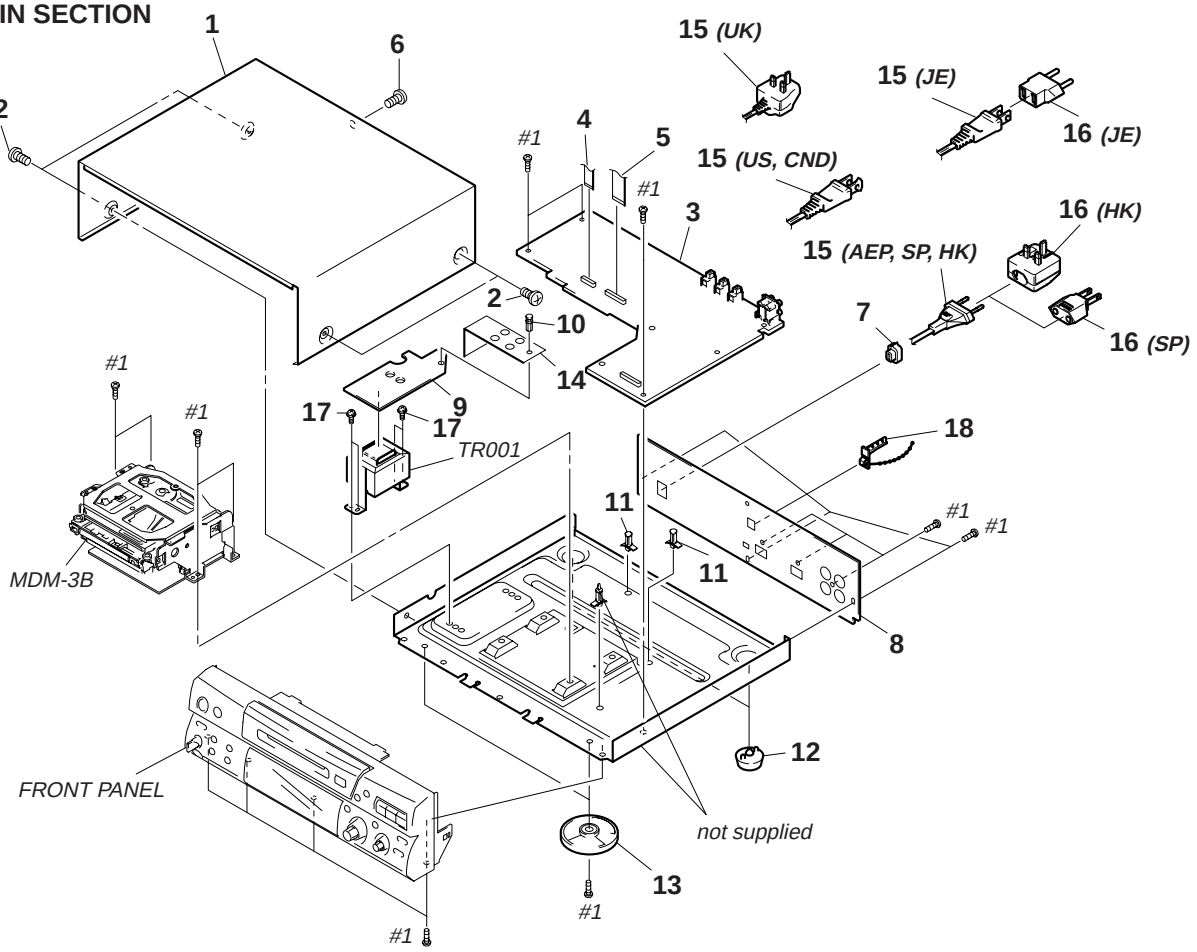
SECTION 7
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (RED)
  ↓
  Cabinets color
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list and accessories and packing materials are given in the last of this parts list.
- Abbreviation
  CND : Canadian model
  HK : Hong Kong model
  SP : Singapore model
  JE : Tourist model

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

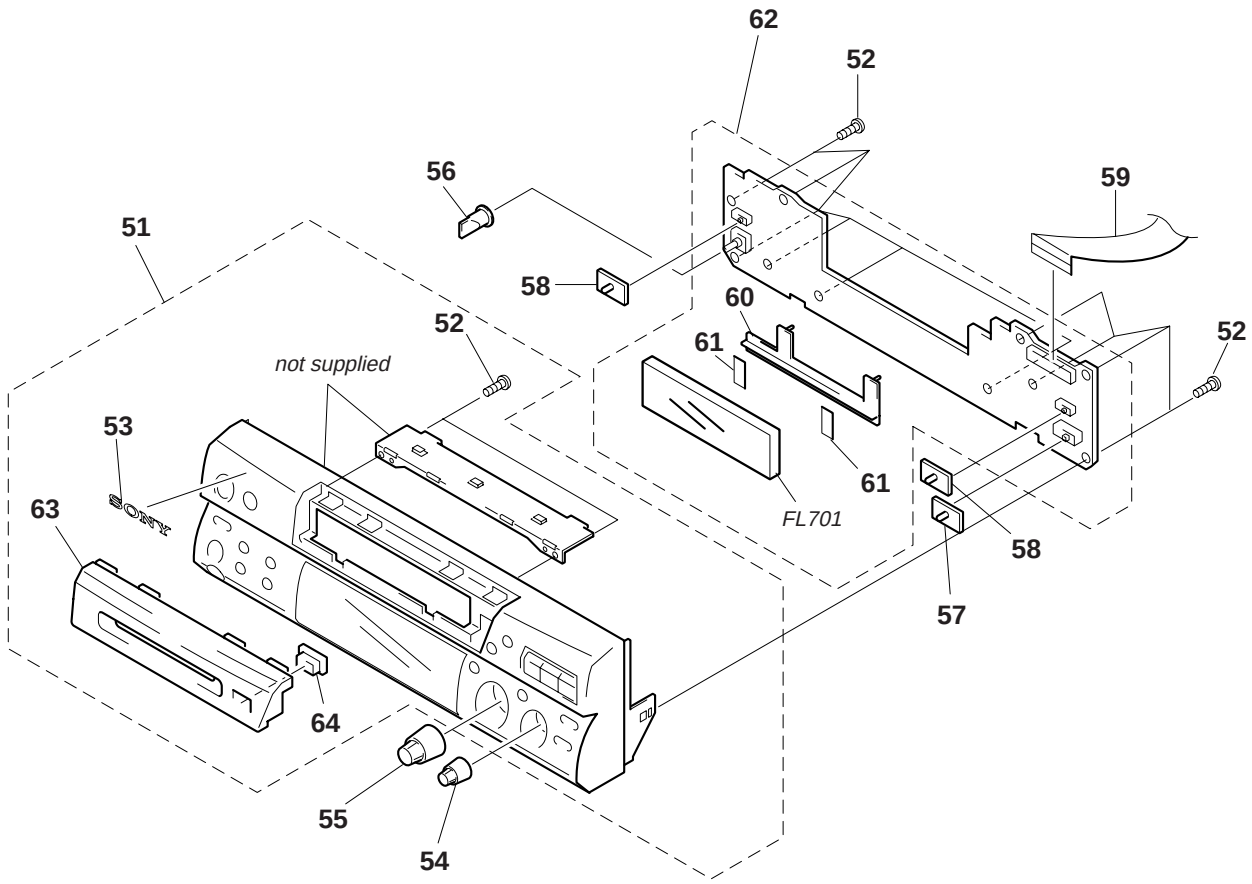
7-1. MAIN SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 1	4-990-703-11	CASE (SILVER)	
* 1	4-990-703-21	CASE (BLACK)	
2	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)(BLACK)	
2	3-363-099-11	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)(SILVER)	
* 3	A-4699-641-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (JE)	
* 3	A-4699-714-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	
* 3	A-4699-717-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)	
* 3	A-4699-720-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (SP)	
* 3	A-4699-723-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (HK)	
4	1-782-264-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(19 CORE)	
5	1-782-263-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(29 CORE)	
6	3-703-685-21	SCREW (+BV 3X8)	
* 7	3-703-244-00	BUSHING (2104), CORD (AEP,UK,SP,HK)	
7	3-703-571-11	BUSHING (S)(4516), CORD (US,CND,JE)	
* 8	4-989-525-11	PANEL, BACK (US)	
* 8	4-989-525-21	PANEL, BACK (CND)	
* 8	4-989-525-31	PANEL, BACK (AEP)	
* 8	4-989-525-41	PANEL, BACK (UK)	
* 8	4-989-525-51	PANEL, BACK (SP)	
* 8	4-989-525-61	PANEL, BACK (HK)	
* 8	4-989-525-72	PANEL, BACK (JE)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 9	1-665-008-11	TRANSFORMER BOARD	
10	3-531-576-01	RIVET (AEP,SP)	
10	3-531-576-11	RIVET (UK,SP,HK)	
* 11	3-350-847-31	HOLDER, PCB	
12	4-965-822-01	FOOT	
13	4-977-699-11	LEG (F)(AEP: SILVER, US, CND, SP, HK, JE)	
13	4-977-699-21	LEG (F)(AEP: BLACK, UK)	
* 14	4-992-229-01	INSULATOR (TR)(AEP,UK,SP,HK)	
⚠15	1-558-945-21	CORD, POWER (POLAR.SPT-1)(US,CND)	
⚠15	1-575-651-91	CORD, POWER (AEP,SP,HK)	
⚠15	1-696-027-11	CORD, POWER (JE)	
⚠15	1-696-586-21	CORD, POWER (UK)	
⚠16	1-569-007-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (JE)	
⚠16	1-569-008-21	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (SP)	
⚠16	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (HK)	
17	4-886-821-11	SCREW, S TIGHT, +PTTWH 3X6	
18	4-956-370-12	BAND, PLUG FIXED (UK,HK)	
⚠TR001	1-431-252-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (US, CND)	
⚠TR001	1-431-253-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (AEP,UK,HK)	
⚠TR001	1-431-254-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (SP,JE)	

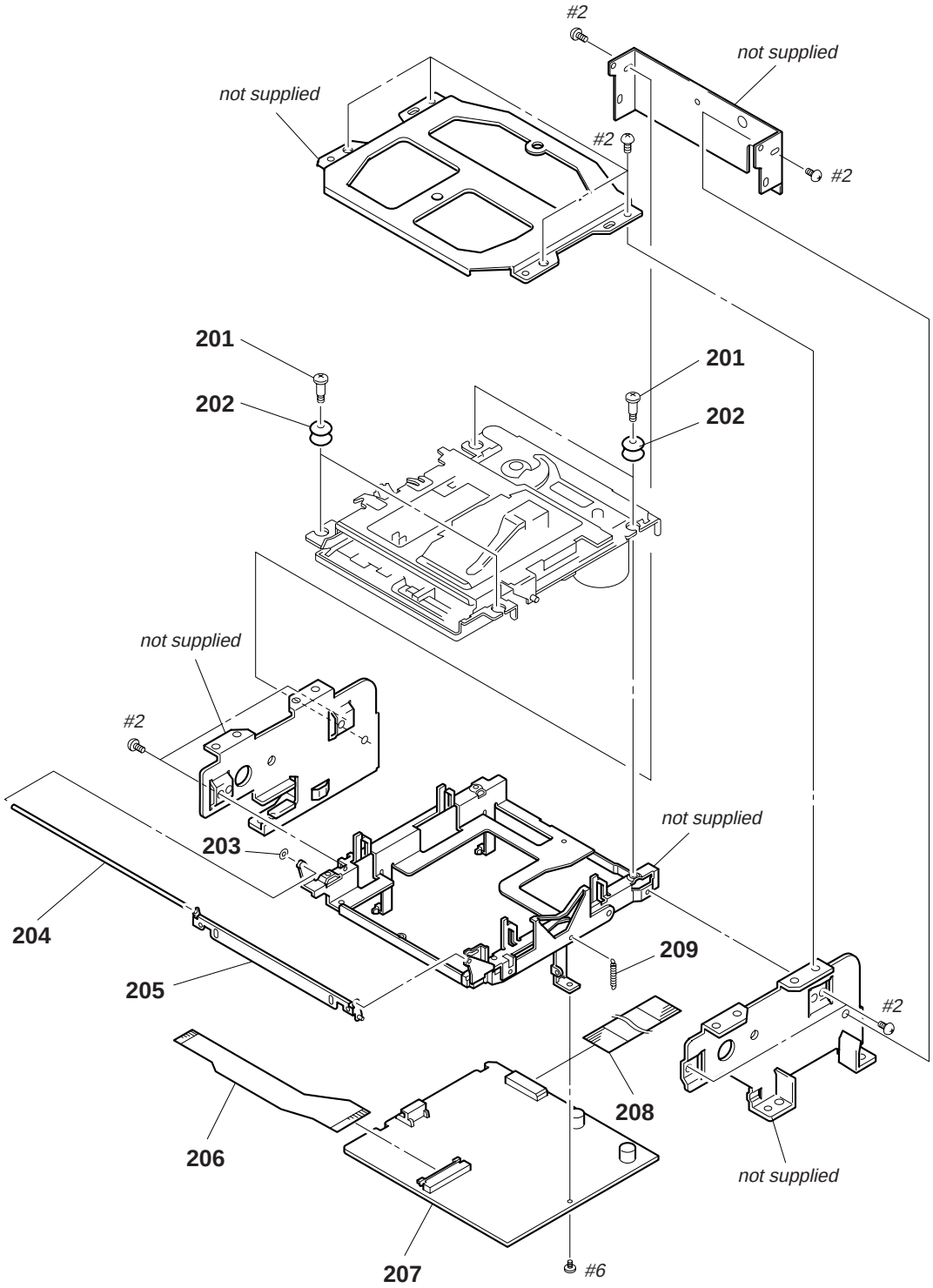
7-2. FRONT PANEL SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-4948-319-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SILVER)(JE)	
51	X-4948-320-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (BLACK)	
51	X-4948-321-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SILVER)(EXCEPT JE)	
52	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
53	4-962-708-11	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
54	4-989-520-01	KNOB (REC)(BLACK)	
54	4-989-520-11	KNOB (REC)(SILVER)	
55	4-989-519-01	KNOB (AMS)(BLACK)	
55	4-989-519-11	KNOB (AMS)(SILVER)	
56	4-989-518-01	KNOB (HP)(BLACK)	
56	4-989-518-11	KNOB (HP)(SILVER)	
57	4-989-517-01	KNOB (INPUT)(BLACK)	
57	4-989-517-11	KNOB (INPUT)(SILVER)	
58	4-989-516-01	KNOB (TIMER)(BLACK)	
58	4-989-516-11	KNOB (TIMER)(SILVER)	

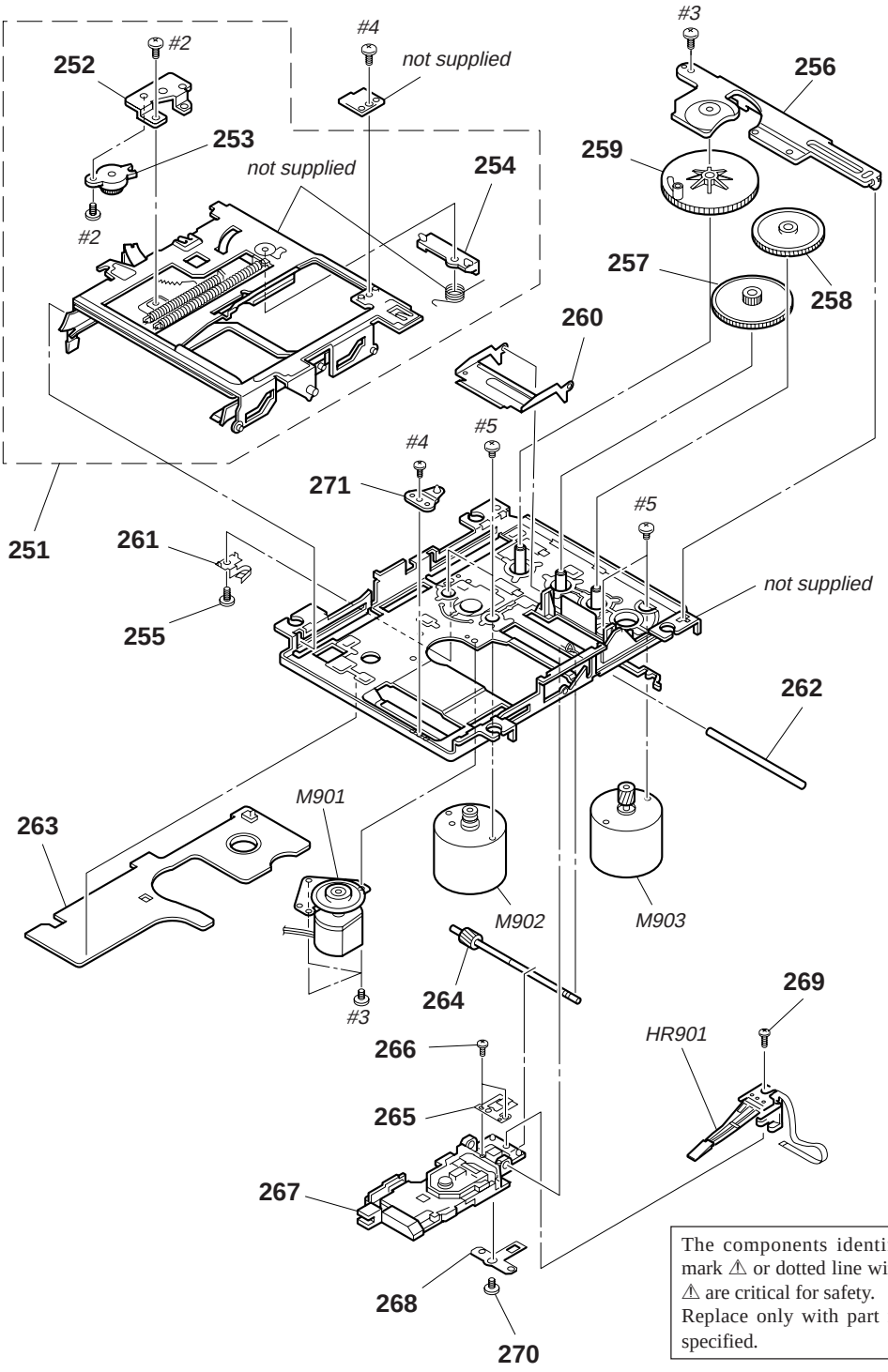
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
59	1-782-265-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(23 CORE)	
* 60	4-983-462-01	HOLDER (FL)	
61	2-389-320-01	CUSHION	
* 62	A-4699-645-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (JE)	
* 62	A-4699-715-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK)	
* 62	A-4699-718-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)	
* 62	A-4699-721-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (SP)	
* 62	A-4699-724-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (HK)	
63	4-989-507-11	ESCUTCHEON (MD)(SILVER)(JE)	
63	4-989-507-21	ESCUTCHEON (MD)(BLACK)	
63	4-989-507-31	ESCUTCHEON (MD)(SILVER)(EXCEPT JE)	
64	4-989-515-11	BUTTON (EJECT) (JE)	
64	4-989-515-21	BUTTON (EJECT) (EXCEPT JE)	
FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	

7-3. MECHANISM DECK SECTION (1) (MDM-3B)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	4-628-167-01	SCREW, STEP	
202	4-987-327-01	INSULATOR	
203	4-986-959-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
204	4-987-736-01	SHAFT (SHUTTER)	
205	X-4947-825-1	SHUTTER ASSY (BLACK)	
205	X-4948-722-1	SHUTTER ASSY (SILVER)	
206	1-660-966-11	OP RELAY FLEXIBLE BOARD	
* 207	A-4699-770-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE	
208	1-777-517-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(15 CORE)	
209	4-987-910-01	SPRING, TORSION (O/C)	

7-4. MECHANISM DECK SECTION (2) (MDM-3B)



The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	A-4672-138-A	SLIDER ASSY, COMPLETE	
* 252	4-983-439-01	BRACKET (DAMPER)	
253	3-953-235-01	DAMPER, OIL	
* 254	4-983-437-01	SLIDER (CAM)	
255	3-342-375-11	SCREW (M1.7X1.4), SPECIAL	
256	4-979-890-11	RETAINER (GEAR)	
257	4-979-898-01	GEAR (LB)	
258	4-979-899-01	GEAR (LC)	
259	4-979-897-01	GEAR (LA)	
260	4-979-885-01	LEVER (HEAD UP)	
261	4-979-906-11	SPRING (LEAD SCREW)	
262	4-984-556-01	SHAFT (MAIN SHAFT)	
* 263	1-661-774-11	SW BOARD	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
264	A-3304-200-A	SCREW ASSY, LEAD	
265	4-963-914-02	RACK (INSERTER)	
266	3-366-890-11	SCREW (M1.4)	
⚠ 267	8-583-028-02	OPTICAL PICK-UP KMS-260A/J1N	
268	4-987-061-01	SPACER (RACK)	
269	4-988-560-01	SCREW (P1.7X6)	
270	4-955-841-11	SCREW	
* 271	4-983-511-01	PIN (OUT SERT)	
HR901	1-500-396-11	HEAD, OVER WRITE	
M901	A-4672-135-A	MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE	
M902	A-4672-133-A	MOTOR ASSY, SLED	
M903	A-4672-134-A	MOTOR ASSY, LOADING	

BD

SECTION 8
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Note:

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms
  METAL: Metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F : nonflammable
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ , for example:
  uA...: µ A..., uPA...: µ PA..., uPB...: µ PB..., uPC...: µ PC..., uPD...: µ PD...
- CAPACITORS
  uF : µ F
- COILS
  uH : µ H
- Abbreviation
  CND : Canadian model
  HK : Hong Kong model
  SP : Singapore model
  JE : Tourist model

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-4699-770-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C101	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C102	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C103	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C104	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C105	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C106	1-163-275-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C107	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C108	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C109	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C110	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C111	1-164-344-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.068uF	10%	25V
C112	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C113	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C115	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C116	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C117	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C119	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C121	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C122	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C123	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C124	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C127	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C128	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C129	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C130	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C131	1-163-023-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.015uF	5%	50V
C132	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C133	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C134	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C135	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C136	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C141	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C142	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C143	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C144	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C146	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C151	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C152	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C153	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C156	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C158	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	50V
C160	1-104-601-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C161	1-104-601-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C163	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C164	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C167	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C168	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C169	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C171	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C181	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C182	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C183	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C184	1-107-836-11	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	8V
C185	1-164-611-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	500V
C187	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C188	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C189	1-163-989-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	25V
C190	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C191	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C195	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C196	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C197	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN101	1-766-508-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 22P			
CN102	1-778-461-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 29P			
CN103	1-778-460-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
CN104	1-766-898-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P			
CN106	1-770-698-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P			
CN110	1-774-731-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 5P			
		< DIODE >			
D101	8-719-988-62	DIODE 1SS355			
D181	8-719-046-86	DIODE F1J6TP			
D183	8-719-046-86	DIODE F1J6TP			
		< IC >			
IC101	8-752-074-77	IC CXA2523R			
IC103	8-729-903-10	IC TRANSISTOR FMW1			
IC121	8-752-384-47	IC CXD2652AR			
IC122	8-759-234-20	IC TC7S08F			
IC123	8-759-242-70	IC TC7WU04F			
IC124	8-759-473-29	IC MN41V4400SJ-08-T1			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
IC152	8-759-430-25	IC BH6511FS-E2			
IC171	8-759-428-58	IC XL24C01AF-E2			
IC181	8-759-095-65	IC TC74ACT540FS			
IC192	8-759-426-95	IC L88MS33T-TL			
		< COIL >			
L101	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L102	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L103	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L105	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L106	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L121	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L122	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L151	1-412-622-51	INDUCTOR 10uH			
L152	1-412-622-51	INDUCTOR 10uH			
L153	1-412-039-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH			
L154	1-412-039-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH			
L161	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
L162	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q101	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113			
Q102	8-729-026-53	TRANSISTOR 2SA1576A-T106-QR			
Q103	8-729-014-04	TRANSISTOR RN1307-TE85L			
Q104	8-729-014-04	TRANSISTOR RN1307-TE85L			
Q162	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL			
Q163	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113			
Q180	8-729-907-00	TRANSISTOR DTC114EU			
Q181	8-729-018-75	TRANSISTOR 2SJ278MY			
Q182	8-729-017-65	TRANSISTOR 2SK1764KY			
		< RESISTOR >			
R101	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R103	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R104	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R105	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R106	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP	3.3M	5%	1/10W
R107	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R109	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R110	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R111	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R112	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R113	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R115	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R117	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R120	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R121	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R123	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W
R124	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R125	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R127	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R131	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R132	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R133	1-216-117-00	METAL CHIP	680K	5%	1/10W
R134	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R135	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R136	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R137	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R140	1-216-029-00	METAL CHIP	150	5%	1/10W
R141	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R142	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R143	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R144	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R146	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R147	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R148	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
R150	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R158	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R159	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R161	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R162	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R163	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
R165	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R166	1-220-149-11	METAL GLAZE	2.2	10%	1/2W
R167	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R169	1-219-724-11	METAL CHIP	1	1%	1/4W
R170	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R171	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R172	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R173	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R175	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R176	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R177	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R178	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R179	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R180	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R181	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R182	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R183	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R184	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R185	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R186	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
R187	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
R188	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R189	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R190	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R195	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R196	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R198	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R199	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R200	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R201	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R202	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R502	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
R504	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			

****

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-4699-641-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (JE)			
		**********			
*	A-4699-714-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK)			
		**********			
*	A-4699-717-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND)			
		**********			
*	A-4699-720-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (SP)			
		**********			
*	A-4699-723-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (HK)			
		**********			
	7-685-872-09	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)			
		< BATTERY >			
BA501	1-528-739-11	BATTERY, LITHIUM (VL2020 3V)			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C001	1-117-850-11	ELECT	15000uF	20%	16V
C002	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	16V
C006	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	16V
C013	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C014	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C101	1-128-551-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	25V
C103	1-128-551-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	25V
C106	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C107	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C108	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C109	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C110	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	1000PF	10%	50V
C111	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C113	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C114	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	1000PF	10%	50V
C115	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C116	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C117	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C118	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C121	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C125	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C128	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C129	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C130	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C134	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C135	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C141	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C142	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C151	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C152	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C161	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C162	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C200	1-126-926-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	10V
C201	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C202	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C203	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C205	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C206	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C223	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C231	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C234	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C235	1-162-207-31	CERAMIC	22PF	5%	50V
C236	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C243	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C254	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C255	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C256	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C311	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C312	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C332	1-128-576-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	63V
C333	1-126-950-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	35V
C334	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C340	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C342	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V (JE)
C343	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C344	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C346	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V (JE)
C347	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C348	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C350	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C351	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C372	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C391	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C393	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C397	1-126-925-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C400	1-126-925-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C409	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C410	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C411	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C413	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C420	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C422	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C424	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C425	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C432	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C433	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C448	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C467	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C468	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C490	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C500	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C501	1-126-916-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	6.3V
C503	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C504	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C505	1-126-926-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	10V
C506	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C508	1-126-963-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C511	1-126-962-11	ELECT	3.3uF	20%	50V
C513	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C522	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C523	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C541	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C542	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C551	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C552	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C605	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C606	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C801	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C802	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C803	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C804	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C805	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C806	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C807	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C808	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C5013	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN302	1-564-321-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P (AEP,UK)			
* CN302	1-564-687-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P (SP,JE)			
CN401	1-770-167-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
CN402	1-770-657-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 29P			
CN700	1-770-651-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 23P			
* CN800	1-564-708-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (SMALL TYPE) 6P			
		< DIODE >			
D001	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D001	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D002	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D002	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D003	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D003	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D004	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D004	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D005	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D006	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D009	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D009	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D017	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D017	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D018	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B (EXCEPT JE)			
D018	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2 (JE)			
D311	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D350	8-719-933-36	DIODE HZS6B1L			
D531	8-719-014-66	DIODE UZP-5.6B			
D541	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D542	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
		< GROUND PLATE >			
EP301	1-537-771-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND (JE)			
EP301	1-537-738-21	TERMINAL, EARTH (EXCEPT JE)			
EP302	1-537-771-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND (JE)			
EP302	1-537-738-21	TERMINAL, EARTH (EXCEPT JE)			
		< IC >			
IC101	8-759-434-43	IC CXA8065S			
IC201	8-759-426-99	IC CXD8607N			
IC308	8-759-634-50	IC M5218AL			
IC310	8-759-633-42	IC M5293L			
IC311	8-759-822-09	IC LB1641			
IC314	8-759-917-18	IC SN74HCU04AN			
IC315	8-759-916-12	IC SN74HC00AN			
IC352	8-749-012-69	IC GP1F38T (DIGITAL OUT OPTICAL)			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
IC353	8-749-012-70	IC GP1F38R (DIGITAL IN OPTICAL 2)(JE)			
IC353	8-749-012-70	IC GP1F38R (DIGITAL IN OPTICAL 1) (EXCEPT JE)			
IC354	8-749-012-70	IC GP1F38R (DIGITAL IN OPTICAL 1)(JE)			
IC401	8-759-476-18	IC RU8X11AMF-0115			
IC501	8-759-426-96	IC LA5620			
IC541	8-759-708-06	IC NJM78L06A			
IC551	8-759-700-69	IC NJM79L12A			
		< JACK >			
J101	1-770-720-11	JACK, PIN 4P (LINE (ANALOG))			
		<JUMPER WIRE>			
JW045	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR			
		< COIL >			
L225	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR			
L305	1-410-470-11	INDUCTOR	10uH		
L306	1-410-470-11	INDUCTOR	10uH (JE)		
L801	1-408-397-00	INDUCTOR	1uH		
L802	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR			
L803	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR			
L804	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR			
L805	1-410-510-11	INDUCTOR	12uH		
L806	1-410-466-41	INDUCTOR	4.7uH		
L807	1-410-466-41	INDUCTOR	4.7uH		
L808	1-410-513-11	INDUCTOR	22uH		
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q102	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q202	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q203	8-729-194-57	TRANSISTOR 2SC945-P			
Q306	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111			
Q311	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE			
Q312	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES			
Q501	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES			
Q502	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111			
		< RESISTOR >			
R107	1-247-862-11	CARBON	20K	5%	1/4W
R108	1-247-862-11	CARBON	20K	5%	1/4W
R109	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R110	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W F
R111	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W F
R113	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W F
R114	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W F
R115	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R116	1-247-862-11	CARBON	20K	5%	1/4W
R117	1-247-862-11	CARBON	20K	5%	1/4W
R121	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R123	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R124	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R125	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R126	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R127	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R128	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R129	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R130	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R131	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R132	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R134	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R141	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W F
R142	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W F
R143	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R144	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R145	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W F
R146	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W F
R147	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R148	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R150	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R151	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R152	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R153	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R160	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R161	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R162	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R163	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R198	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R199	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R201	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R202	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R203	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R204	1-247-836-11	CARBON	1.6K	5%	1/4W
R206	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R215	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R225	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R235	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R236	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R252	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R253	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R255	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R256	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R298	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R299	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R311	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R312	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R313	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R316	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W F
R318	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R322	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R323	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R324	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R325	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W F
R340	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W
R343	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W
R344	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R345	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W
R346	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W
R347	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R348	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R350	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W F
R352	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R354	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R355	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R356	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R365	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R369	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R370	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R376	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R377	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R386	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R387	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R388	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R389	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R390	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R397	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R403	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R404	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R405	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R406	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R407	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R408	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R414	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R427	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R435	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R436	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R437	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R438	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R441	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R442	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R450	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R451	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R459	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R461	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (JE)
R462	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (EXCEPT JE)
R463	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (EXCEPT JE)
R464	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (JE)
R467	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R468	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R469	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R481	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R483	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R490	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R494	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R496	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R497	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R498	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R509	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R513	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R514	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R515	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W F
R516	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R533	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R801	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R802	1-247-807-11	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
		< SWITCH >				
⚠S301	1-572-675-11	SWITCH, POWER VOLTAGE CHANGE (VOLTAGE SELECTOR)(SP,JE)				
⚠S301	1-762-764-11	SWITCH, POWER (MAIN POWER)(AEP,UK)				
		< VIBRATOR >				
X201	1-579-314-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (22MHz)				
X401	1-567-098-61	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768kHz)				
X402	1-767-157-21	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (12MHz)				
**********						
*	A-4699-645-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (JE) **********				
*	A-4699-715-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP,UK) **********				
*	A-4699-718-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (US,CND) **********				
*	A-4699-721-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (SP) **********				
*	A-4699-724-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (HK) **********				
	2-389-320-01	CUSHION				
*	4-983-462-01	HOLDER (FL)				
		< CAPACITOR >				
C703	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C704	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C705	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C706	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C707	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C708	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V	
C709	1-124-589-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V	
C710	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V	
C713	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C714	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C717	1-128-057-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	6.3V	
C718	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V	
C721	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V	
		< CONNECTOR >				
CN701	1-778-688-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 23P				
		< DIODE >				
D701	8-719-046-44	DIODE SEL5221S (POWER)				
		< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR >				
FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT				
		< IC >				
IC701	8-759-426-98	IC MSM9202-02GS-K				
IC702	8-749-013-92	IC GP1UC7X				
		< JACK >				
J701	1-750-925-11	JACK (SMALL TYPE)(PHONES)				

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
		<COIL>				
L701	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR	1uH			
L702	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR	1uH			
L703	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR	1uH			
		< TRANSISTOR >				
Q701	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE				
Q781	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES				
		< RESISTOR >				
R701	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R702	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R705	1-247-842-11	CARBON	3K	5%	1/4W	
R706	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W	F
R707	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R708	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R709	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R712	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R713	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W	F
R714	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W	F
R715	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W	
R716	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W	F
R717	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R718	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W	
R721	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R722	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R723	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R724	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R741	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W	F
R752	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W	F
R755	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W	
R756	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W	
R762	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W	F
R763	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W	
R764	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W	F
R772	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W	F
R773	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W	
R774	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W	F
R775	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R776	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W	
R777	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R781	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R791	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R792	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R793	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >				
RV701	1-223-535-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 1K/1K (PHONES LEVEL)				
RV702	1-223-762-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 20K/20K (REC LEVEL)				
		< SWITCH >				
S701	1-475-139-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (AMS, ⏮ PUSH ENTER ⏭)				
S702	1-762-425-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (REC MODE)(EXCEPT JE)				
S702	1-771-047-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (REC MODE)(JE)				
S703	1-572-347-21	SWITCH, SLIDE (INPUT)				
S704	1-572-378-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (TIMER)				

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

PANEL | SW | TRANSFORMER

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S751	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDIT/NO)	
S752	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (YES)	
S756	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (DISPLAY/CHAR)	
S761	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (PLAY MODE)	
S762	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (REPEAT)	
S763	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (SCROLL)	
S764	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (POWER)	
S771	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (●)	
S772	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (■)	
S773	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (▷II)	
S774	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (►►)	
S775	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (◄◄)	
S776	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (⏏)	
**********			
*	1-661-774-11	SW BOARD	
		********	
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN601	1-770-698-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P	
CN602	1-778-638-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
CN603	1-778-638-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
		< SWITCH >	
S681	1-572-467-61	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(LIMIT IN)	
S682	1-692-377-31	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(REFLECT)	
S683	1-692-847-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(PROTECT)	
S685	1-572-467-61	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(CHUCKING IN)	
S686	1-762-621-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(PACK OUT)	
S687	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(PB POSITION)	
S688	1-762-621-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(REC POSITION)	
**********			
*	1-665-008-11	TRANSFORMER BOARD	
		**********	
		< CAPACITOR >	
⚠C301	1-113-924-11	CERAMIC 0.0047uF 20% 250V	
⚠C302	1-113-924-11	CERAMIC 0.0047uF 20% 250V	
C303	1-113-924-11	CERAMIC 0.0047uF 20% 250V	(EXCEPT US,CND,HK)
C304	1-113-924-11	CERAMIC 0.0047uF 20% 250V	(SP,JE)
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN301	1-580-230-31	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
CN306	1-564-523-11	PLUG, CONNECTOR 8P	
		< LINE FILTER >	
⚠LF301	1-424-485-11	FILTER, LINE	
		< TRANSFORMER >	
⚠TR001	1-431-252-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (US,CND)	
⚠TR001	1-431-253-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (AEP,UK,HK)	
⚠TR001	1-431-254-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (SP,JE)	
**********			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		MISCELLANEOUS	
		**********	
4	1-782-264-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(19 CORE)	
5	1-782-263-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(29 CORE)	
⚠15	1-558-945-21	CORD, POWER (POLAR.SPT-1)(US,CND)	
⚠15	1-575-651-91	CORD, POWER (AEP,SP,HK)	
⚠15	1-696-027-11	CORD, POWER (JE)	
⚠15	1-696-586-21	CORD, POWER (UK)	
⚠16	1-569-007-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (JE)	
⚠16	1-569-008-21	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (SP)	
⚠16	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (HK)	
59	1-782-265-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(23 CORE)	
208	1-777-517-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE)(15 CORE)	
FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	
HR901	1-500-396-11	HEAD, OVER WRITE	
M901	A-4672-135-A	MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE	
M902	A-4672-133-A	MOTOR ASSY, SLED	
M903	A-4672-134-A	MOTOR ASSY, LOADING	
⚠TR001	1-431-252-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (US,CND)	
⚠TR001	1-431-253-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (AEP,UK,HK)	
⚠TR001	1-431-254-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (SP,JE)	
**********			
		ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS	
		**********	
	1-473-785-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RM-D8M)	
	1-558-271-11	CORD, CONNECTION (AUDIO 108cm) (JE)	
	1-574-264-11	CORD, OPTICAL PLUG (EXCEPT US)	
	1-776-263-11	CORD, CONNECTION	(AUDIO 100cm)(EXCEPT JE)
	3-859-426-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION	(ENGLISH,FRENCH,SPANISH)(EXCEPT JE)
	3-859-426-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION	(CHINESE,PORTUGUESE)(AEP,SP,HK)
	3-859-426-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION	(DUTCH,ITALIAN,GERMAN)(AEP)
	3-859-426-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION	(DANISH,FINNISH,SWEDISH)(AEP)
	3-859-426-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION	(ENGLISH,PORTUGUESE,CHINESE)(JE)
	4-983-537-01	COVER, BATTERY (For RM-D8M)	
**********			
		**********	
		HARDWARE LIST	
		**********	
#1	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
#2	7-685-850-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X3 (S)	
#3	7-627-552-27	SCREW,PRECISION +P 1.7X2	
#4	7-627-852-28	+P 1.7X3	
#5	7-627-553-17	PRECISION SCREW +P 2X2 TYPE 3	
#6	7-685-851-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X4 (S)	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

HCD-GRX5/RX66

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
HCD-RX66
E Model
Australian Model
HCD-GRX5



Photo: HCD-RX66

HCD-GRX5/RX66 is the Amplifier, CD player, Tape Deck and Tuner section in MHC-GRX5/RX66.

Dolby noise reduction manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.
"DOLBY" and the double-D symbol ⧫⧫ are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

CD Section	Model Name Using Similar Mechanism	HCD-H991AV
	CD Mechanism Type	CDM38L-5BD29AL/ CDM38LH-5BD29AL
	Base Unit Type	BU-5BD29AL
	Optical Pick-up Type	KSS-213D/Q-NP
TAPE DECK Section	Model Name Using Similar Mechanism	NEW
	Tape Transport Mechanism Type	TCM-230AWR1/ 230PWR1

SPECIFICATIONS

AUDIO POWER SPECIFICATIONS:
(U.S.A. model only)

POWER OUTPUT AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION:

with 6 ohm loads both channels driven, from 70 - 20,000 Hz; rates 60 watts per channel minimum RMS power, with no more than 0.9% total harmonic distortion from 250 milliwatts to rated output.

Amplifier section

Canadian model:
Continuous RMS power output (reference)
60 + 60 watts
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, 10% THD)
Total harmonic distortion less than 0.07%
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, 45 W)

Other models:
The following measured at AC 110, 220 V 50/60 Hz
DIN power output (rated) 50 + 50 watts
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, DIN)
Continuous RMS power output (reference)
65 + 65 watts
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, 10% THD)
The following measured at AC 120, 240 V 50/60 Hz
DIN power output (rated) 60 + 60 watts
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, DIN)
Continuous RMS power output (reference)
75 + 75 watts
(6 ohms at 1 kHz, 10% THD)
Peak music power output (reference)
1000 watts

Inputs
MD/VIDEO IN: (phono jacks) voltage 450 mV, impedance 47 kilohms
MIX MIC: (phone jack) sensitivity 1 mV, impedance 10 kilohms

– Continued on next page –

MINI Hi-Fi COMPONENT SYSTEM

MICROFILM

SONY

Specifications (continued)

Outputs

MD/VIDEO OUT: (phono jacks)	voltage 250 mV, impedance 1 kilohms
PHONES: (stereo phone jack)	accepts headphones of 8 ohms or more
SPEAKER:	accepts impedance of 6 to 16 ohms
SUPER WOOFER:	Voltage 1 V, impedance 1 kilohm

CD player section

System	Compact disc and digital audio system
Laser	Semiconductor laser (λ=780nm) Emission duration: continuous
Laser output	Max. 44.6 µW* *This output is the value measured at distance of 200 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block with 7 mm aperture.
Frequency response	2 Hz - 20 kHz (±0.5 dB)
Wavelength	780 -790 nm
Signal-to-noise ratio	More than 90 dB
Dynamic range	More than 90 dB

CD OPTICAL DIGITAL OUT
(Square optical connector jack, rear panel)

Wavelength	600 nm
Output Level	-18 dBm

Tape player section

Recording system	4-track 2-channel stereo
Frequency response (DOLBY NR OFF)	40 - 13,000 Hz (±3 dB), using Sony TYPE I cassette 40 - 14,000 Hz (±3 dB), using Sony TYPE II cassette
Wow and flutter	±0.15% W.Peak (IEC) 0.1% W.RMS (NAB) ±0.2% W.Peak (DIN)

Tuner section

FM stereo, FM/AM superheterodyne tuner

FM tuner section

Tuning range	87.5 - 108.0 MHz
Antenna	FM lead antenna
Antenna terminals	75 ohm unbalanced
Intermediate frequency	10.7 MHz

AM tuner section

Tuning range

North American models:	530 - 1,710 kHz (with the interval set at 10 kHz) 531 - 1,710 kHz (with the interval set at 9 kHz)

Middle Eastern models:

MW:	531 - 1,602 kHz (with the interval set at 9 kHz)
SW:	5.95 - 17.90 MHz (with the interval set at 5 kHz)

Other models:

MW:	531 - 1,602 kHz (with the interval set at 9 kHz) 530 - 1,710 kHz (with the interval set at 10 kHz)
SW:	5.95 - 17.90 MHz (with the interval set at 5 kHz)
Antenna	AM loop antenna
Antenna terminals	External antenna terminal
Intermediate frequency	450 kHz

General

Power requirements

North American models:	120 V AC, 60 Hz
Mexican model:	120 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Australian, and Israel models:	220 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Thai model:	220 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Other models:	110 - 120 V or 220 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz

Power consumption

U.S.A. model:	140 watts
Canadian model:	120 watts
Other models:	140 watts
Dimensions (w/h/d)	Approx. 280 × 335 × 380 mm ($11^1/_8 \times 13^1/_8 \times 15$ in.)

Mass

U.S.A. model:	Approx. 8.8 kg (19 lbs. 6 oz.)
Canadian model:	Approx. 8.4 kg (18 lbs. 8 oz.)
Other models:	Approx. 9.4 kg (20 lbs. 12 oz.)
Supplied accessories:	AM loop antenna (1) Remote RM-SR5 (1) Batteries (2) FM lead antenna (1) Speaker cords (2) Front speaker pads (8)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

SECTION 1
SERVICING NOTES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICING NOTES 3

2. GENERAL
Location of Controls 6
Setting the Time 7

3. DISASSEMBLY 8

4. TEST MODE 11

5. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS 13

6. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS
DECK Section 13
CD Section 16

7. DIAGRAMS 18
7-1. Block Diagram – CD MECHANISM DECK Section – 19
7-2. Block Diagram – TAPE DECK Section – 21
7-3. Block Diagram – MAIN Section – 23
7-4. Block Diagram – DISPLAY/KEY CONTROL/POWER SUPPLY Section – 25
7-5. Printed Wiring Boards – CD Section – 29
7-6. Schematic Diagram – CD Section – 31
7-7. Printed Wiring Board – CD MOTOR Section – 33
7-8. Schematic Diagram – CD MOTOR Section – 35
7-9. Printed Wiring Board – TAPE DECK Section – 37
7-10. Schematic Diagram – TAPE DECK Section – 39
7-11. Printed Wiring Board – LEAF SW Section – 41
7-12. Schematic Diagram – LEAF SW Section – 41
7-13. Printed Wiring Board – MAIN Section – 43
7-14. Schematic Diagram – MAIN Section (1/4) – 45
7-15. Schematic Diagram – MAIN Section (2/4) – 47
7-16. Schematic Diagram – MAIN Section (3/4) – 49
7-17. Schematic Diagram – MAIN Section (4/4) – 51
7-18. Printed Wiring Board – PANEL Section – 53
7-19. Schematic Diagram – PANEL Section – 55
7-20. Printed Wiring Board – CD-SW Section – 57
7-21. Schematic Diagram – CD-SW Section – 57
7-22. Printed Wiring Board – HP Section – 59
7-23. Schematic Diagram – HP Section – 59
7-24. Printed Wiring Board – POWER AMP Section – 60
7-25. Schematic Diagram – POWER AMP Section – 61
7-26. Printed Wiring Board – TRANSFORMER Section – 63
7-27. Schematic Diagram – TRANSFORMER Section – 64
7-28. IC Pin Function Description 68

8. EXPLODED VIEWS 73

9. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 82

NOTES ON HANDLING THE OPTICAL PICK-UP BLOCK OR BASE UNIT

The laser diode in the optical pick-up block may suffer electrostatic break-down because of the potential difference generated by the charged electrostatic load, etc. on clothing and the human body.
During repair, pay attention to electrostatic break-down and also use the procedure in the printed matter which is included in the repair parts.
The flexible board is easily damaged and should be handled with care.

NOTES ON LASER DIODE EMISSION CHECK

The laser beam on this model is concentrated so as to be focused on the disc reflective surface by the objective lens in the optical pick-up block. Therefore, when checking the laser diode emission, observe from more than 30 cm away from the objective lens.

Notes on chip component replacement

- Never reuse a disconnected chip component.
- Notice that the minus side of a tantalum capacitor may be damaged by heat.

Flexible Circuit Board Repairing

- Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270 ˚C during repairing.
- Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
- Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

CAUTION
Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

This appliance is classified as a CLASS 1 LASER product. The CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT MARKING is located on the rear exterior.



Laser component in this product is capable of emitting radiation exceeding the limit for Class 1.

The following caution label is located inside the unit.



SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety check before releasing the set to the customer:
Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage.
Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE TEST

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microampers.). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75 V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2 V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

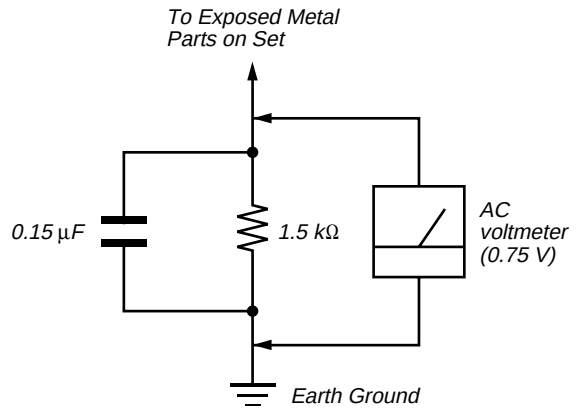
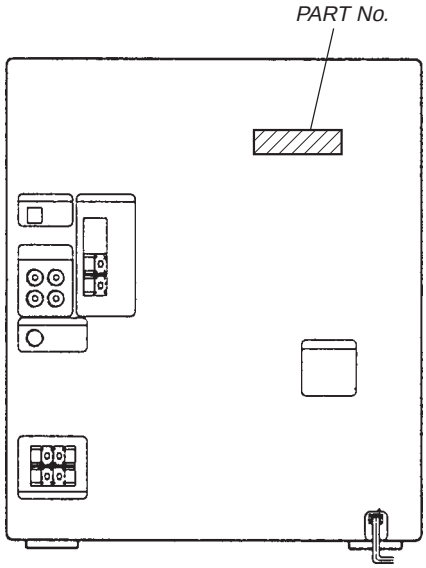


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

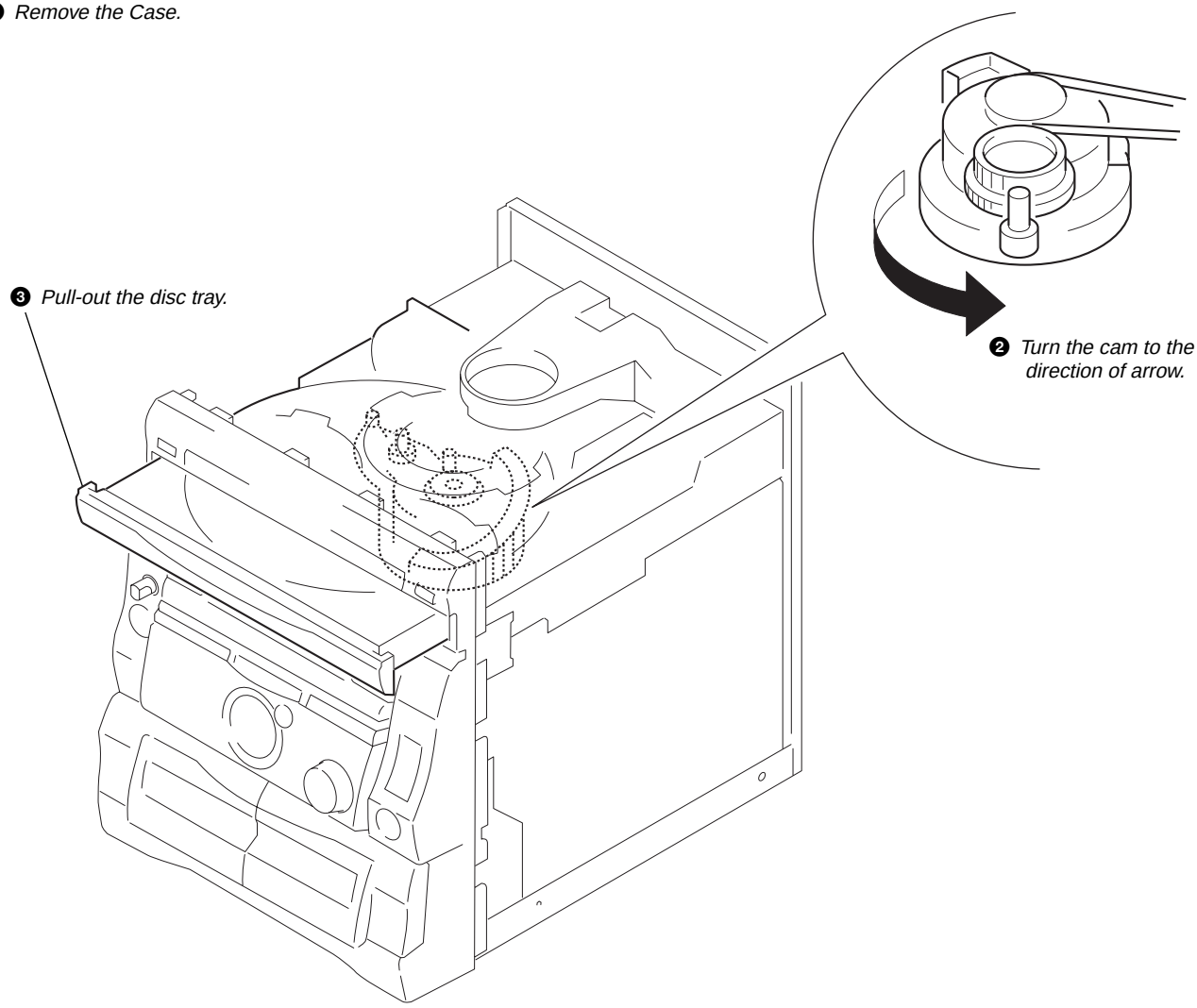
MODEL IDENTIFICATION
– Back Panel –



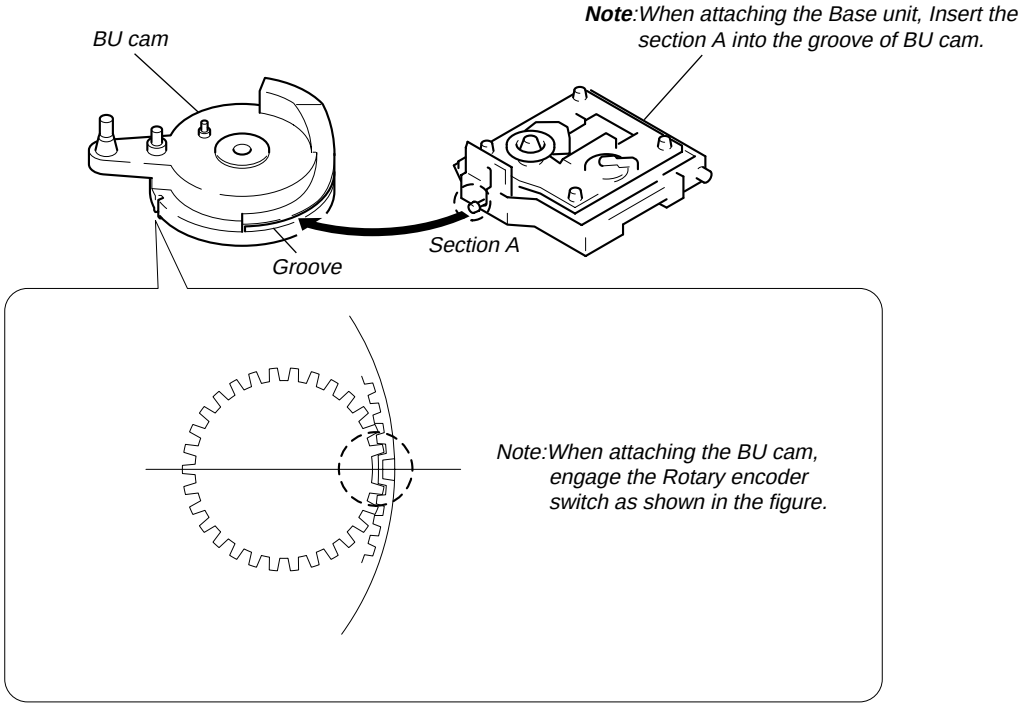
MODEL	PART No.
RX66: US model	4-996-725-0☐
RX66: Canadian model	4-996-725-1☐
GRX5: Thai and Israel models	4-996-725-2☐
GRX5: E model	4-996-842-0☐
GRX5: Malaysia, Singapore and South African models	4-996-842-1☐
GRX5: Saudi Arabia and Taiwan models	4-996-842-2☐
GRX5: Hong Kong model	4-996-842-3☐
GRX5: Australian model	4-996-842-4☐
GRX5: Mexican model	4-996-842-5☐
GRX5: Indonesian model	4-996-842-7☐

HOW TO OPEN THE DISC TRAY WHEN POWER SWITCH TURNS OFF.

❶ *Remove the Case.*

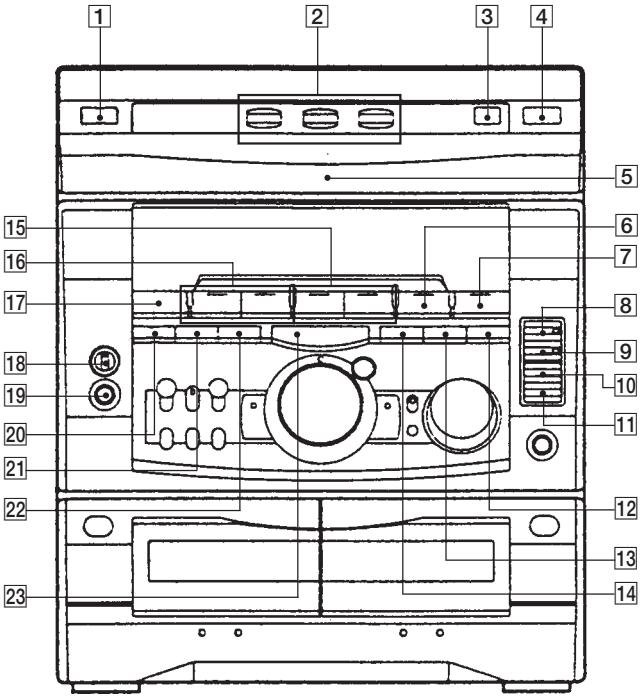


NOTE FOR INSTALLATION (ROTARY ENCODER)

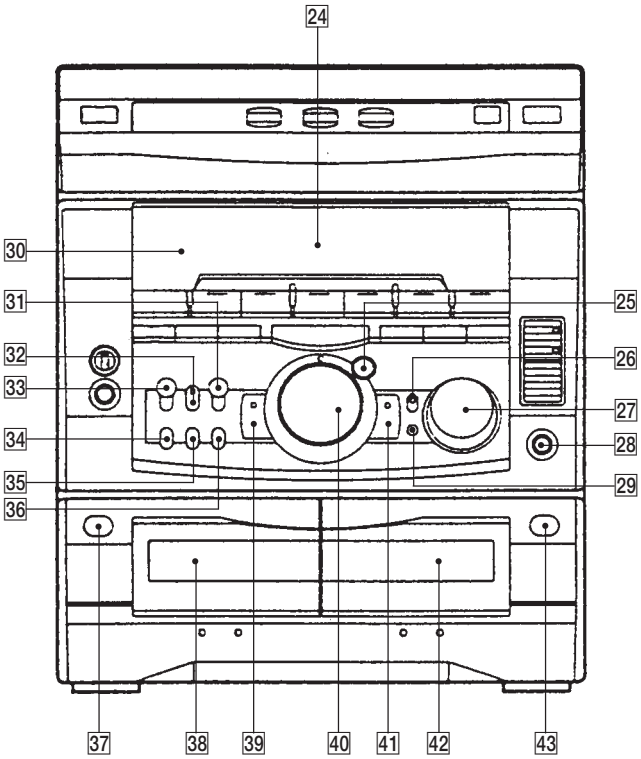


SECTION 2
GENERAL

LOCATION OF CONTROLS



1 I /⏻ (Power) button
2 DISC 1 to 3 buttons and indicators
3 DISC SKIP/EX-CHANGE button
4 ⏏ (CD) button
5 CD disc tray
6 CD, ▶II button and indicator
7 TUNER, BAND button
8 ● REC button and indicator
9 II PAUSE button and indicator
10 HI-DUB button
11 CD SYNC button
12 FILE SELECT button
13 SURROUND button
14 KARAOKE PON/MPX button
15 TAPE B, ◀ and ▶ buttons and indicators
16 TAPE A, ◀ and ▶ buttons and indicators
17 FUNCTION button
18 MIC LEVEL knob
19 MIX MIC jac
20 DISPLAY/DEMO button
21 CLOCK/TIMER SET button
22 TIMER SELECT button
23 ■ button



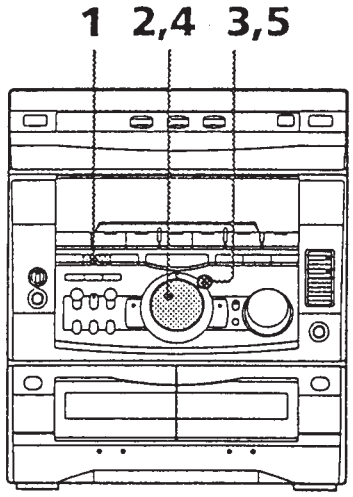
24 Fluorescent indicator tube
25 ENTER/NEXT button and indicator
26 GROOVE button and indicator
27 VOLUME konb
28 PHONES jack
29 DBFB button
30 Remote sensor
31 FLASH button
32 NON-STOP button and indicator
33 LOOP button
34 EDIT, DIRECTION button
35 PLAY MODE, DOLBY NR button
36 REPEAT button
37 ⏏ button (deck A)
38 Tape deck A
39 –, ◀◀ button and indicator
40 JOG dial
41 +, ▶▶ button and indicator
42 Tape deck B
43 ⏏ button (deck B)

Step 2: Setting the time

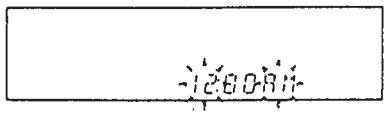
You must set the time before using the timer functions.

The clock is on a 24-hour system for the European model, and a 12-hour system for other models.

The 12-hour system model is used for illustration purposes.

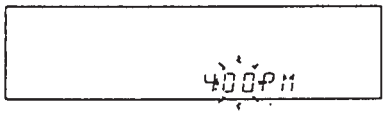


1 Press CLOCK/TIMER SET.
The hour indication flashes.



2 Turn the jog dial to set the hour.

3 Press ENTER/NEXT.
The minute indication flashes.



4 Turn the jog dial to set the minute.

5 Press ENTER/NEXT.
The clock starts working.

Tips

- If you've made a mistake, start over from step 1.
- Setting the time deactivates the demo mode. If you want to display the demo mode, press DISPLAY/DEMO when the power is off.

Note

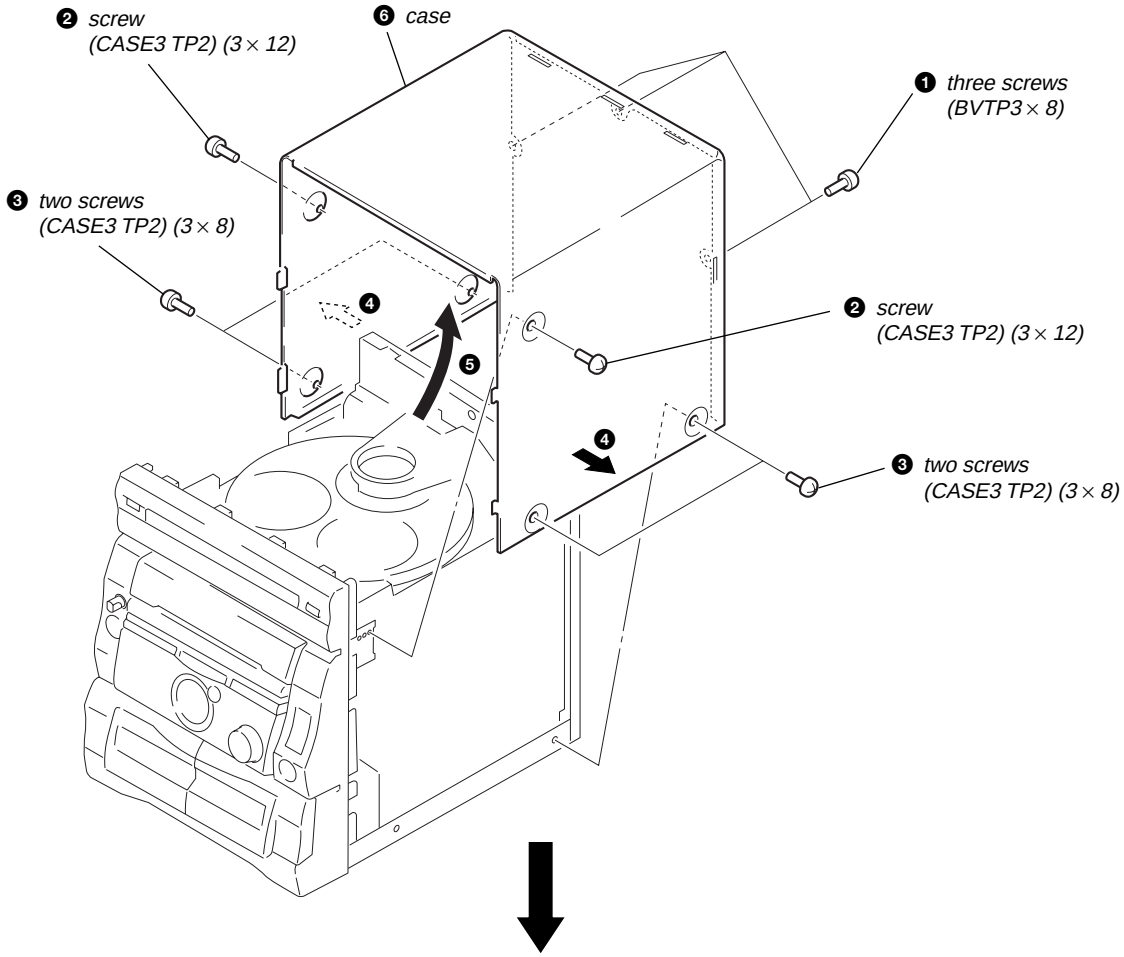
The previous explanation shows you how to set the time while the power is off. To change the time while the power is on, do the following:

1 Press CLOCK/TIMER SET.
2 Turn the jog dial to select SET CLOCK.
3 Press ENTER/NEXT.
4 Perform steps 2 through 5 above.

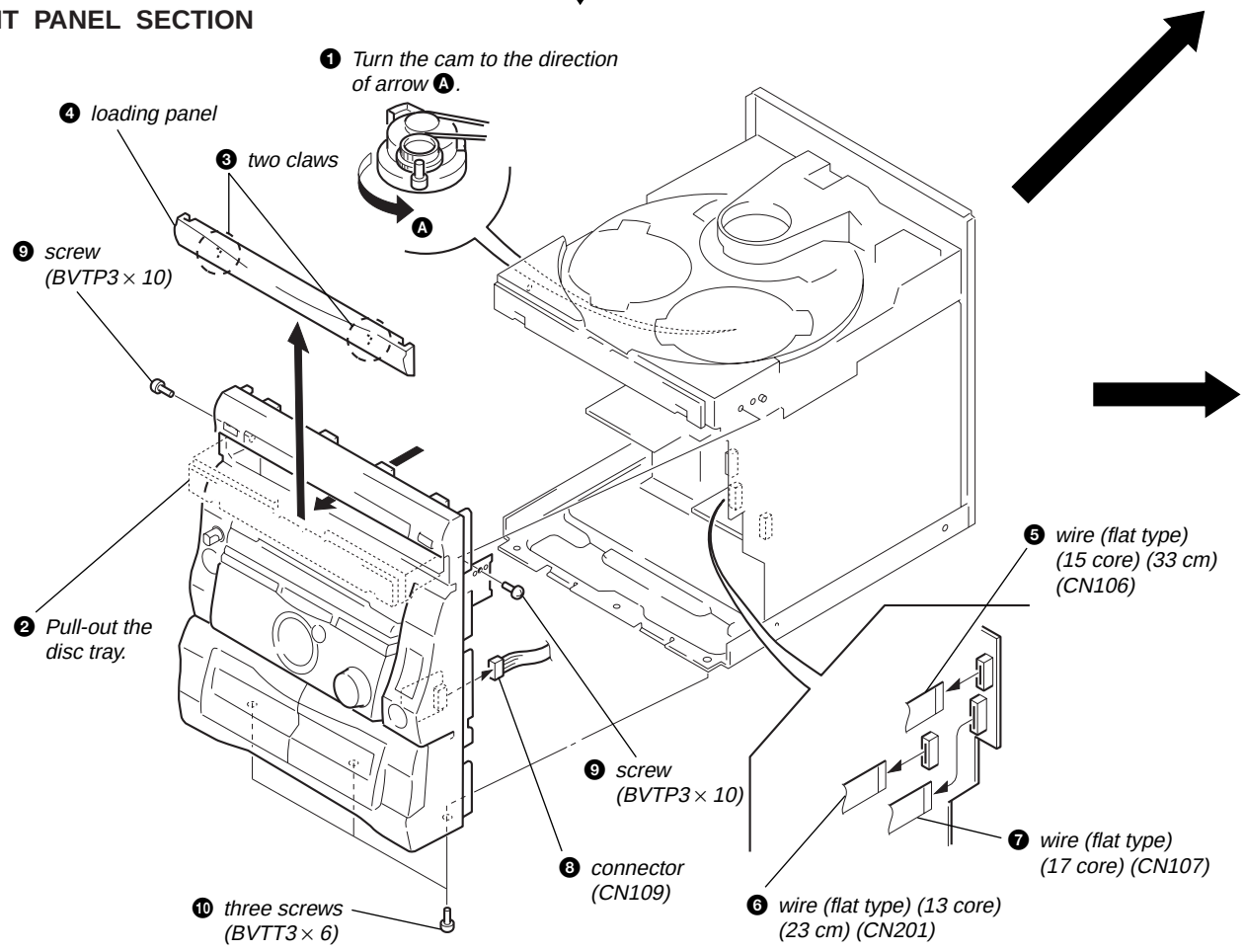
SECTION 3
DISASSEMBLY

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

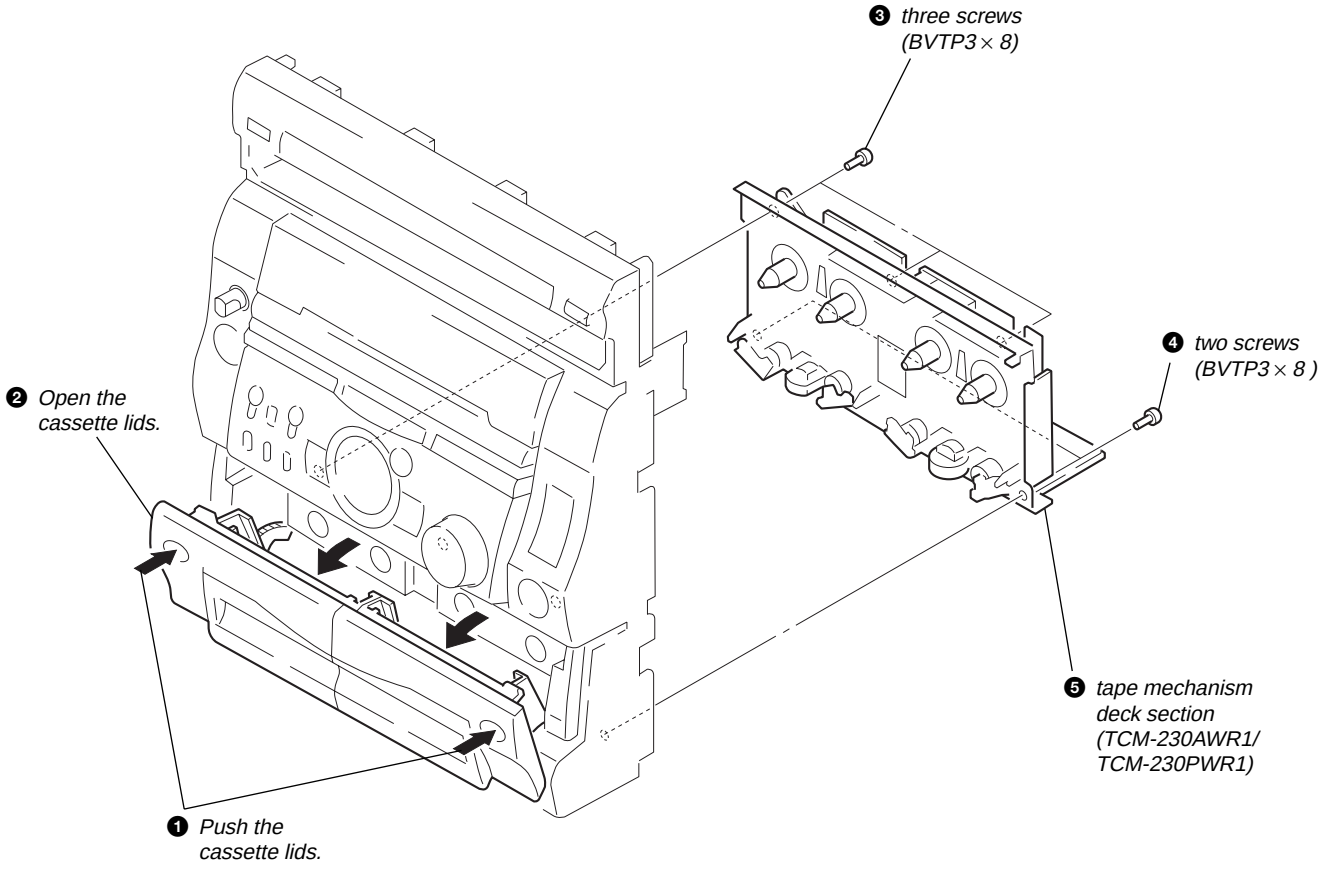
CASE



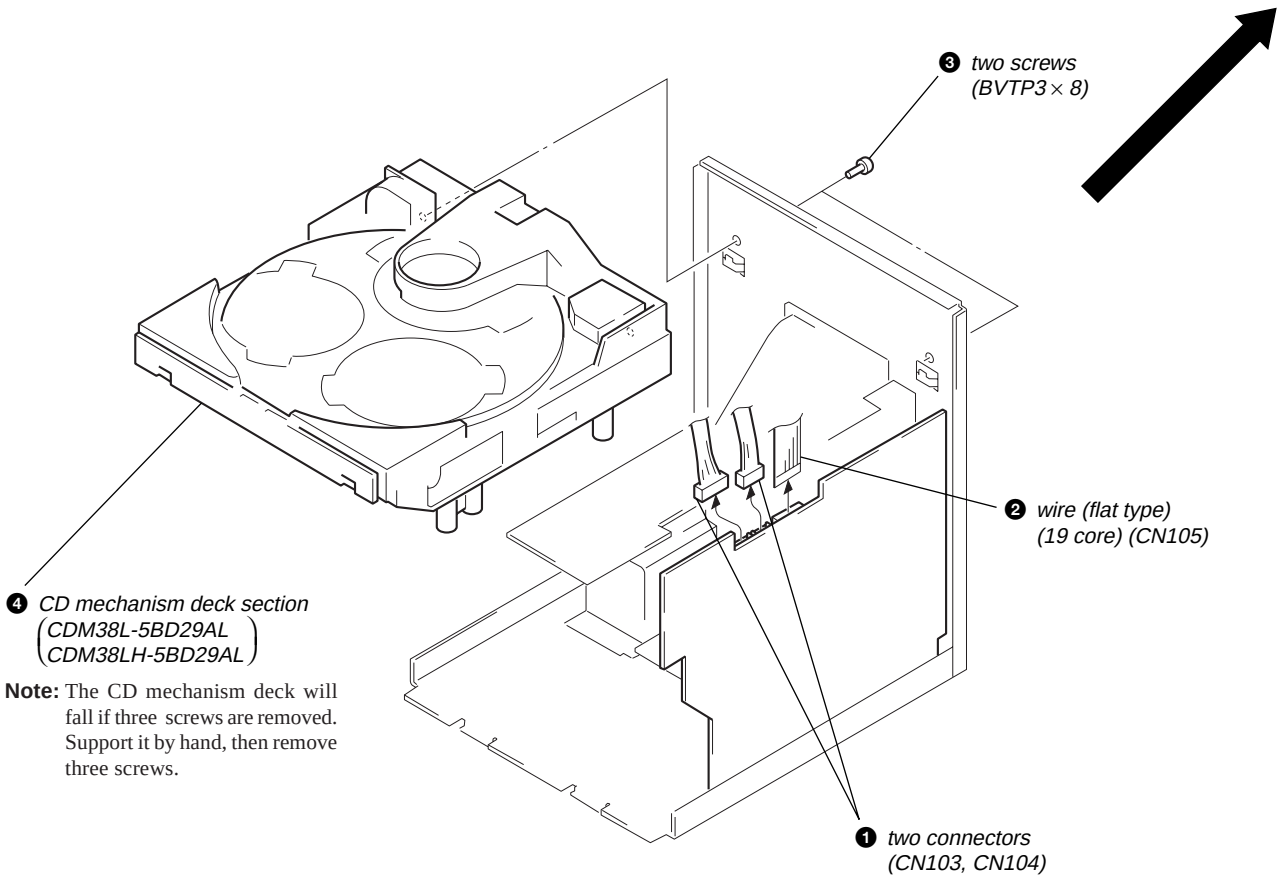
FRONT PANEL SECTION



TAPE MECHANISM DECK SECTION (TCM-230AWR1/TCM-230PWR1)



CD MECHANISM DECK SECTION (CDM38L-5BD29AL/CDM38LH-5BD29AL)

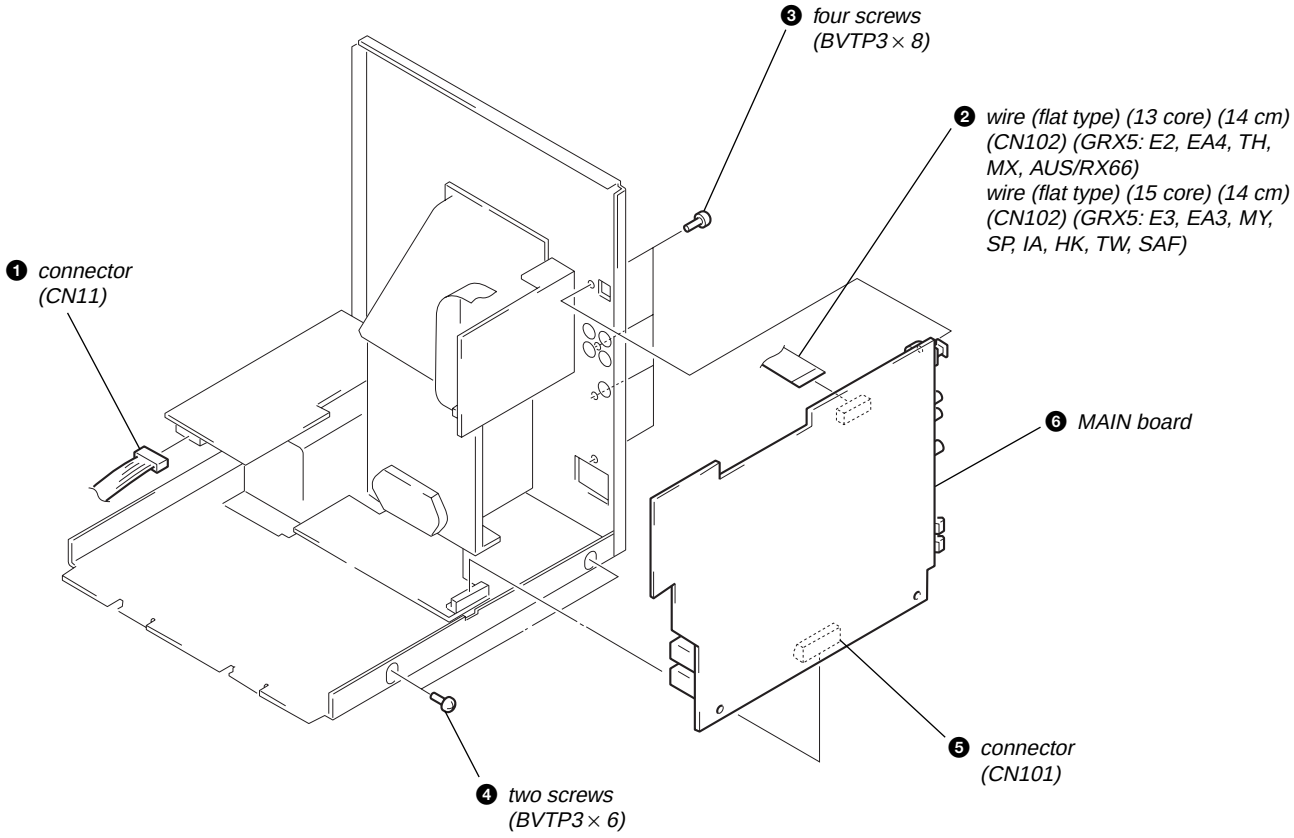


Note: The CD mechanism deck will fall if three screws are removed. Support it by hand, then remove three screws.

MAIN BOARD

Abbreviation

AUS : Australian	E2 : 120 V AC Area in E model	E3 : 240 V AC Area in E model	EA3 : Saudi Arabia
EA4 : Israel	HK : Hong Kong	IA : Indonesian	MX : Mexican
MY : Malaysia	SAF : South African	SP : Singapore	TH : Thai
TW : Taiwan			



SECTION 4
TEST MODE

[MC Cold Reset]

• The cold reset clears all data including preset data stored in the RAM to initial conditions. Execute this mode when returning the set to the customer.

Procedure:

1. Press three buttons [■], [ENTER/NEXT], and [I/⏻] simultaneously.
2. The fluorescent indicator tube becomes blank instantaneously, and the set is reset.

[CD Delivery Mode]

• This mode moves the pickup to the position durable to vibration. Use this mode when returning the set to the customer after repair.

Procedure:

1. Press [I/⏻] button to turn the set ON.
2. Press [LOOP] button and [I/⏻] button simultaneously.
3. A message "LOCK" is displayed on the fluorescent indicator tube, and the CD delivery mode is set.

[MC Hot Reset]

• This mode resets the set with the preset data kept stored in the memory. The hot reset mode functions same as if the power cord is plugged in and out.

Procedure:

1. Press three buttons [■], [ENTER/NEXT], and [DISC 1] simultaneously.
2. The fluorescent indicator tube becomes blank instantaneously, and the set is reset.

[Sled Servo Mode]

• This mode can run the CD sled motor freely. Use this mode, for instance, when cleaning the pickup.

Procedure:

1. Press [I/⏻] button to turn the set ON.
2. Select the function "CD".
3. Press three buttons [■], [ENTER/NEXT], and [⏏] simultaneously.
4. The Sled Servo mode is selected, if "CD" is blanking on the fluorescent indicator tube.
5. With the CD in stop status, press [▶▶ +] button to move the pickup to outside track, or [– ◀◀] button to inside track.
6. To exit from this mode, perform as follows:
   1) Move the pickup to the most inside track.
   2) Press three buttons in the same manner as step 2.

Note: • Always move the pickup to most inside track when exiting from this mode. Otherwise, a disc will not be unloaded.
• Do not run the sled motor excessively, otherwise the gear can be chipped.

[Change-over of AM Tuner Step between 9 kHz and 10 kHz]

• A step of AM channels can be changed over between 9 kHz and 10 kHz.

Procedure:

1. Press [I/⏻] button to turn the set ON.
2. Select the function "TUNER", and press [TUNER/BAND] button to select the BAND "AM".
3. Press [I/⏻] button to turn the set OFF.
4. Press [ENTER/NEXT] and [I/⏻] buttons simultaneously, and the display of fluorescent indicator tube changes to "AM 9 k STEP" or "AM 10 k STEP", and thus the channel step is changed over.

[LED and Fluorescent Indicator Tube All Lit, Key Check Mode]

Procedure:

1. Press three buttons [■], [ENTER/NEXT], and [DISC 2] simultaneously.
2. LEDs and fluorescent indicator tube are all turned on.
   Press [DISC 2] button, and the key check mode is activated.
3. In the key check mode, the fluorescent indicator tube displays "K 1 J0 V0". Each time a button is pressed, "K" value increases. However, once a button is pressed, it is no longer taken into account.
   "J" value increases like 1, 2, 3 ... if rotating [JOG] knob in "+" direction, or it decreases like 0, 9, 8 ... if rotating in "–" direction.
   "V" value increases like 1, 2, 3 ... if rotating [VOLUME] knob in "+" direction, or it decreases like 0, 9, 8 ... if rotating in "–" direction.
4. To exit from this mode, press three buttons in the same manner as step 1, or disconnect the power cord.

[Aging Mode]

This mode can be used for operation check of CD section and tape deck section.

- If an error occurred:
  The aging operation stops and display status.
- If no error occurs:
  The aging operation continues repeatedly.

1. Operating Method of Aging Mode

1) Set disc in DISC1 tray.
2) Load the tapes recording use into the decks A and B respectively.
3) Press three buttons [■], [ENTER/NEXT], and [DISC SKIP/EX-CHANGE] simultaneously.
4) The aging mode is activated, if a CD roulette mark on the fluorescent indicator tube is blinking.
5) To exit from the aging mode, press [I/⏻] button to turn the set OFF.

2. Operation Sequence

- During the aging mode in the following sequence to below.
- Starting the CD section aging for function set “CD”, starting the TAPE section (deck A) aging for function set “TAPE A” or “TAPE B”. (Set another function is no work.)

CD (disc1) (12 minutes) → Deck A
↓
Deck B
} (About 13 minutes 20 seconds maximum)

3. Aging mode in CD section

1) Display state

- No error occurs

display

[✳][✳] 1 – [@][@]

Note:

[✳][✳] : a letter “CD” and the remainder time (minute) alternately. (remainder time start from 12 minute)
[@][@] : track number in access.

- Error occurred

NO.	Display	Main factor
1	NO DISC ERR	Not set disc in DISC1
2	FOCUS1 ERR	Focus does not work
3	FOCUS2 ERR	Focus does not work after the disc rotate as usual
4	GFS ERR	GFS error
5	FBIAS ERR	Error in to the focus bias adjustment
6	SENSOR ERR	Disc sensor sens DISC1 is no disc
7	TABLE ERR	CD tray lotate does not work
8	TRAY ERR	Tray (include BD) move does not work

2) Operation during aging Mode

In the aging mode, the program is executed in the following sequence.

(1) The disc tray turns to select a disc1.
(2) A disc is chucked.
(3) TOC of disc is read.
(4) The pickup accesses to the track 1, and playing 2 seconds.
(5) The pickup accesses to the last track, and playing 2 seconds.
(6) Steps 1 through 5 are repeated about 12 minutes.
(7) Change to deck section aging.

4. Aging mode in Tape Deck section

1) Display state

- No error occurs
  Display action now
- Error occurred
  Display action last time

NO.	Display action	Action contents	Final timing
1	TAPE A AG-1	Rewind the TAPE A	The top of tape
2	TAPE A AG-2	FWD play the TAPE A	3 minutes playing
3	TAPE A AG-3	F.F. the TAPE A	First either 20 minutes or the end of tape
4	TAPE A AG-4	REV play the TAPE A	3 minutes playing
5	TAPE A AG-5	Rewind the TAPE A	The top of tape
6	TAPE B AG-1	Rewind the TAPE B	The top of tape
7	TAPE B AG-2	FWD play the TAPE B	3 minutes playing
8	TAPE B AG-3	F.F. the TAPE B	First either 20 minutes or the end of tape
9	TAPE B AG-4	REV play the TAPE B	3 minutes playing
10	TAPE B AG-5	Rewind the TAPE B	The top of tape

2) Operation during Aging Mode

In the aging mode, the program is executed in the following sequence.

(1) Rewind is executed up to the top of tape.
(2) A tape on FWD side is played for 3 minutes.
(3) FF is executed up to either made for 20 minutes or the end of tape.
(4) A tape is reversed, and the tape on REV side is played for 3 minutes.
(5) Rewind is executed up to the top of tape.
(6) Steps 1 through 5 are executed for the other deck.
(7) Change to CD section aging.

SECTION 5
MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Precaution

1. Clean the following parts with a denatured alcohol-moistened swab:
   record/playback heads, erase head, capstan, pinch rollers, rubber belts, idlers
2. Demagnetize the record/playback head with a head demagnetizer.
3. Do not use a magnetized screwdriver for the adjustments.
4. After the adjustments, apply suitable locking compound to the parts adjusted.
5. The adjustments should be performed with the rated power supply voltage unless otherwise noted.

Torque Measurement

Mode	Torque meter	Meter reading
FWD	CQ-102C	31 to 71 g • cm (0.43 – 0.98 oz • inch)
FWD back tension	CQ-102C	2 to 6 g • cm (0.02 – 0.08 oz • inch)
REV	CQ-102RC	31 to 71 g • cm (0.43 – 0.98 oz • inch)
REV back tension	CQ-102RC	2 to 6 g • cm (0.02 – 0.08 oz • inch)
FF/REW	CQ-201B	71 to 143 g • cm (0.98 – 1.99 oz • inch)
FWD tension	CQ-403A	100 g or more (3.53 oz or more)
REV tension	CQ-403R	100 g or more (3.53 oz or more)

SECTION 6
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

DECK SECTION 0 dB=0.775 V

1. Demagnetize the record/playback head with a head demagnetizer.
2. Do not use a magnetized screwdriver for the adjustments.
3. After the adjustments, apply suitable locking compound to the parts adjust.
4. The adjustments should be performed with the rated power supply voltage unless otherwise noted.
5. The adjustments should be performed in the order given in this service manual. (As a general rule, playback circuit adjustment should be completed before performing recording circuit adjustment.)
6. The adjustments should be performed for both L-CH and R-CH.
7. Switches and controls should be set as follows unless otherwise specified.

• Test Tape

Tape	Signal	Used for
P-4-A100	10 kHz, –10 dB	Azimuth Adjustment
WS-48B	3 kHz, 0 dB	Tape Speed Adjustment
P-4-L300	315 Hz, 0 dB	Level Adjustment

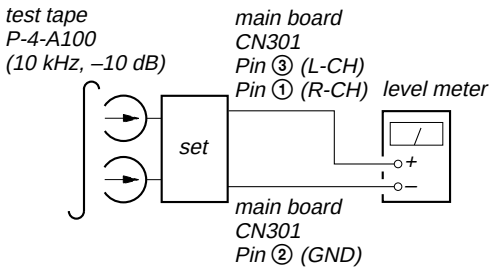
Record/Playback Head Azimuth Adjustment

DECK A **DECK B**

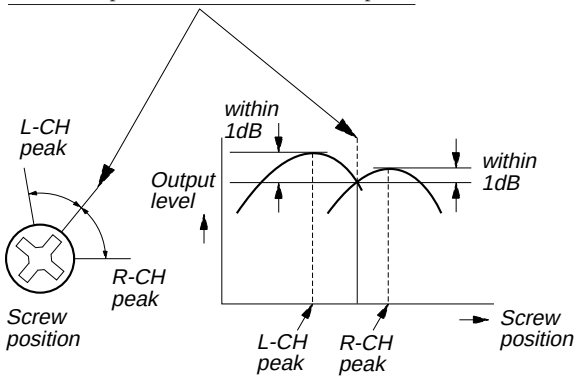
Note: Perform this adjustments for both decks

Procedure:

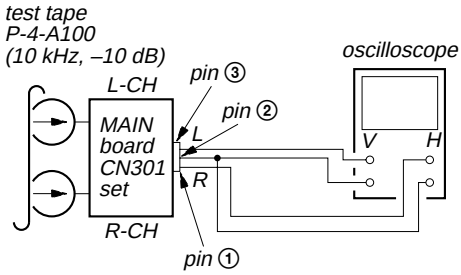
1. Mode: Playback

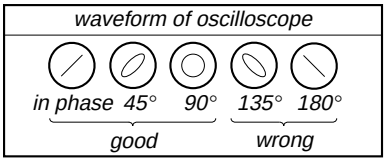


2. Turn the adjustment screw and check output peaks. If the peaks do not match for L-CH and R-CH, turn the adjustment screw so that outputs match within 1dB of peak.



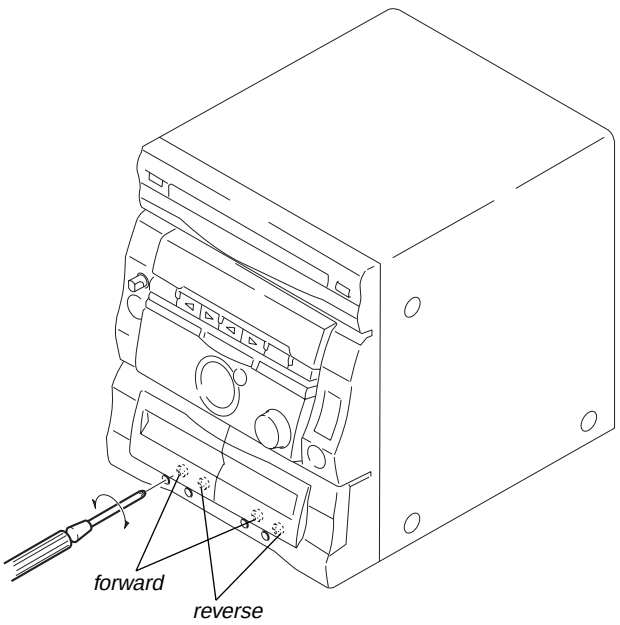
3. Mode: Playback





4. After the adjustments, apply suitable locking compound to the pats adjusted.

Adjustment Location: Playback Head (Deck A).
Record/Playback/Erase Head (Deck B).



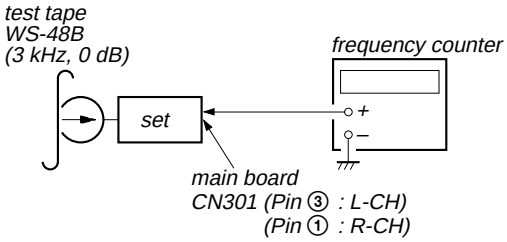
Tape Speed Adjustment DECK B

Note: Start the Tape Speed adjustment as below after setting to the test mode.
In the test mode, the tape speed is high during pressing the HI-DUB button.

Procedure:

1. Turn the power switch on.
2. Press the ■ button, ENTER/NEXT button and DISC 3 button simultaneously.
   (The "VOLUME" on the fluorescent indicator tube will blink while in the test mode.)
   To exit from the test mode, press the I/⏻ button.

Mode: Playback



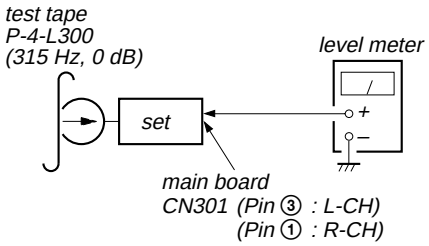
1. Insert the WS-48B into the deck B.
2. Press the ▷ button on the deck B.
3. Press the HI-DUB button in playback mode.
   Then at HIGH speed mode.
4. Adjust RV1001 on the LEAF SW board do that frequency counter reads 6,000 ± 180 Hz.
5. Press the HI-DUB button.
   Then back to NORMAL speed mode.
6. Adjust RV1002 on the LEAF SW board so that frequency counter reads 3,000 ± 90 Hz.

Adjustment Location: LEAF SW board

Playback level Adjustment DECK A DECK B

Procedure:

Mode: Playback



Deck A is RV311 (L-CH) and RV411 (R-CH), Deck B is RV301 (L-CH) and RV401 (R-CH) so that adjustment within adjustment level as follows.

Adjustment Level:

CN301 PB level: 301.5 to 338.3 mV (–8.2 to –7.2 dB) level difference between the channels: within ±0.5 dB

Adjustment Location: AUDIO board

REC Bias Adjustment DECK B

Procedure:

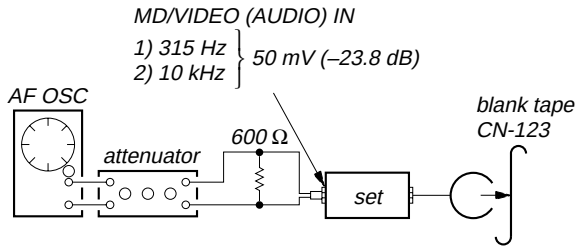
INTRODUCTION

When set to the test mode performed in Tape Speed Adjustment, when the tape is rewound after recording, the "REC memory mode" which rewinds only the recorded portion and playback is set.

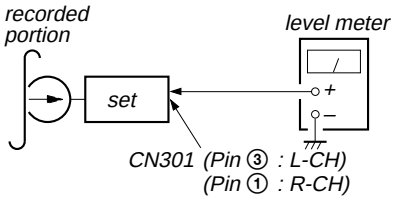
This "REC memory mode" is convenient for performing this adjustment. During recording, the input signal FUNCTION will automatically switch to VIDEO.

(If do not operation of stopped from recording complete, and press [– ◀◀] button then rewind to recording start position.)

1. Press [FUNCTION] button to select VIDEO. (This step is not necessary if the above test mode has already been set.)
2. Insert a tape into deck B.
3. After press [● REC] button, press [❚❚] button, then recording start.
4. Mode: Record



5. Mode: Playback



6. Confirm playback the signal recorded in step 3 become adjustable level as follows.
   If these levels do not adjustable level, adjustment the RV341 (L-CH) and RV441 (R-CH) on the AUDIO board to repeat steps 4 and 5.

Adjustable level: Playback output of 315 Hz to playback output of 10 kHz: ±1.0 dB

Adjustment Location: AUDIO board

REC Level Adjustment DECK B

Procedure:

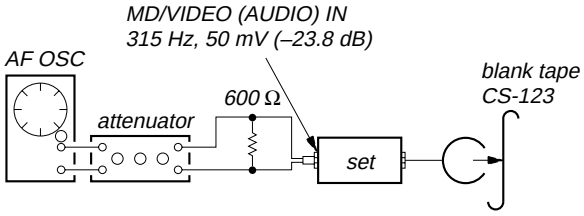
INTRODUCTION

When set to the test mode performed in Tape Speed Adjustment, when the tape is rewound after recording, the "REC memory mode" which rewinds only the recorded portion and playback is set.

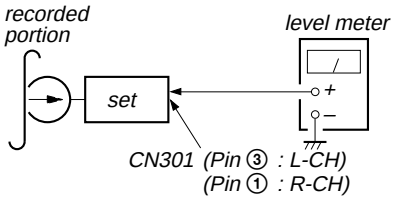
This "REC memory mode" is convenient for performing this adjustment. During recording, the input signal FUNCTION will automatically switch to VIDEO.

(If do not operation of stopped from recording complete, and press [– ◀◀] button then rewind to recording start position.)

1. Press [FUNCTION] button to select VIDEO. (This step is not necessary if the above test mode has already been set.)
2. Insert a tape into deck B.
3. After press [● REC] button, press [❚❚] button, then recording start.
4. Mode: Record



5. Mode: Playback

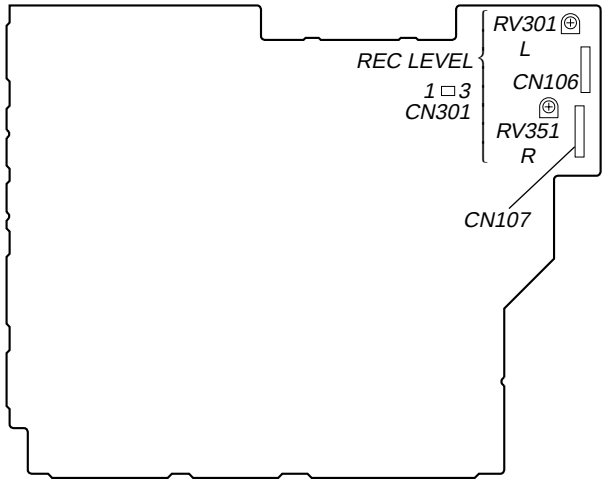


6. Confirm playback the signal recorded in step 3 become adjustable level as follows.
   If these levels do not adjustable level, adjustment the RV301 (L-CH) and RV351 (R-CH) on the MAIN board to repeat steps 4 and 5.

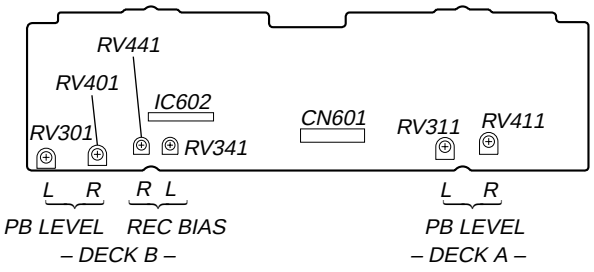
Adjustable level:
CN301 PB level: 47.2 to 53.0 mV (–24.3 to –23.3 dB)

Adjustment Location: MAIN board

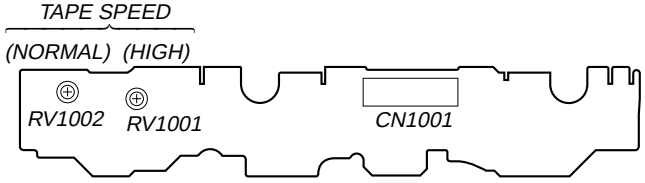
[MAIN BOARD] (Component Side)



[AUDIO BOARD] (Component Side)



[LEAF SW BOARD] (Component Side)

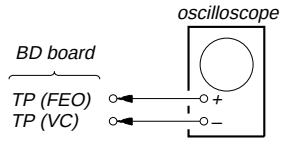


CD SECTION

Note:

1. CD Block is basically designed to operate without adjustment. Therefore, check each item in order given.
2. Use YEDS-18 disc (3-702-101-01) unless otherwise indicated.
3. Use an oscilloscope with more than 10 MΩ impedance.
4. Clean the object lens by an applicator with neutral detergent when the signal level is low than specified value with the following checks.

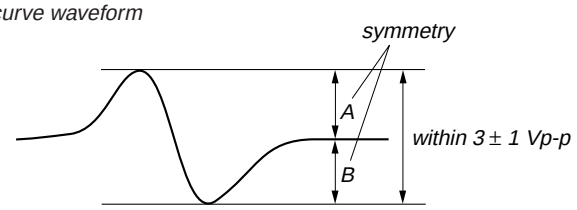
S Curve Check



Procedure:

1. Connect oscilloscope to test point TP (FEO).
2. Connect between test point TP (FOK) and GND by lead wire.
3. Turn Power switch on.
4. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and turned Power switch on again and actuate the focus search. (Actuate the focus search when disc table is moving in and out.)
5. Check the oscilloscope waveform (S-curve) is symmetrical between A and B. And confirm peak to peak level within 3±1 Vp-p.

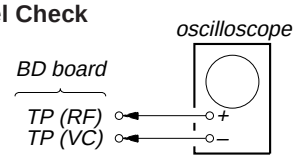
S-curve waveform



6. After check, remove the lead wire connected in step 2.

Note: • Try to measure several times to make sure than the ratio of A : B or B : A is more than 10 : 7.
• Take sweep time as long as possible and light up the brightness to obtain best waveform.

RF Level Check

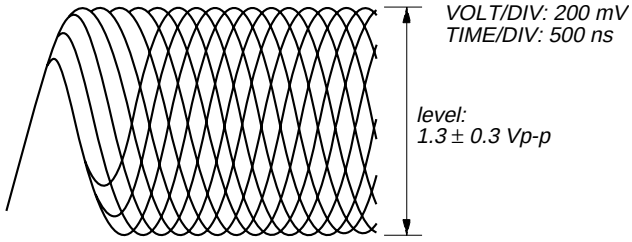


Procedure:

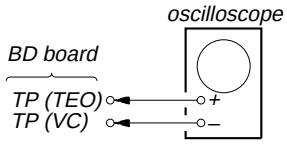
1. Connect oscilloscope to test point TP (RF) on BD board.
2. Turned Power switch on.
3. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and playback.
4. Confirm that oscilloscope waveform is clear and check RF signal level is correct or not.

Note: Clear RF signal waveform means that the shape "◇" can be clearly distinguished at the center of the waveform.

- **FR signal**



E-F Balance (Traverse) check (Without remote commander)

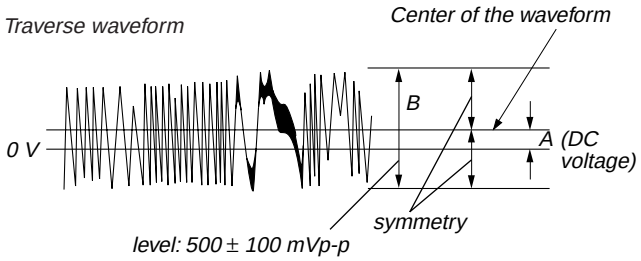


Procedure:

1. Connect oscilloscope to test point TP (TEO) on BD board.
2. Turned Power switch on. Press FUNCTION button to select CD.
3. Put disc (YEDS-18) in to play the number five track.
4. Press the ■ button, ENTER/NEXT button and ▶II button simultaneously several times to fluorescent indicator tube display "SHUFFLE" is blink. (The sledding servo is turned OFF.)
5. Check the level B of the oscilloscope's waveform and the A (DC voltage) of the center of the Traverse waveform. Confirm the following:

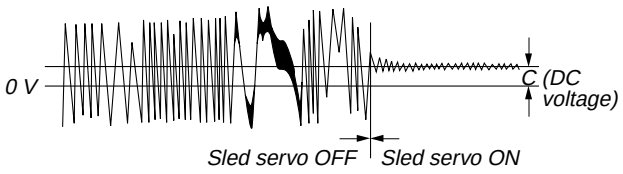
$$\frac{A}{B} \times 100 = \text{less than } \pm 7\ (\%)$$

Traverse waveform



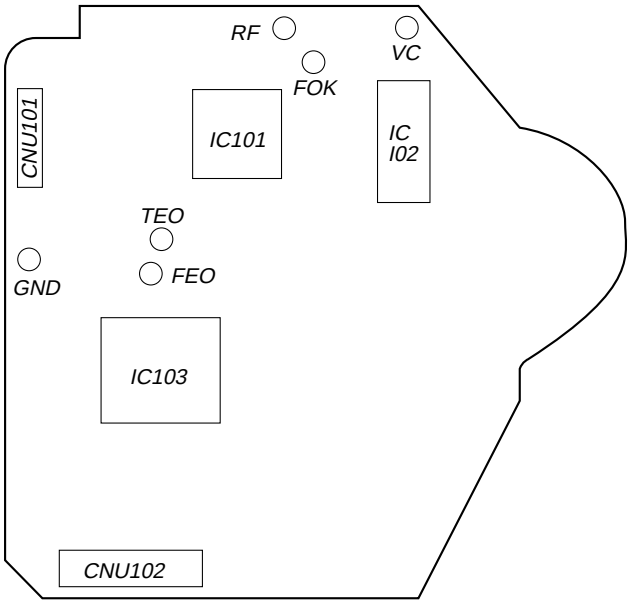
6. Press the ■ button, ENTER/NEXT button and ▶II button simultaneously several times to fluorescent indicator tube display "SHUFFLE" is OFF. (The sleding servo is turned ON.) Confirm the C (DC voltage) is almost equal to the A (DC voltage) is step 5.

Traverse waveform



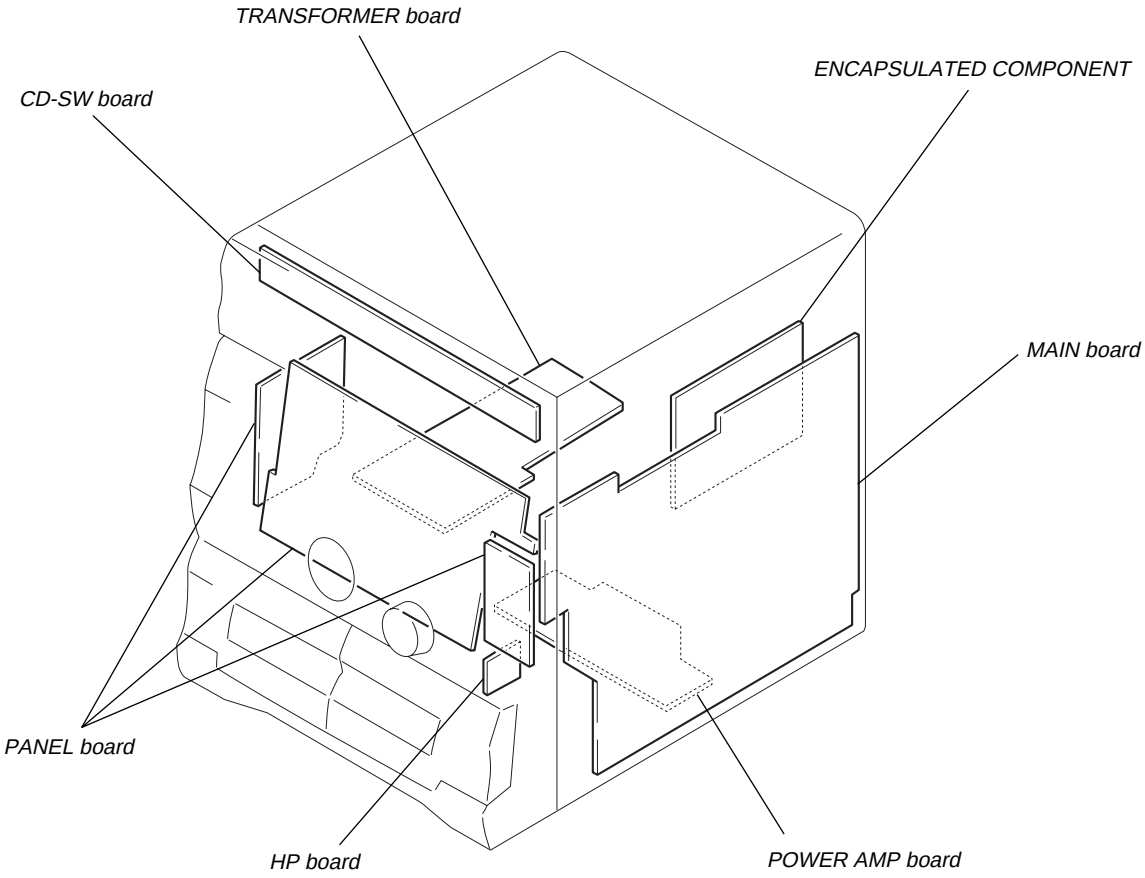
Adjustment Location:

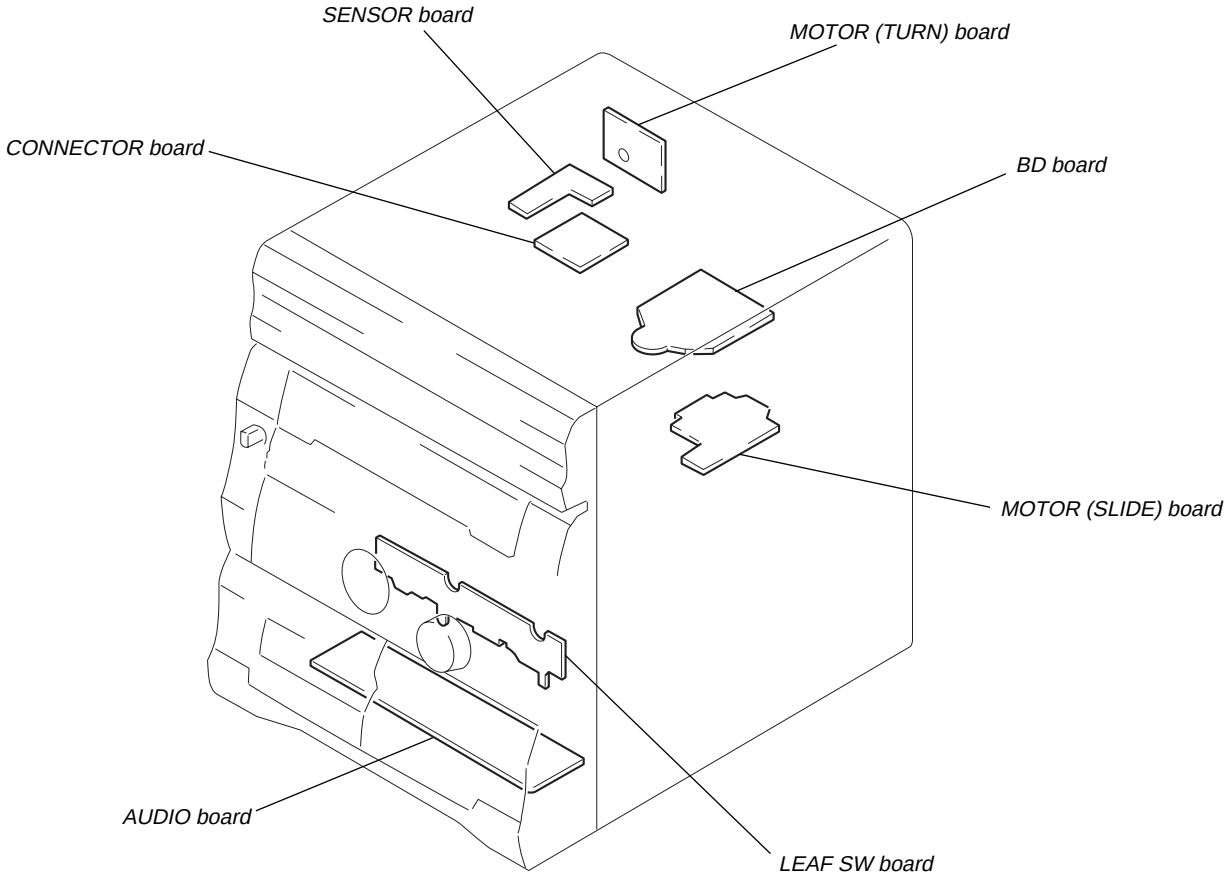
[BD BOARD] (Conductor Side)



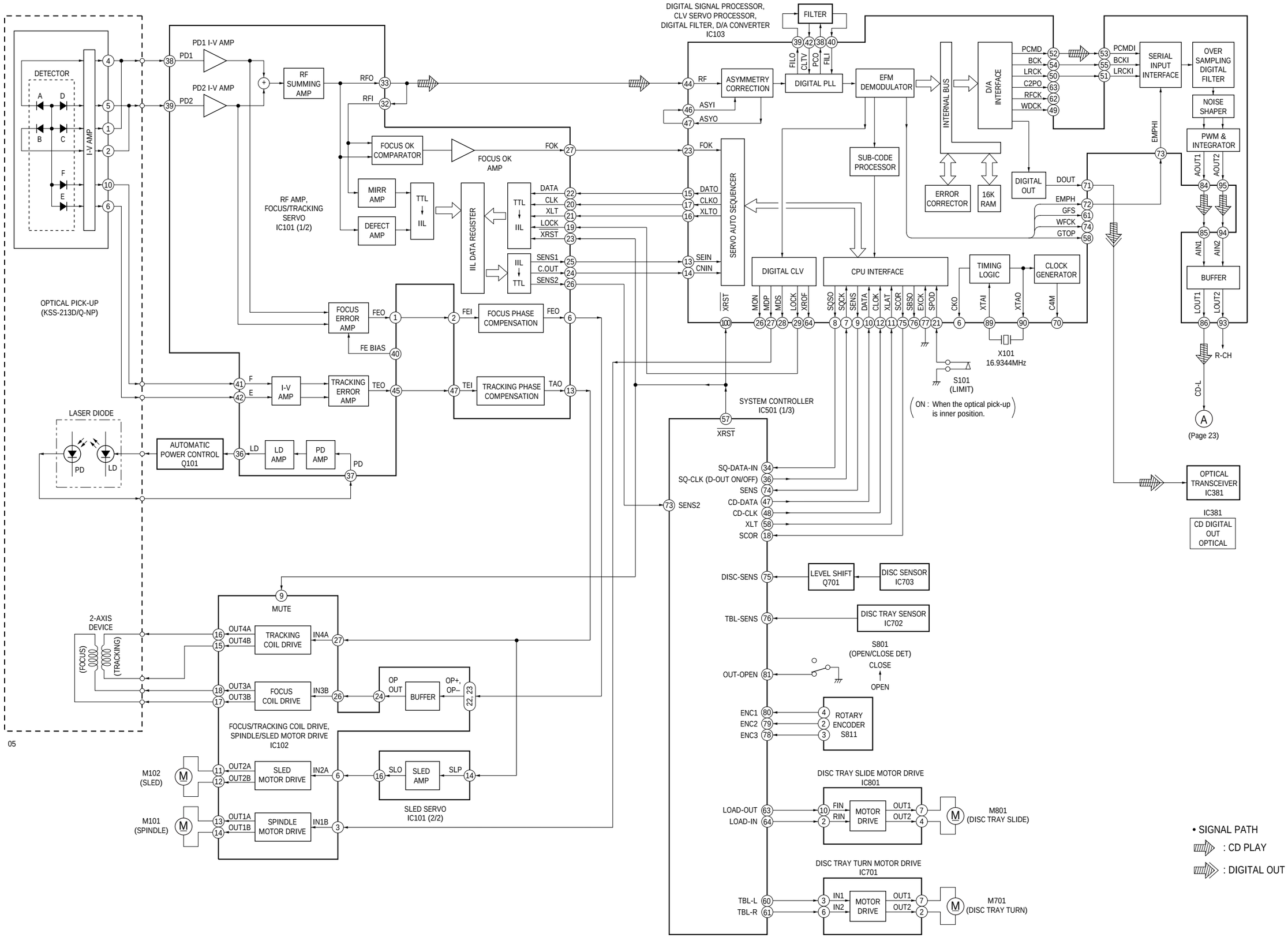
SECTION 7
DIAGRAMS

- **Circuit Boards Location**

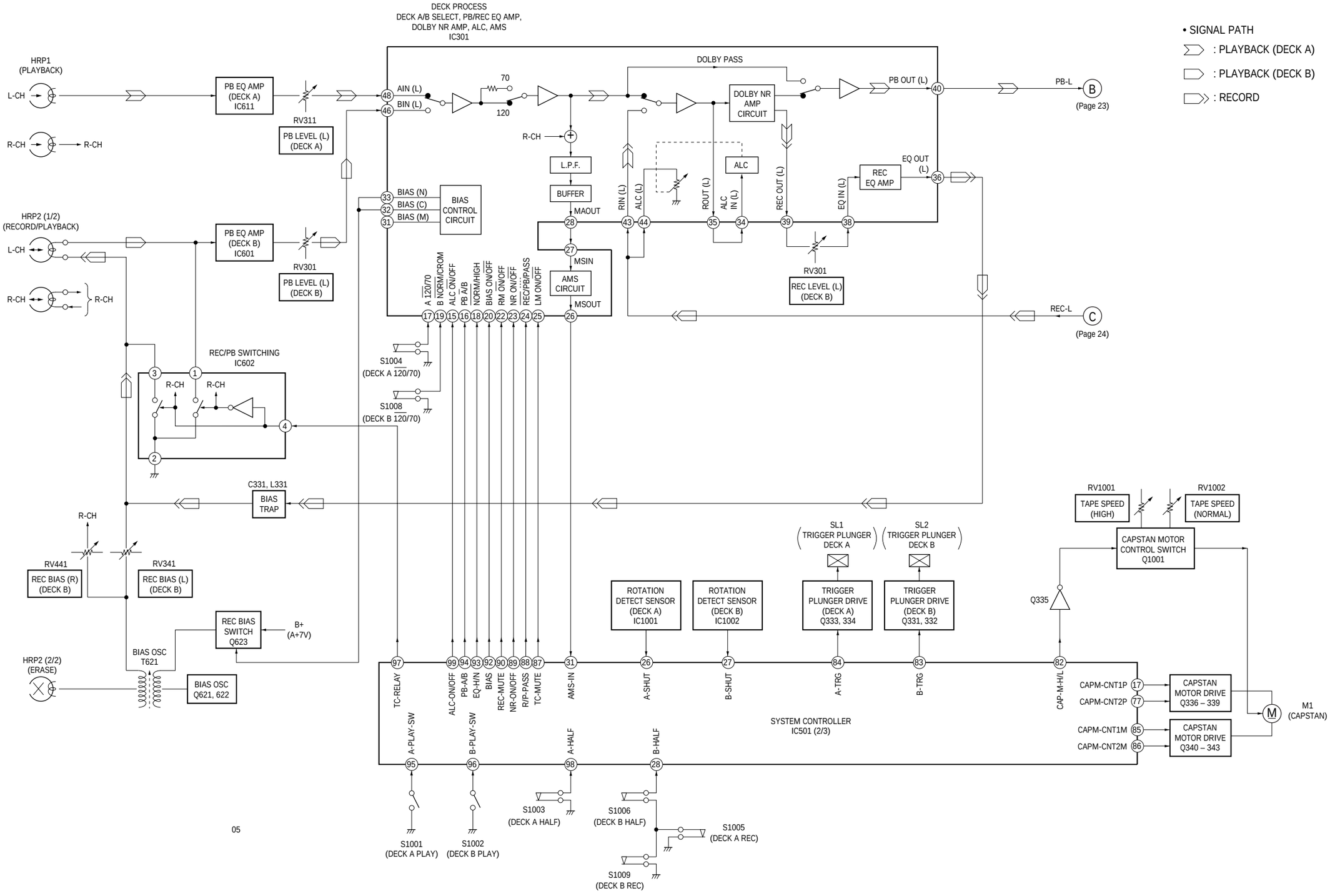




7-1. BLOCK DIAGRAM – CD MECHANISM DECK Section –

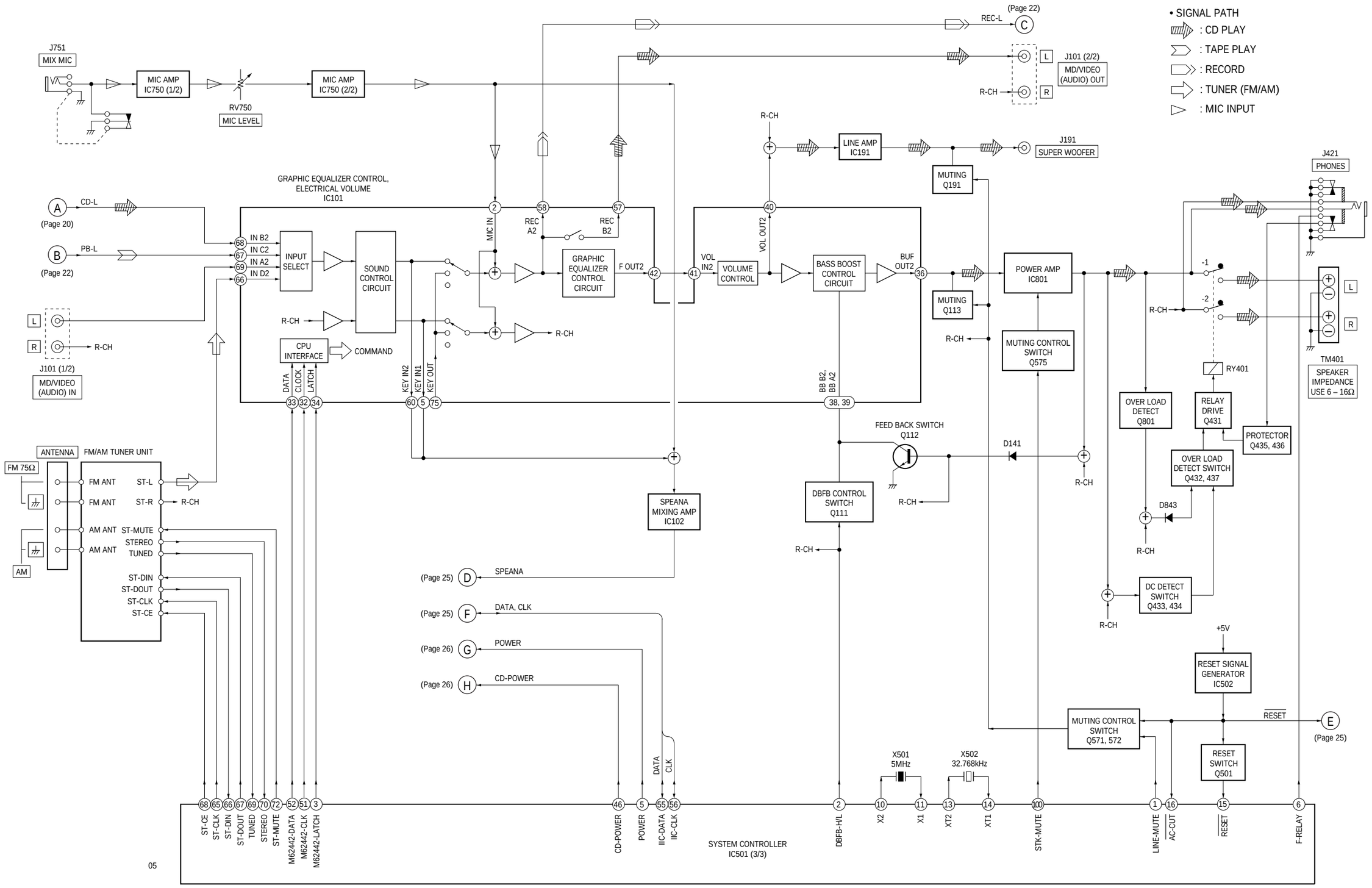


7-2. BLOCK DIAGRAM – TAPE DECK Section –

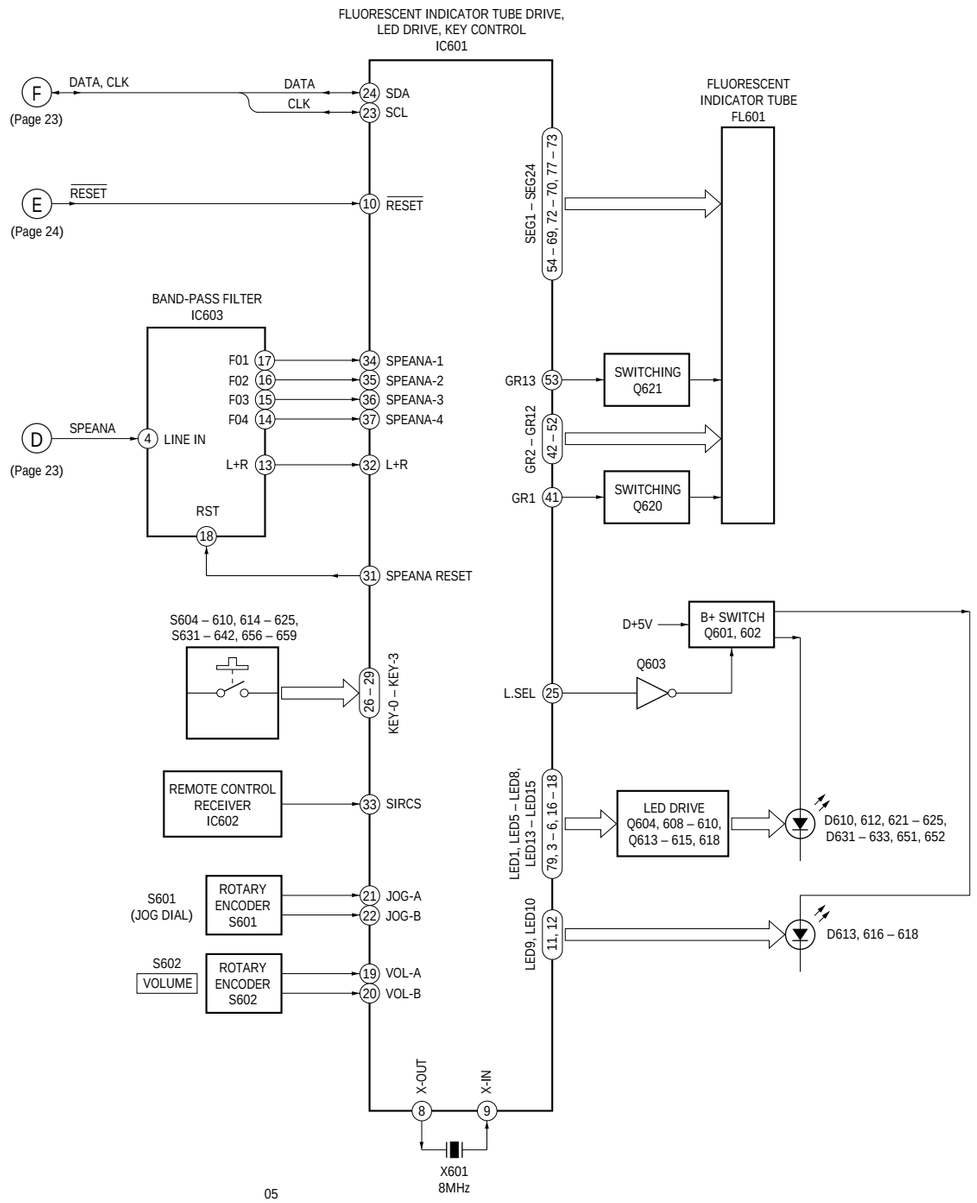


05

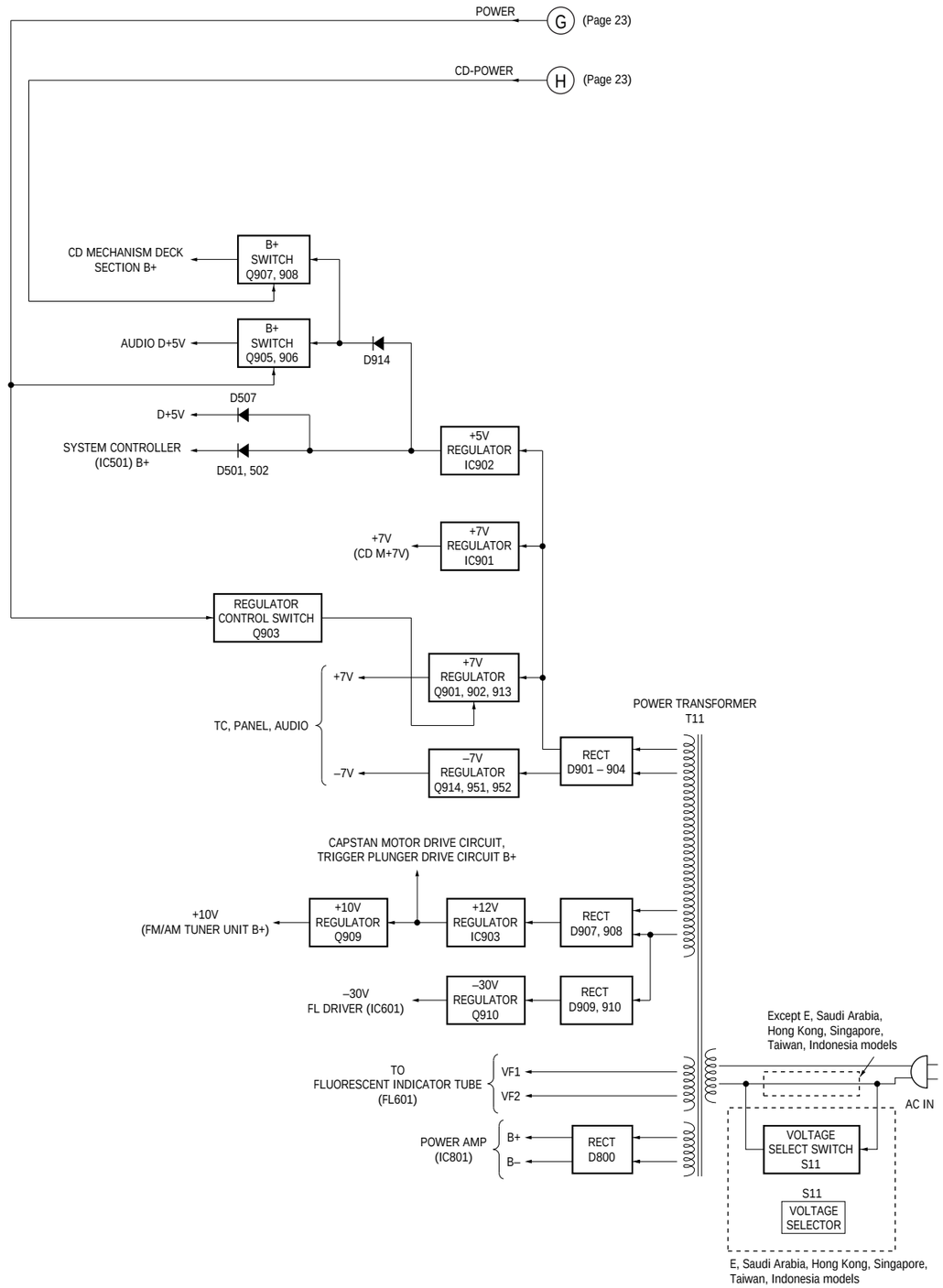
7-3. BLOCK DIAGRAM – MAIN Section –



7-4. BLOCK DIAGRAM – DISPLAY/KEY CONTROL/POWER SUPPLY Section –



05



THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.
(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)

Note on Schematic Diagram:

- All capacitors are in µF unless otherwise noted. pF: µµF
  50 WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4 W or less unless otherwise specified.
- △ : internal component.
- ▭ : panel designation.

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

- B+ : B+ Line.
- B– : B– Line.
- ▭ : adjustment for repair.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10 MΩ).
  Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope.
  Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  - ⇨ : FM
  - ➡ : AM
  - : PB (DECK A)
  - : PB (DECK B)
  - : REC (DECK B)
  - : CD
  - : digital out
- Abbreviation

  AUS : Australian model.
  CND : Canadian model.
  E2 : 120 V AC Area in E model.
  E3 : 240 V AC Area in E model.
  EA3 : Saudi Arabia model.
  EA4 : Israel model.
  HK : Hong Kong model.
  IA : Indonesian model.
  MX : Mexican model.
  MY : Malaysia model.
  SAF : South African model.
  SP : Singapore model.
  TH : Thai model.
  TW : Taiwan model.

Note on Printed Wiring Boards:

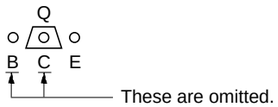
- ○——— : parts extracted from the component side.
- ■ : parts mounted on the conductor side.
- ○ : Through hole.
- ▒ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.

(The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

Caution:	
Pattern face side: (Side B)	Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: (Side A)	Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated.

- Indication of transistor.

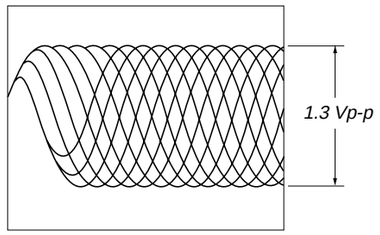




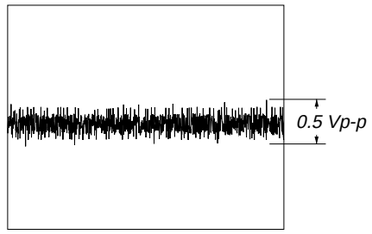
• Waveforms

– BD Section –

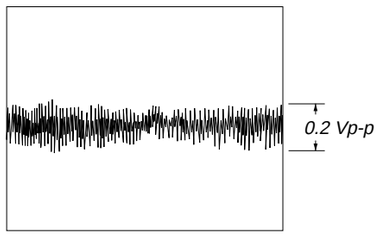
❶ IC101 ㉝ (RF O) (PLAY MODE)



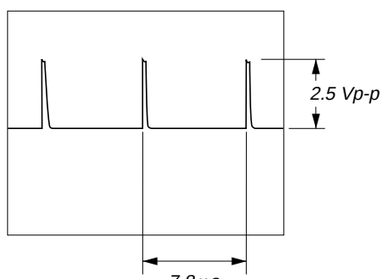
❷ IC101 ② (FEI) (PLAY MODE)



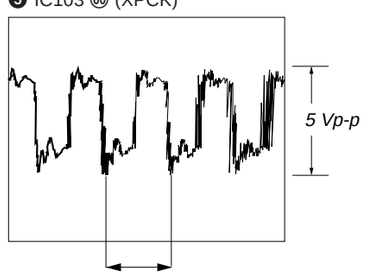
❸ IC101 ㊼ (TEI) (PLAY MODE)



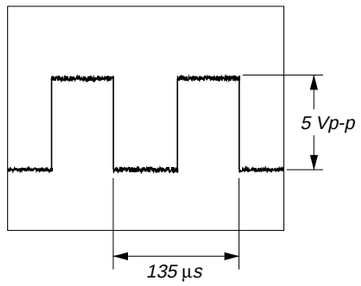
❹ IC103 ㉗ (MDP)



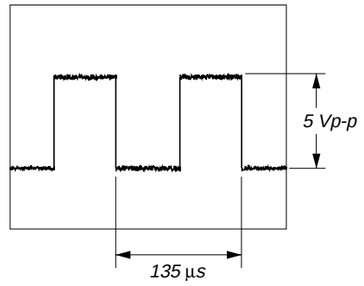
❺ IC103 ㊿ (XPCK)



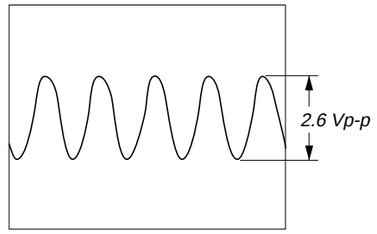
❻ IC103 ㊷ (RFCK)



❼ IC103 ㉞ (WFCK)

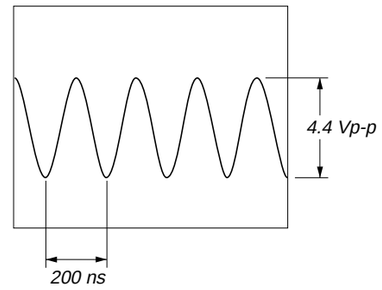


❽ IC103 ㊾ (XTAI)

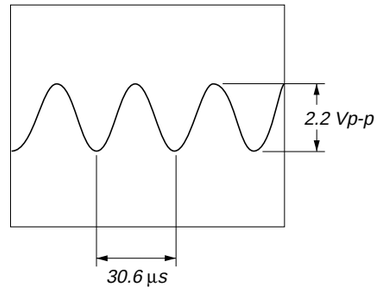


– MAIN Section –

❶ IC501 ⑪ (X1)

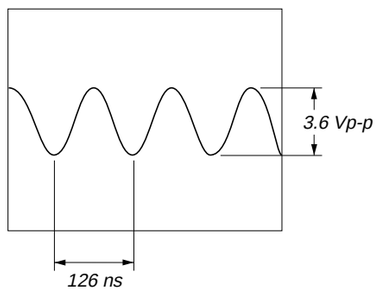


❷ IC501 ⑭ (XT1)



– PANEL Section –

❸ IC601 ⑨ (X-IN)

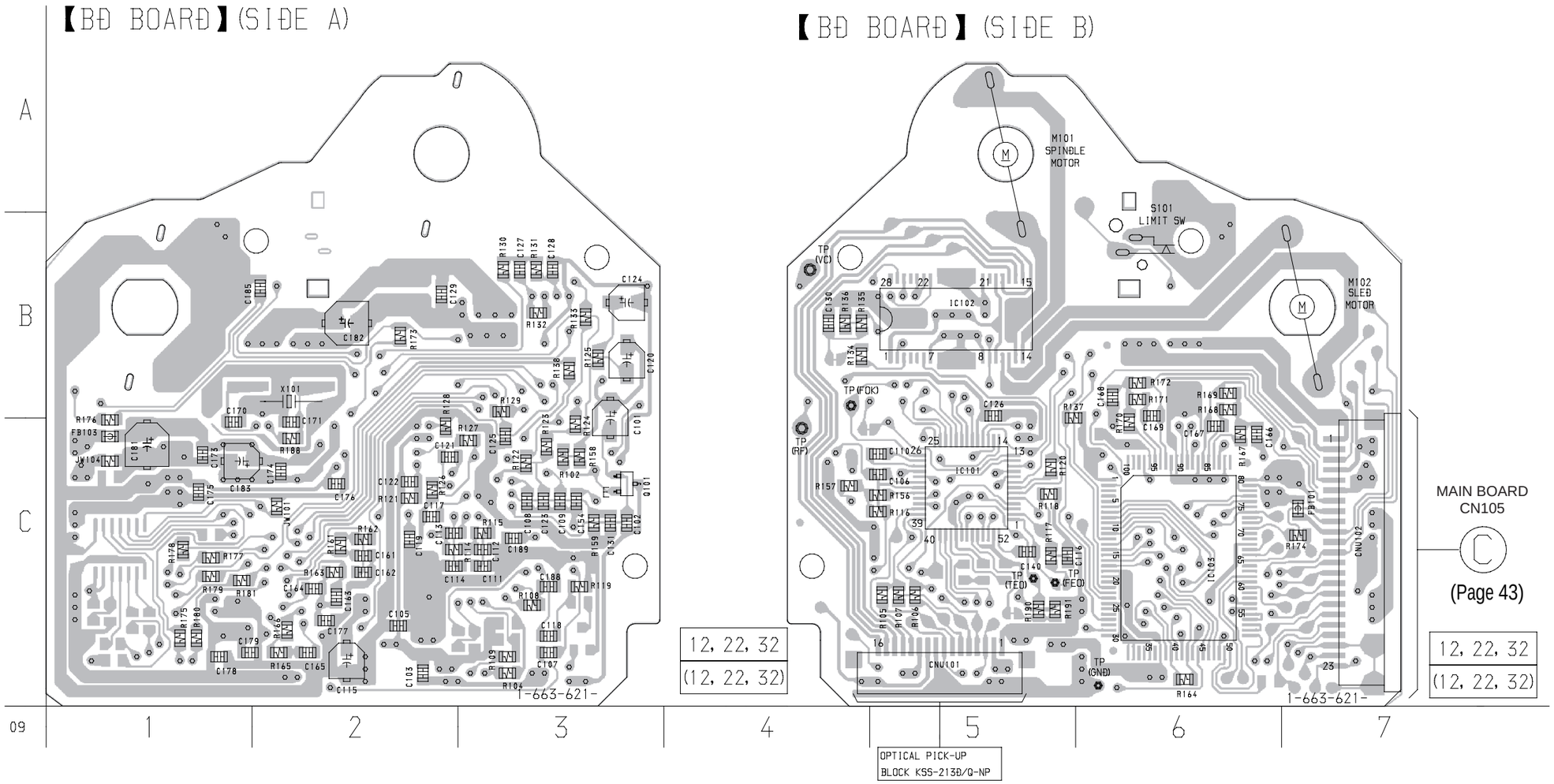


7-5. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – CD Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.

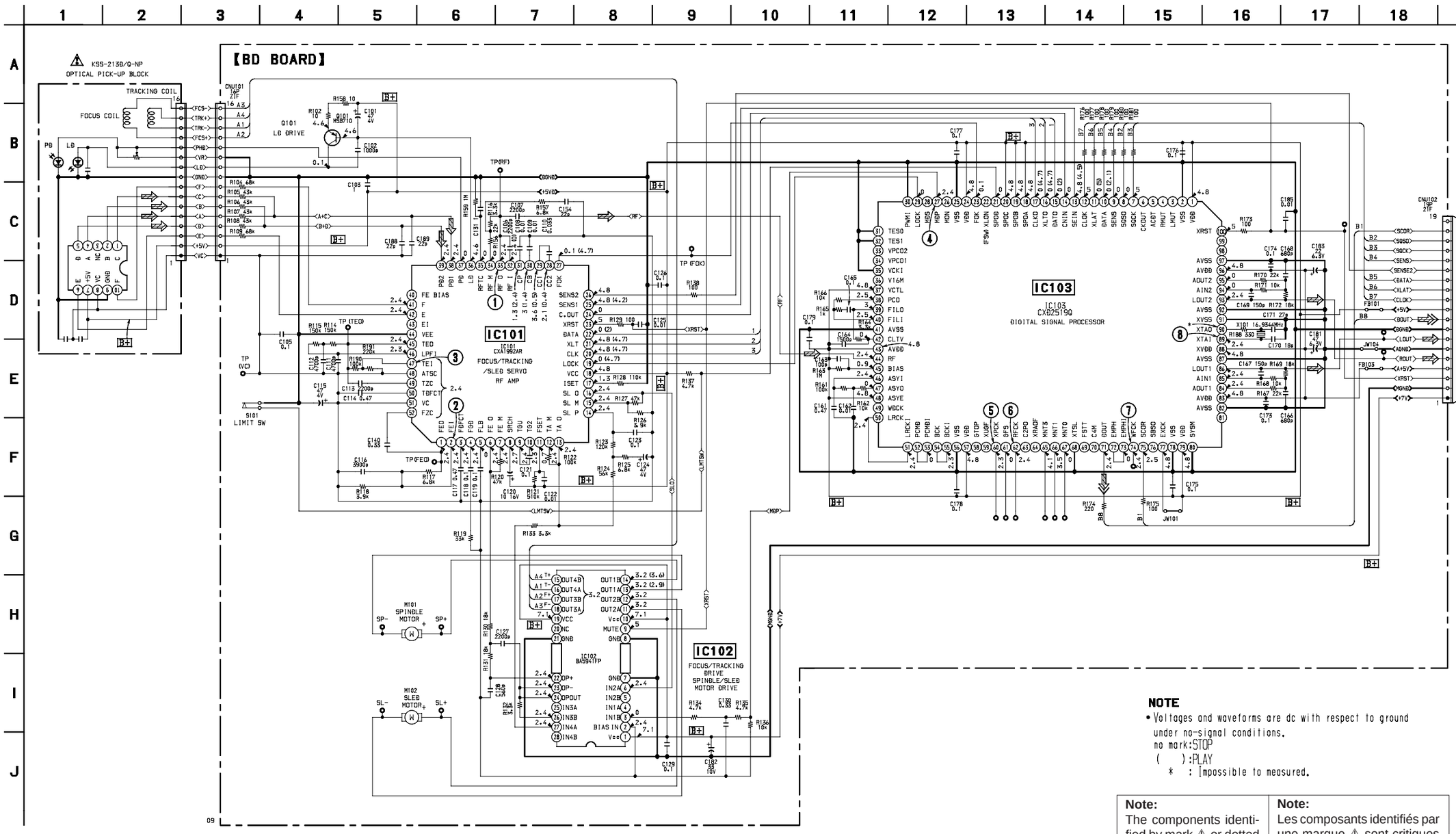
• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location
IC101	C-5
IC201	B-5
IC501	C-6
Q101	C-3



7-6. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – CD Section –

• See page 28 for Waveforms. • See page 65 and 66 for IC Block Diagrams. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



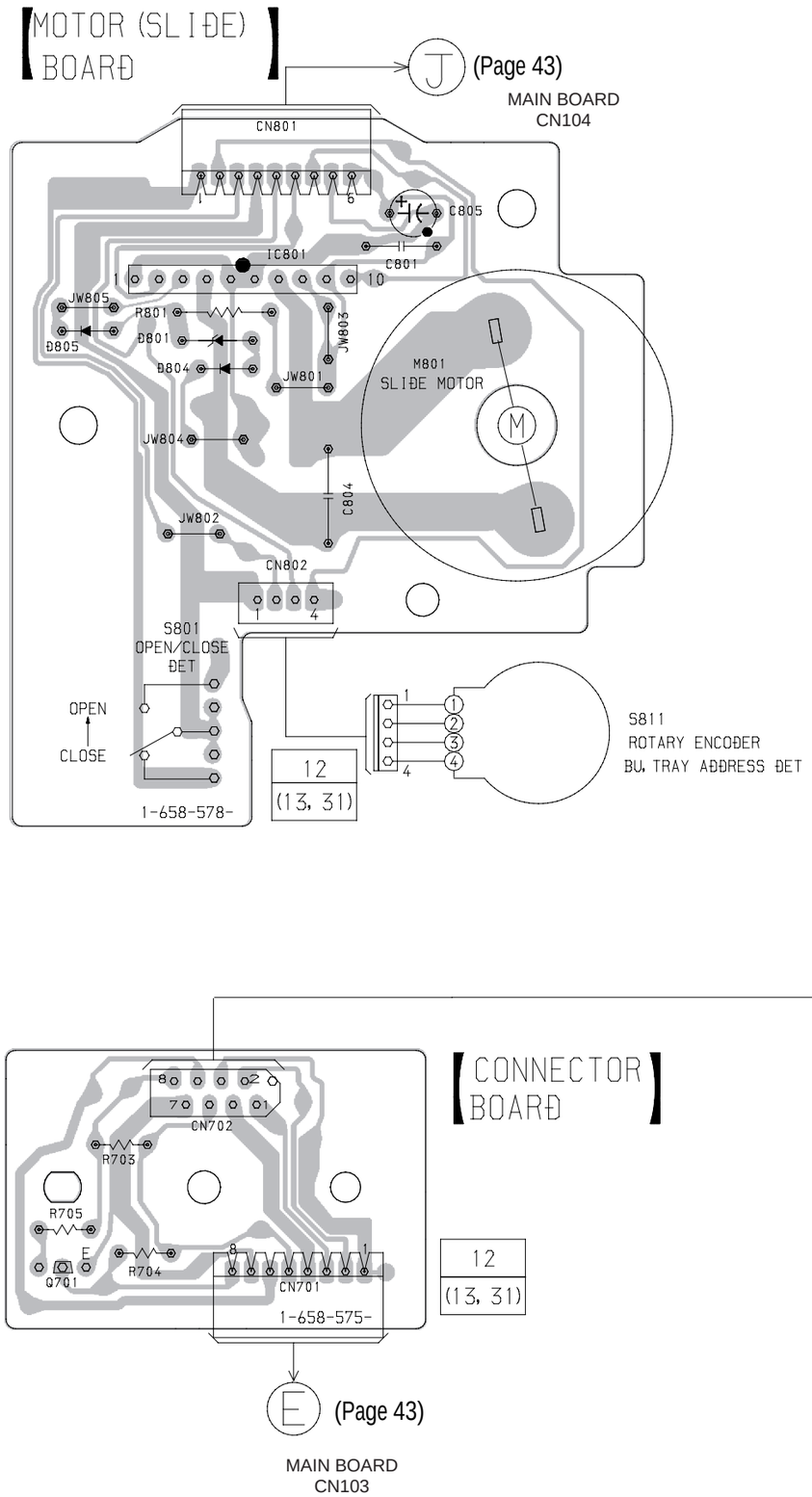
NOTE

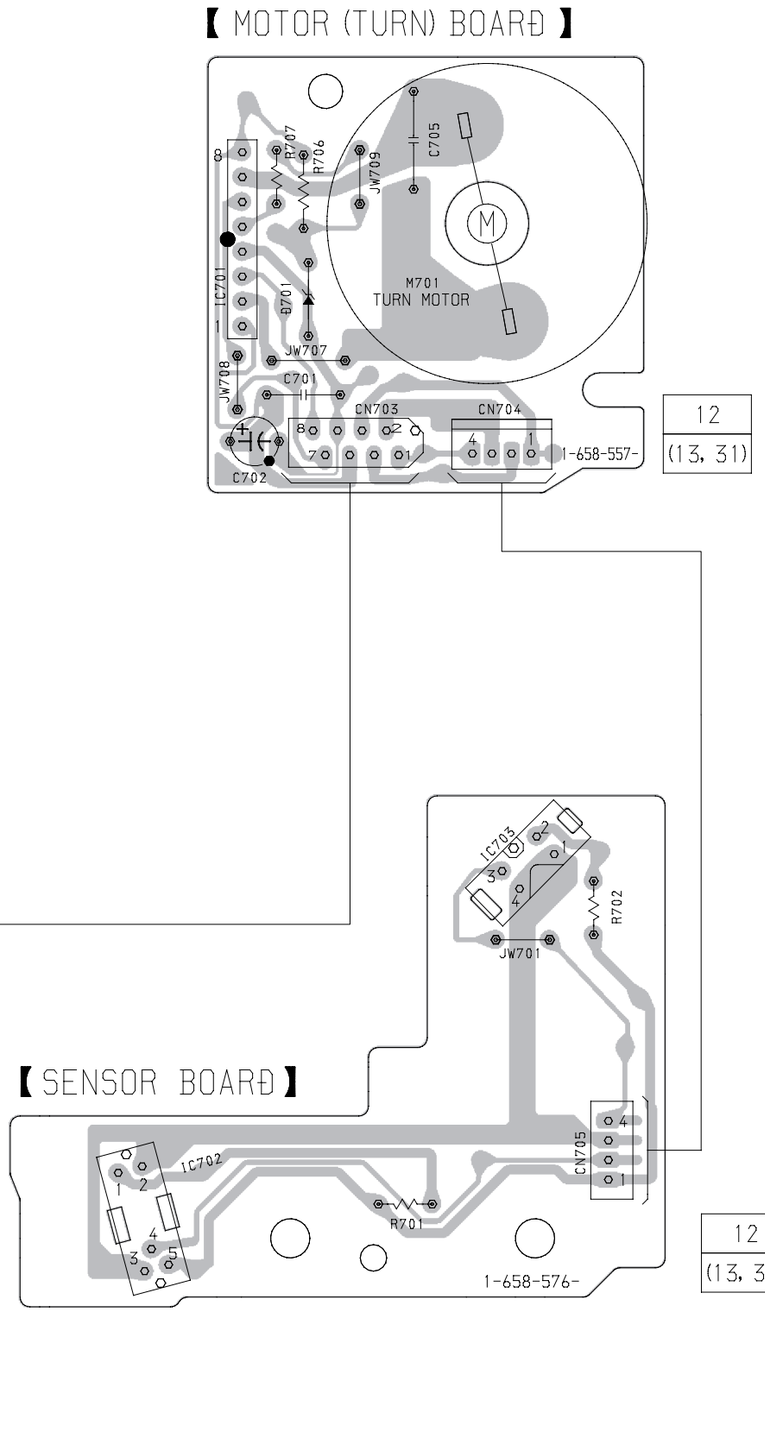
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark:STOP
  ( ):PLAY
  * : Impossible to measured.

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

7-7. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS – CD MOTOR Section –

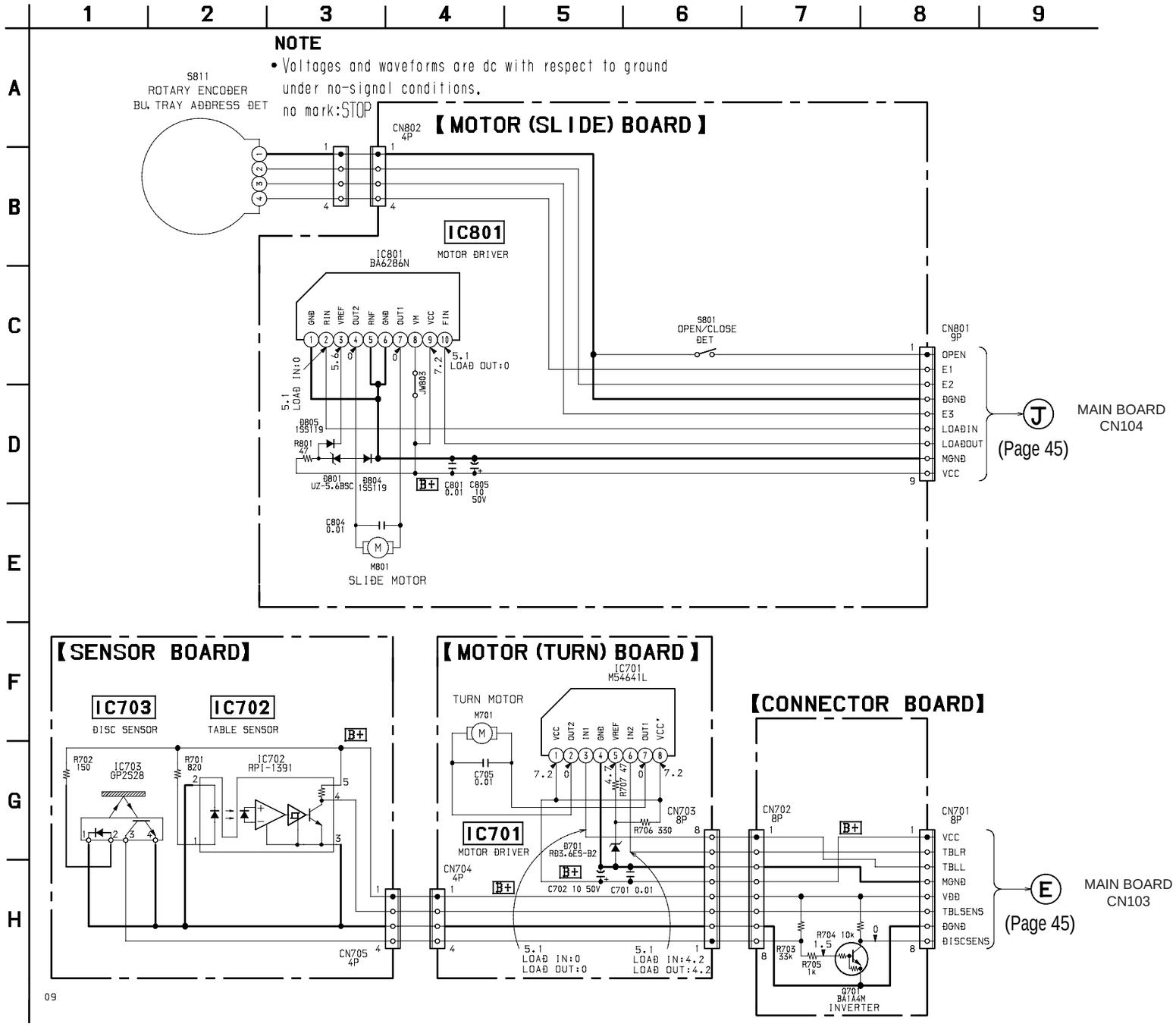
• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.





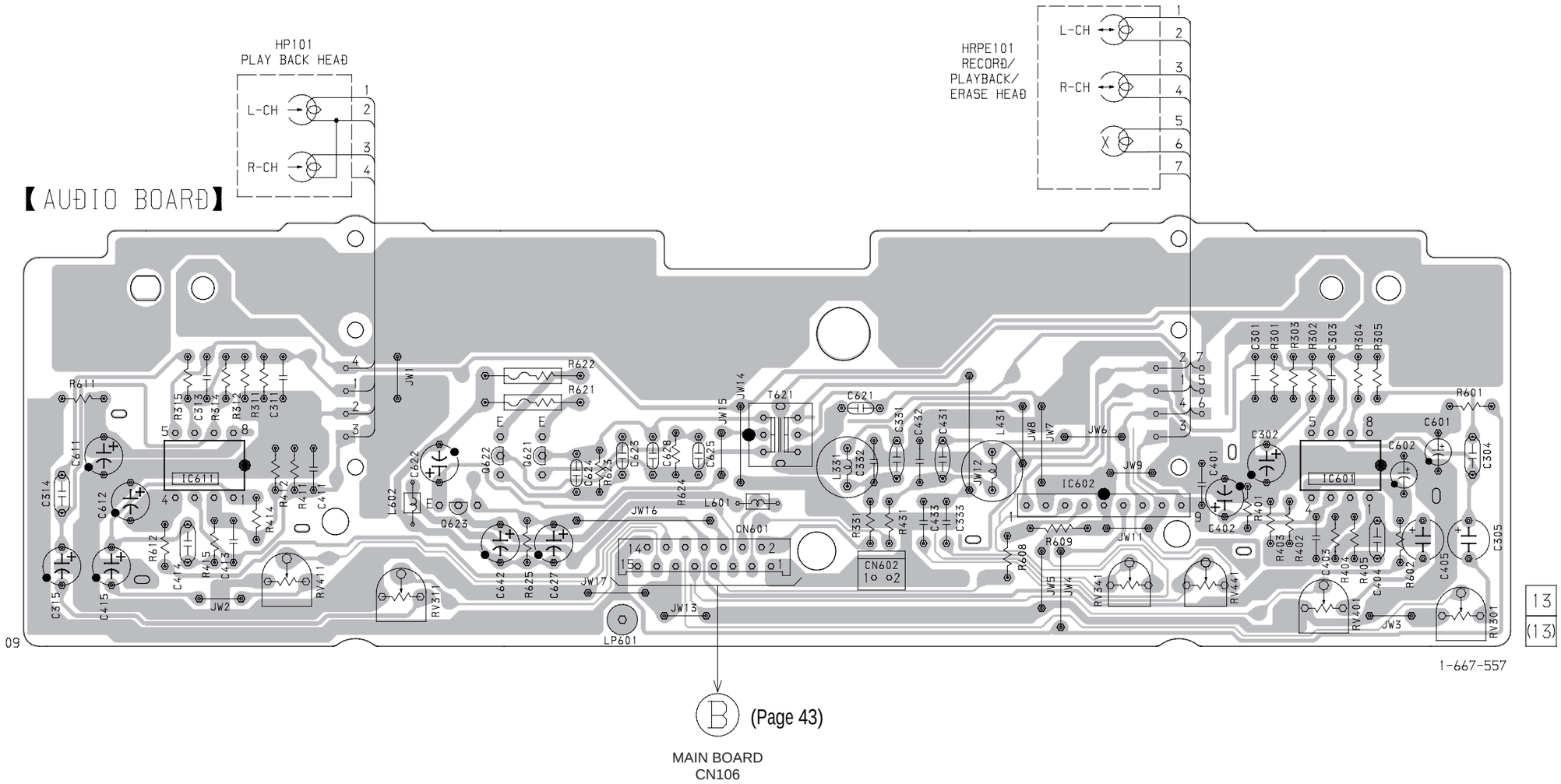
7-8. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – CD MOTOR Section –

• See page 67 for IC Block Diagrams. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



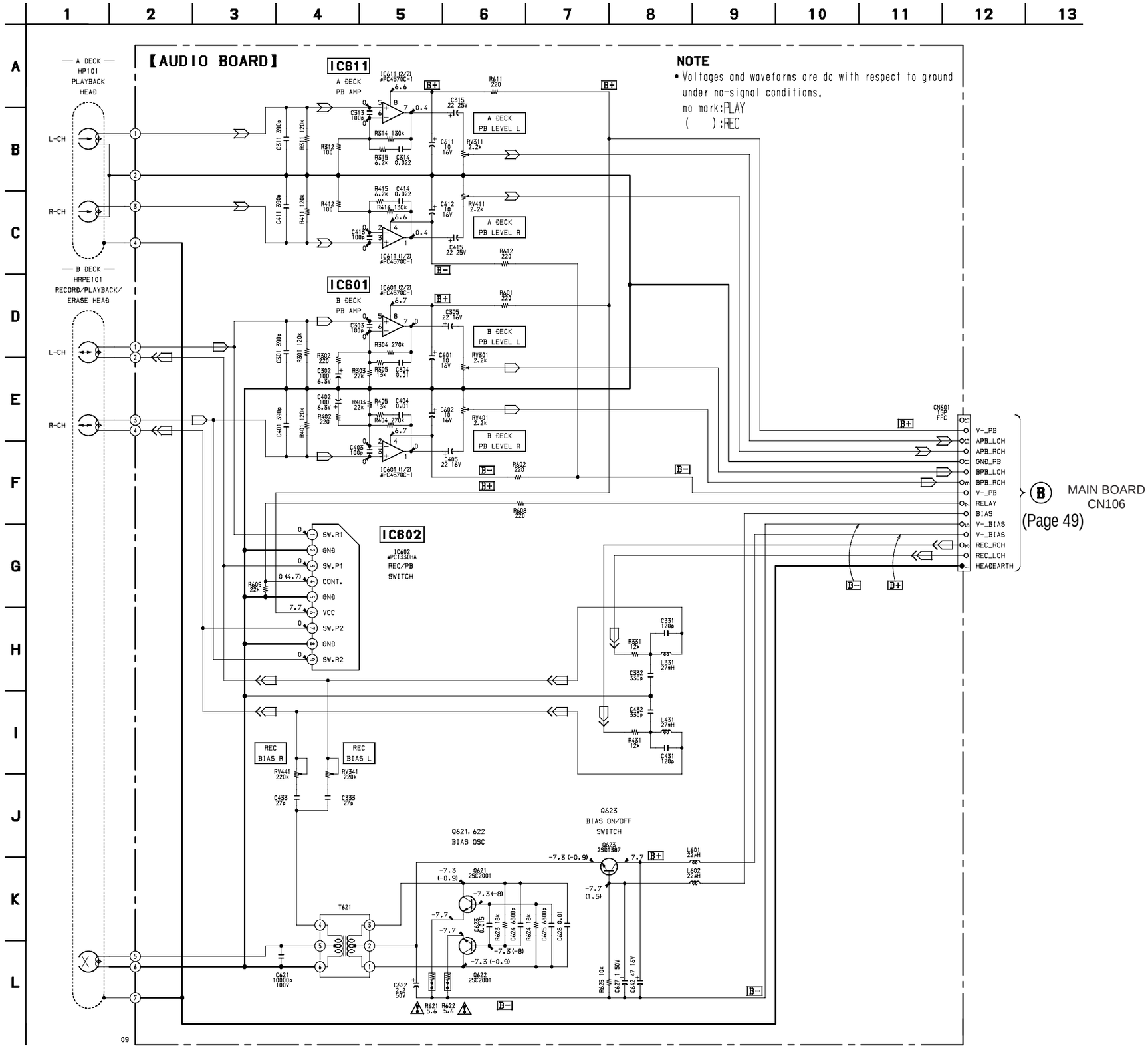
7-9. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – TAPE DECK Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.



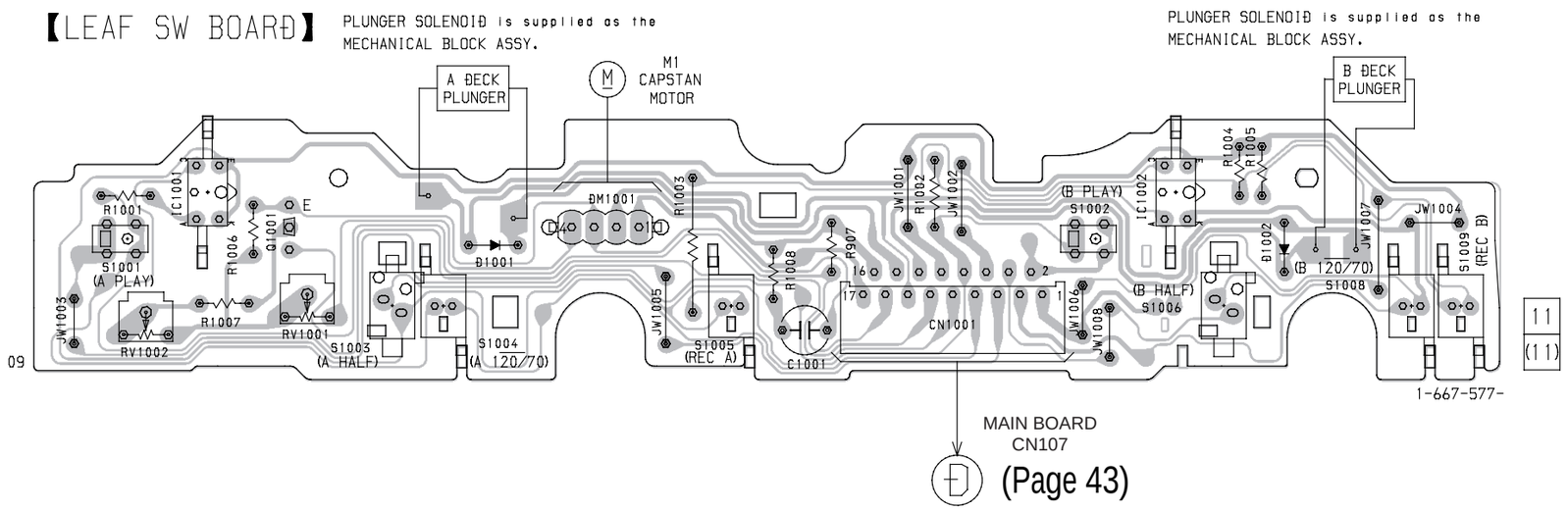
7-10. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – TAPE DECK Section –

• See page 67 for IC Block Diagrams. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



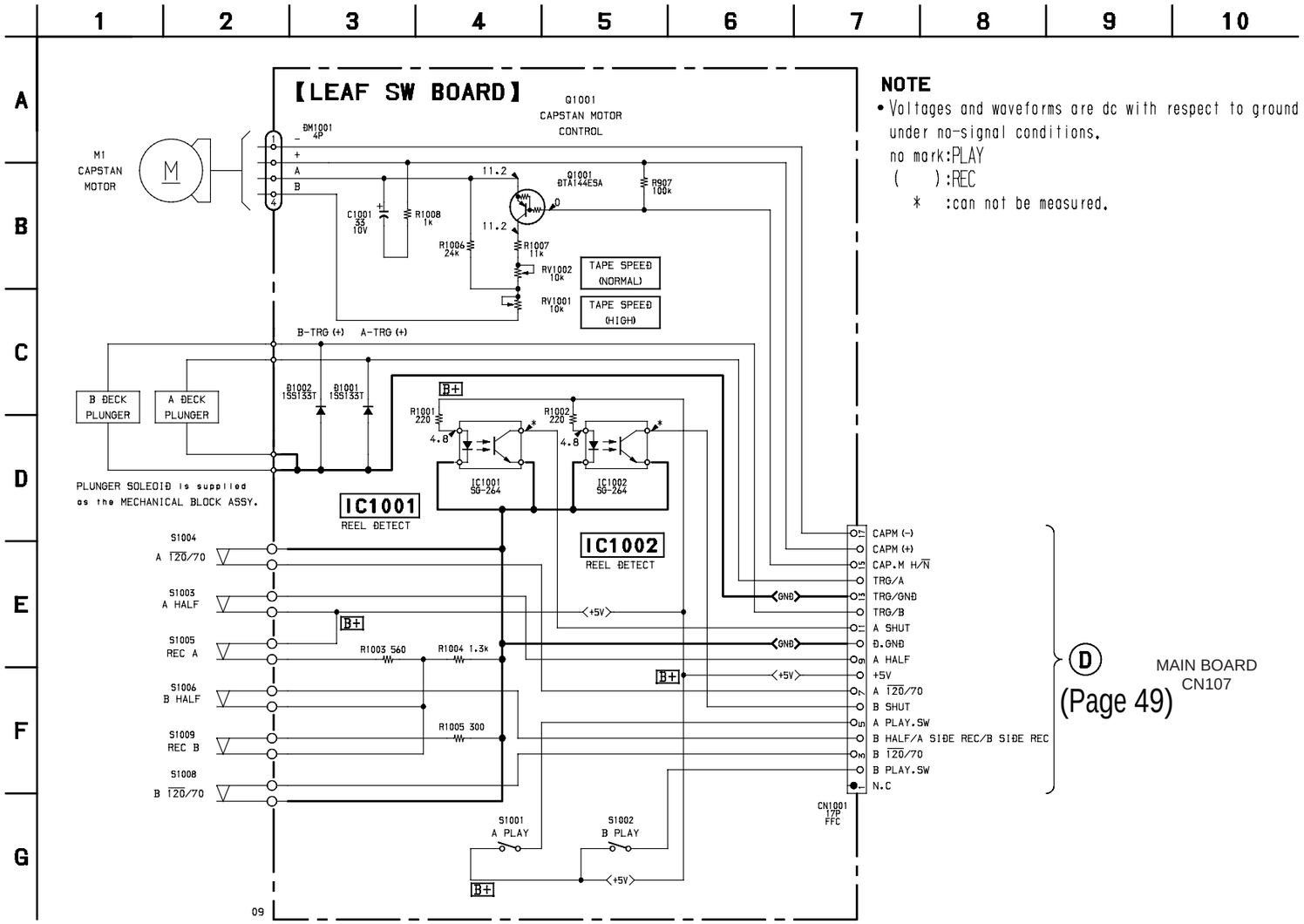
7-11. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – LEAF SW Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.



7-12. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – LEAF SW Section –

• See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



NOTE

- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark:PLAY
  ( ):REC
  * :can not be measured.

- **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location	Ref. No.	Location
D141	G-9	Q162	D-8
D401	G-10	Q163	H-8
D501	E-5	Q191	D-11
D502	E-5	Q331	C-2
D503	E-5	Q332	D-2
D504	E-5	Q333	C-2
D505	E-6	Q334	D-2
D506	E-6	Q335	C-1
D507	F-3	Q336	E-2
D508	F-2	Q337	E-2
D901	I-6	Q338	F-2
D902	I-5	Q339	F-2
D903	I-6	Q340	E-2
D904	I-6	Q341	E-2
D905	G-6	Q342	E-2
D906	G-7	Q343	E-2
D907	H-4	Q431	G-9
D908	H-4	Q432	H-8
D909	I-5	Q433	H-9
D910	I-4	Q434	H-8
D911	I-4	Q435	H-8
D912	I-4	Q436	G-8
D913	G-3	Q437	G-8
D914	G-5	Q501	E-7
D915	I-3	Q571	E-6
		Q572	E-6
IC101	D-9	Q575	F-8
IC102	F-10	Q901	F-6
IC191	D-11	Q902	G-6
IC301	B-2	Q903	H-6
IC381	A-11	Q905	F-6
IC501	D-4	Q906	G-6
IC502	E-6	Q907	G-4
IC901	G-5	Q908	G-5
IC902	G-3	Q909	H-4
IC903	H-3	Q910	I-4
		Q913	G-6
Q111	F-9	Q914	F-7
Q112	F-9	Q951	G-7
Q113	H-8	Q952	G-7
Q161	E-8		

【MAIN BOARD】

FM/AM TUNER UNIT
(SUPPLIDE AS THE ASSEMBLED BLOCK)

(page 33) (J) MOTOR (SLIDE) BOARD CN801
(page 33) (E) CONNECTOR BOARD CN701
(page 30) (C) BD BOARD CN102

(B) AUDIO BOARD CN601 (page 37)
(D) LEAF SW BOARD CN1001 (page 41)
(F) PANEL BOARD CN601 (page 53)
(L) HP BOARD CN109 (page 59)
(I) TRANSFORMER BOARD CN11 (page 63)
(H) POWER AMP BOARD CN801 (page 60)

IC381 CD DIGITAL OUT OPTICAL
J101 MD/VIDEO (AUDIO) IN OUT
J191 SUPER WOOFER
TM401 SPEAKER IMPEDANCE USE 6-16Ω

(GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS/RX66)

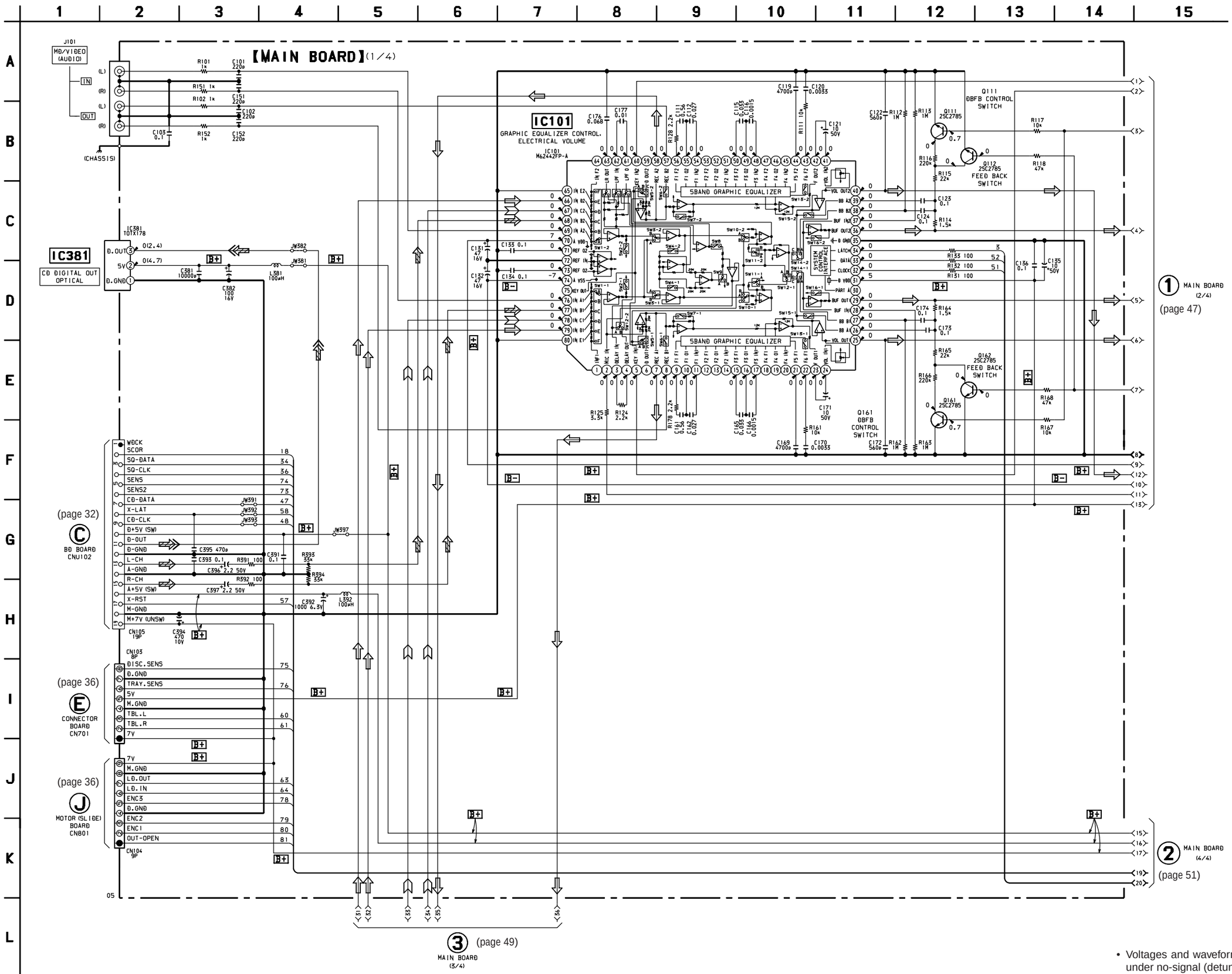
* R511, 512 (GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS)
JW507 (RX66)
JW508 (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, 1A, HK, TW, SAF)

(FOR ADJUSTMENT)

1-668-204-11 (11)

7-14. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN Section (1/4) –

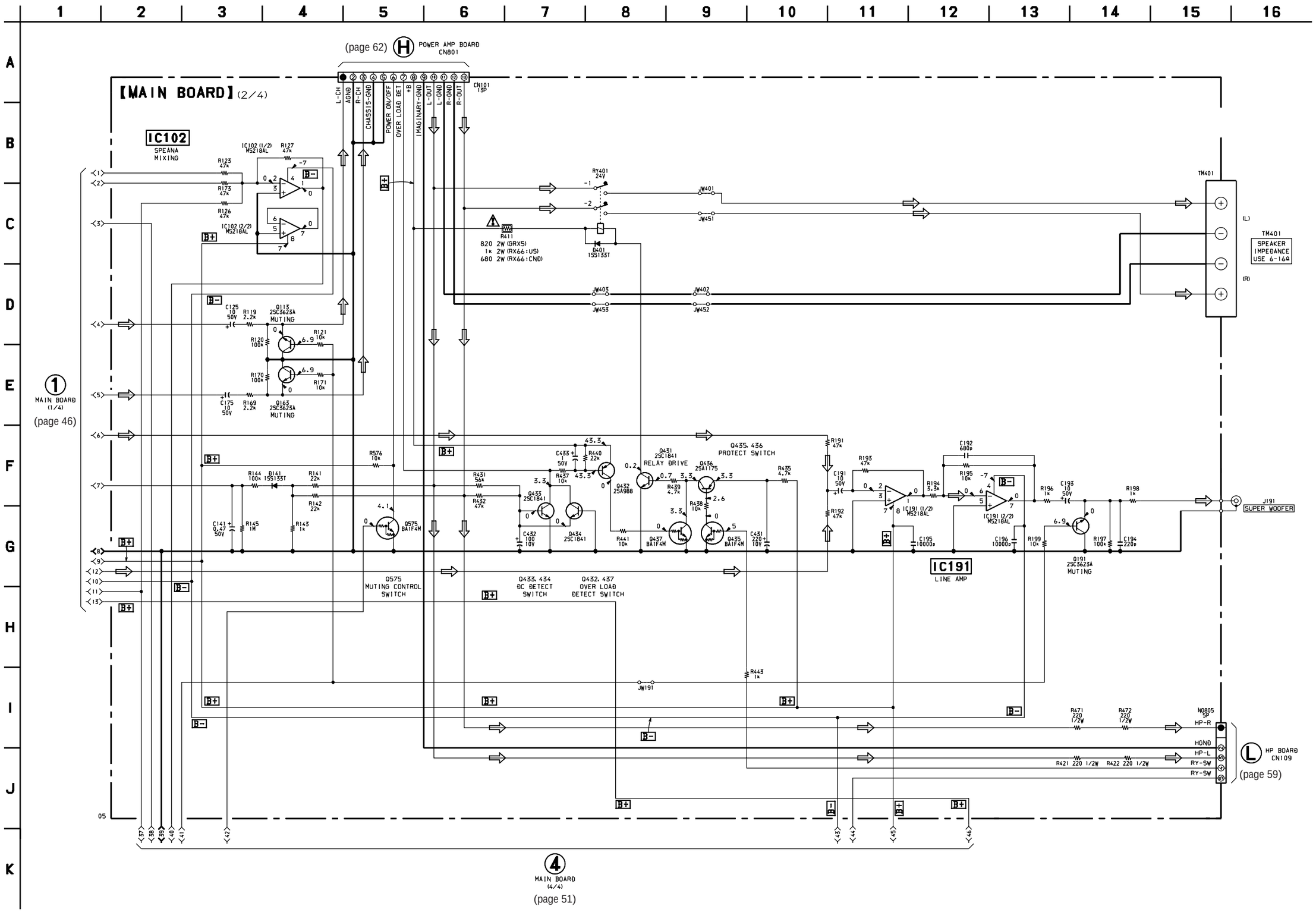
• See page 28 for Waveforms. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram. • See page 43 and 44 for Printed Wiring Board.



• Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
no mark : FM
( ) : CD

7-15. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN Section (2/4) –

• See page 28 for Waveforms. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram. • See page 43 and 44 for Printed Wiring Board.

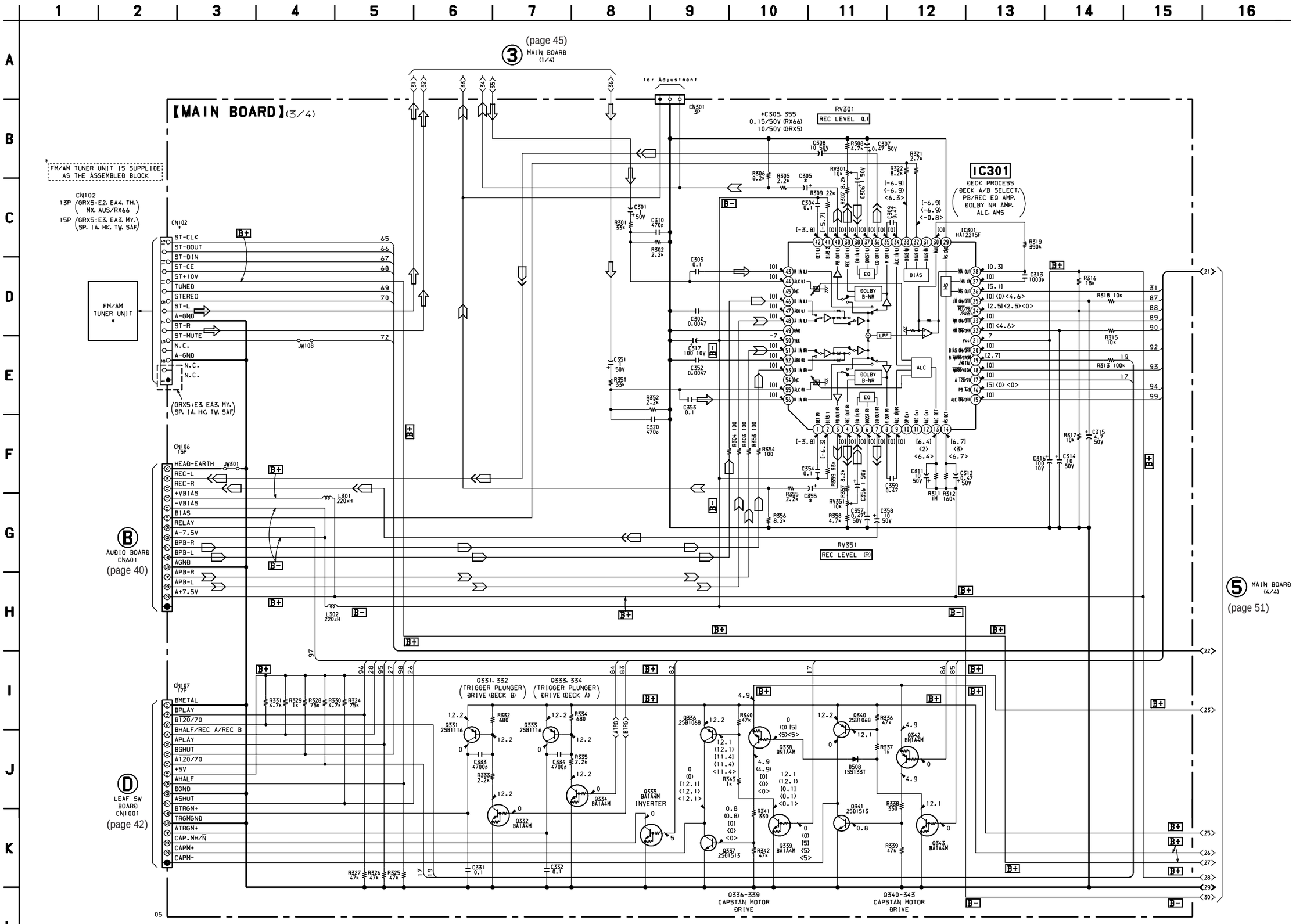


• Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
no mark : FM

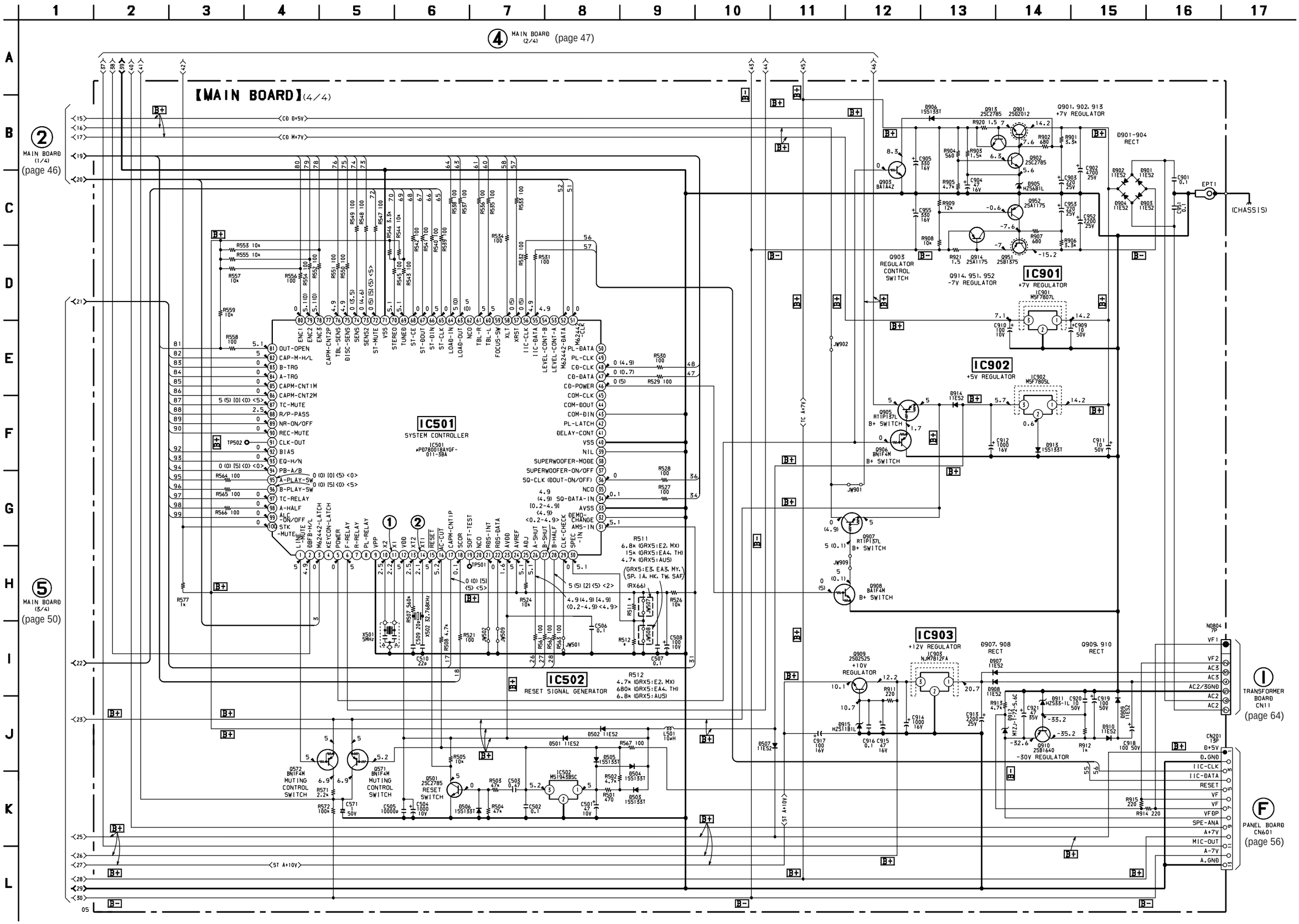
Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

7-16. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN Section (3/4) –

• See page 28 for Waveforms. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram. • See page 43 and 44 for Printed Wiring Board.



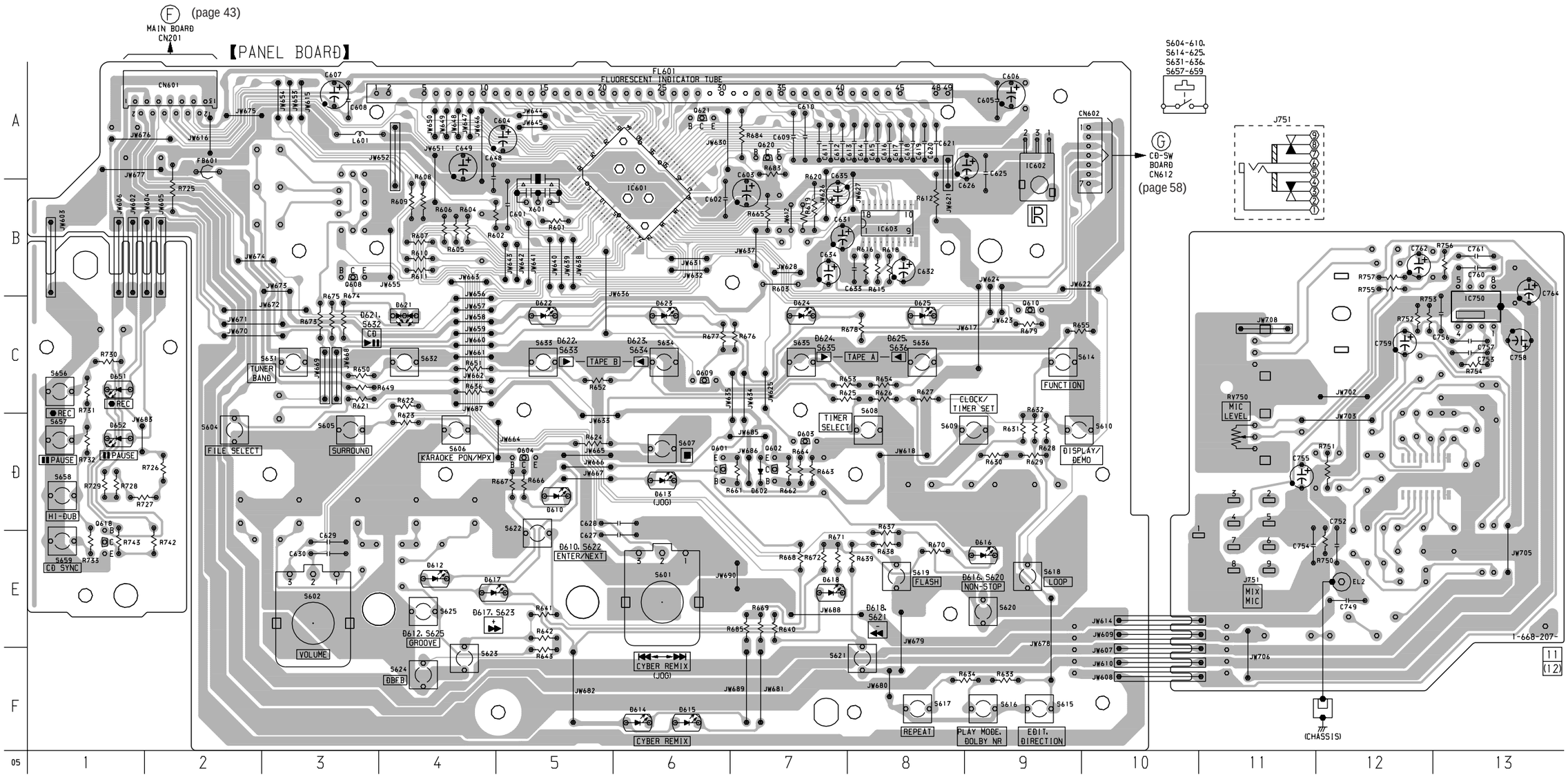
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
  no mark : FM ( ) : CD { } : PB (DECK A) [ ] : PB (DECK B) < > : REC



- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
  no mark : FM ( ) : CD
  { } : PB (DECK A)
  [ ] : PB (DECK B)
  < > : REC

7-18. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – PANEL Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.

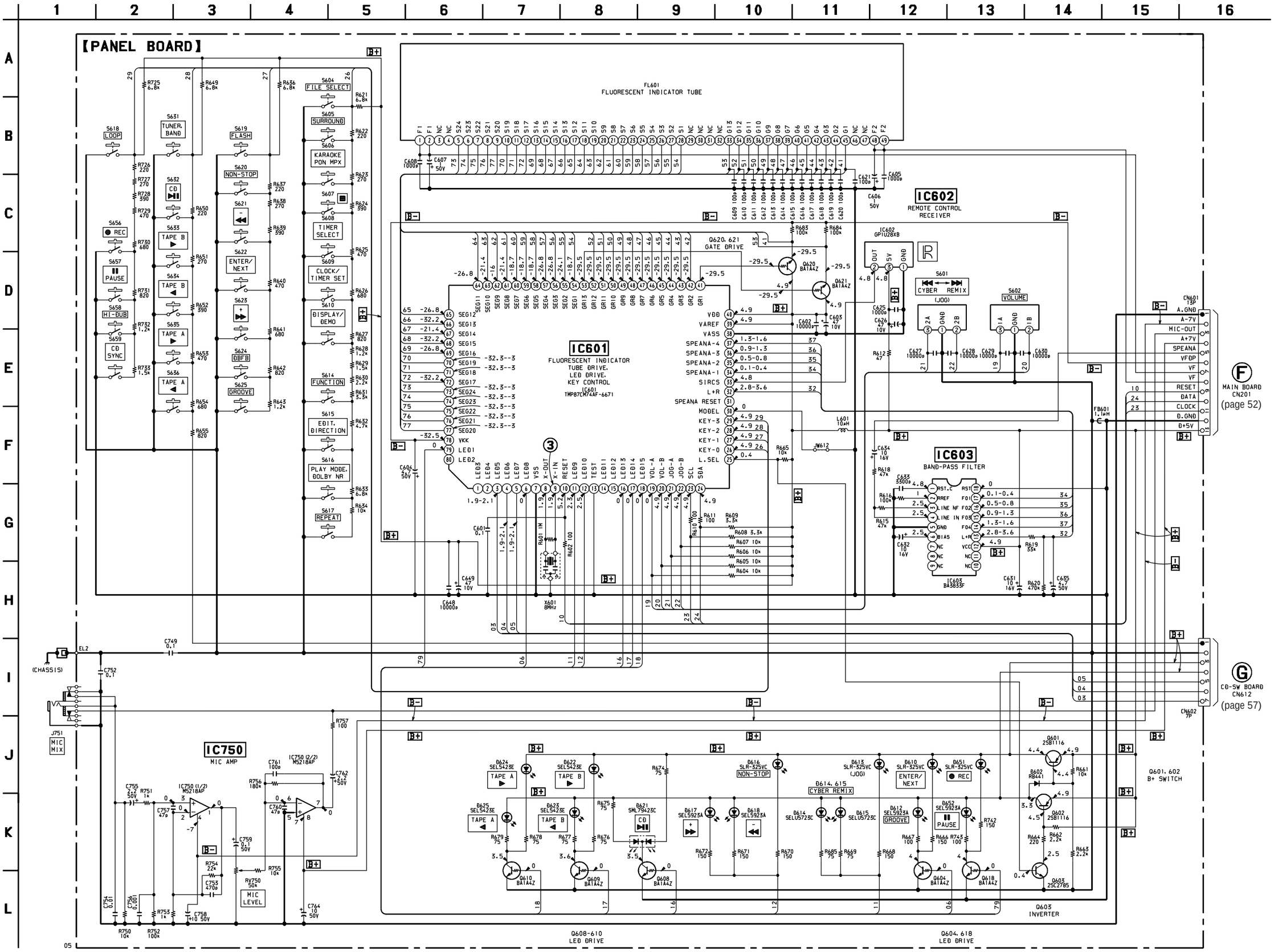


• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location	Ref. No.	Location
D602	D-7	IC601	B-6
D610	D-5	IC602	A-9
D612	E-4	IC603	B-8
D613	D-6	IC750	C-13
D614	F-6		
D615	F-6	Q601	D-6
D616	E-9	Q602	D-7
D617	E-4	Q603	D-7
D618	E-7	Q604	D-5
D621	C-4	Q608	B-3
D622	C-5	Q609	C-6
D623	C-6	Q610	C-9
D624	C-7	Q618	E-1
D625	C-8	Q620	A-7
D651	C-1	Q621	A-6
D652	D-1		

7-19. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – PANEL Section –

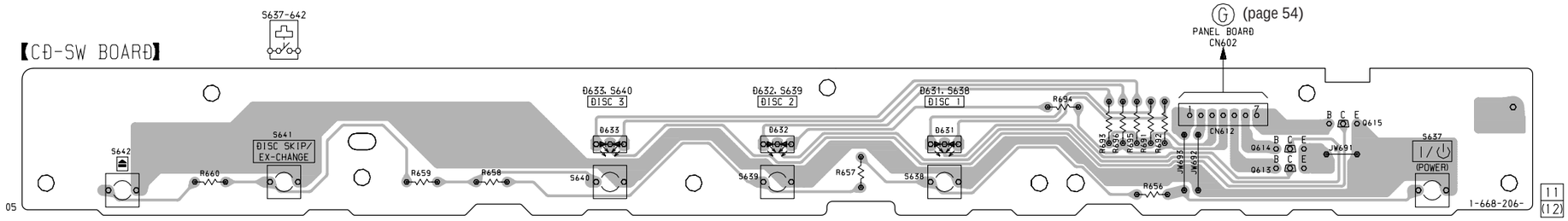
• See page 28 for Waveforms. • See page 67 for IC Block Diagrams. • See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



• Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
no mark : FM

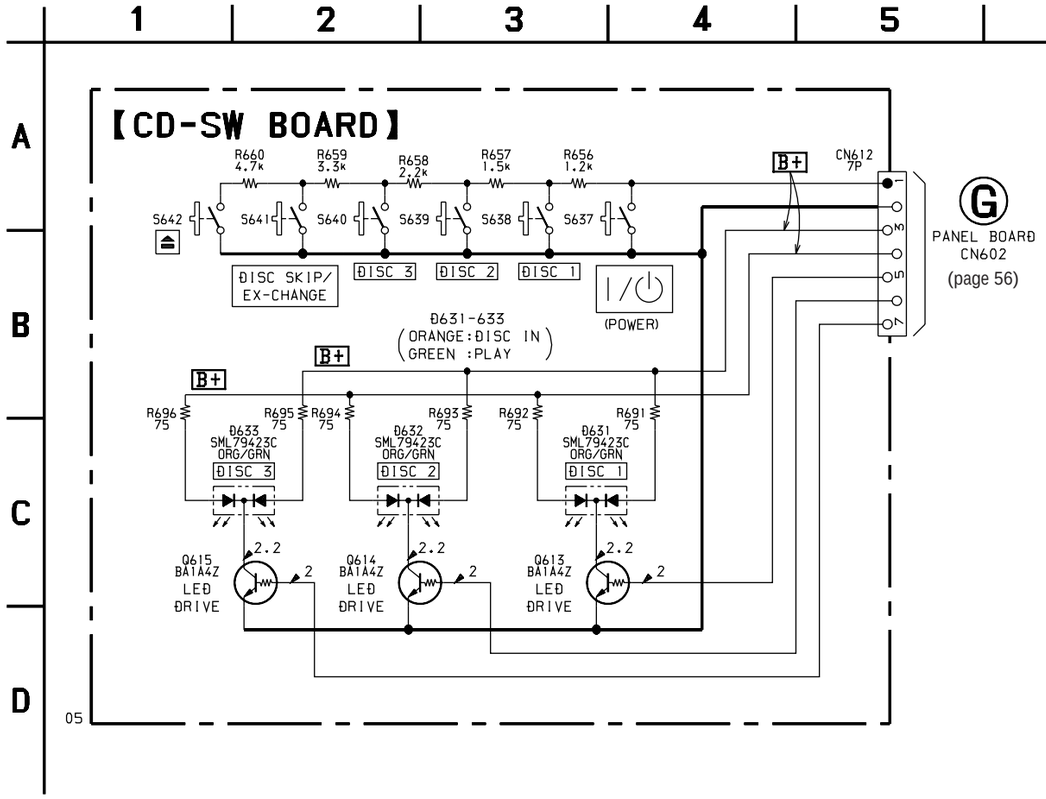
7-20. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – CD-SW Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.



7-21. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – CD-SW Section –

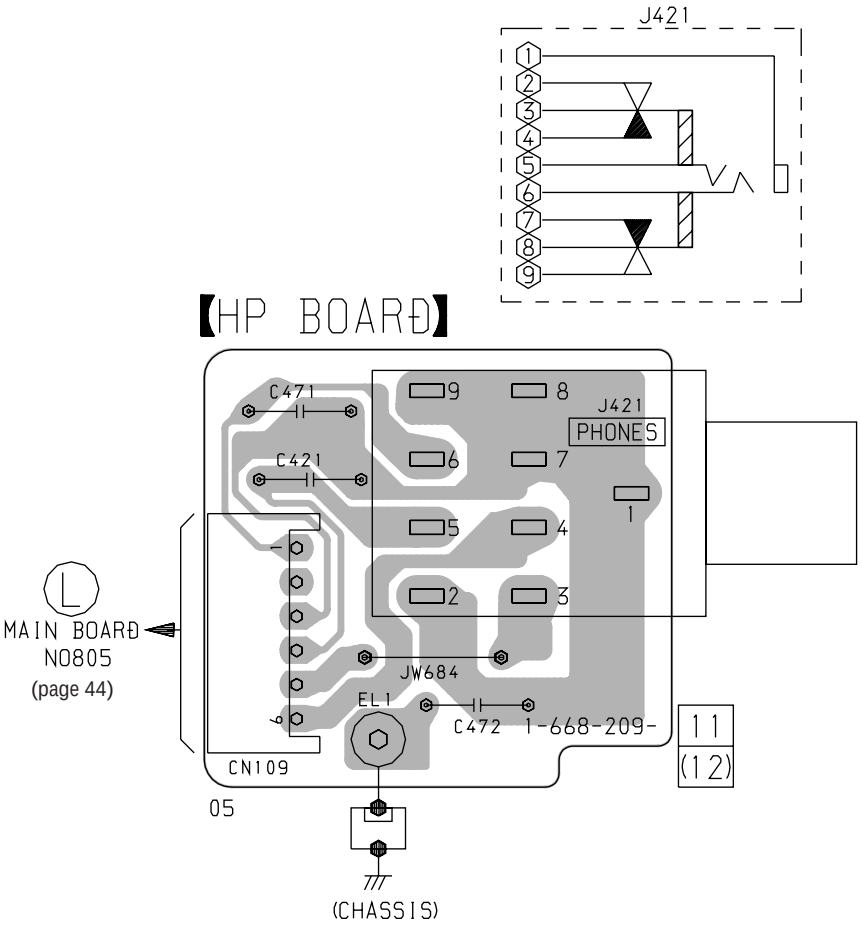
• See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



• Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
no mark : FM

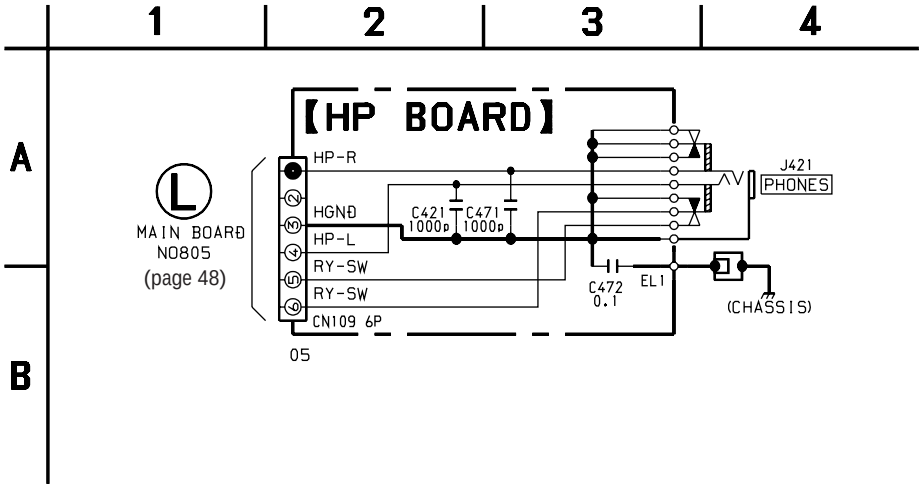
7-22. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – HP Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.



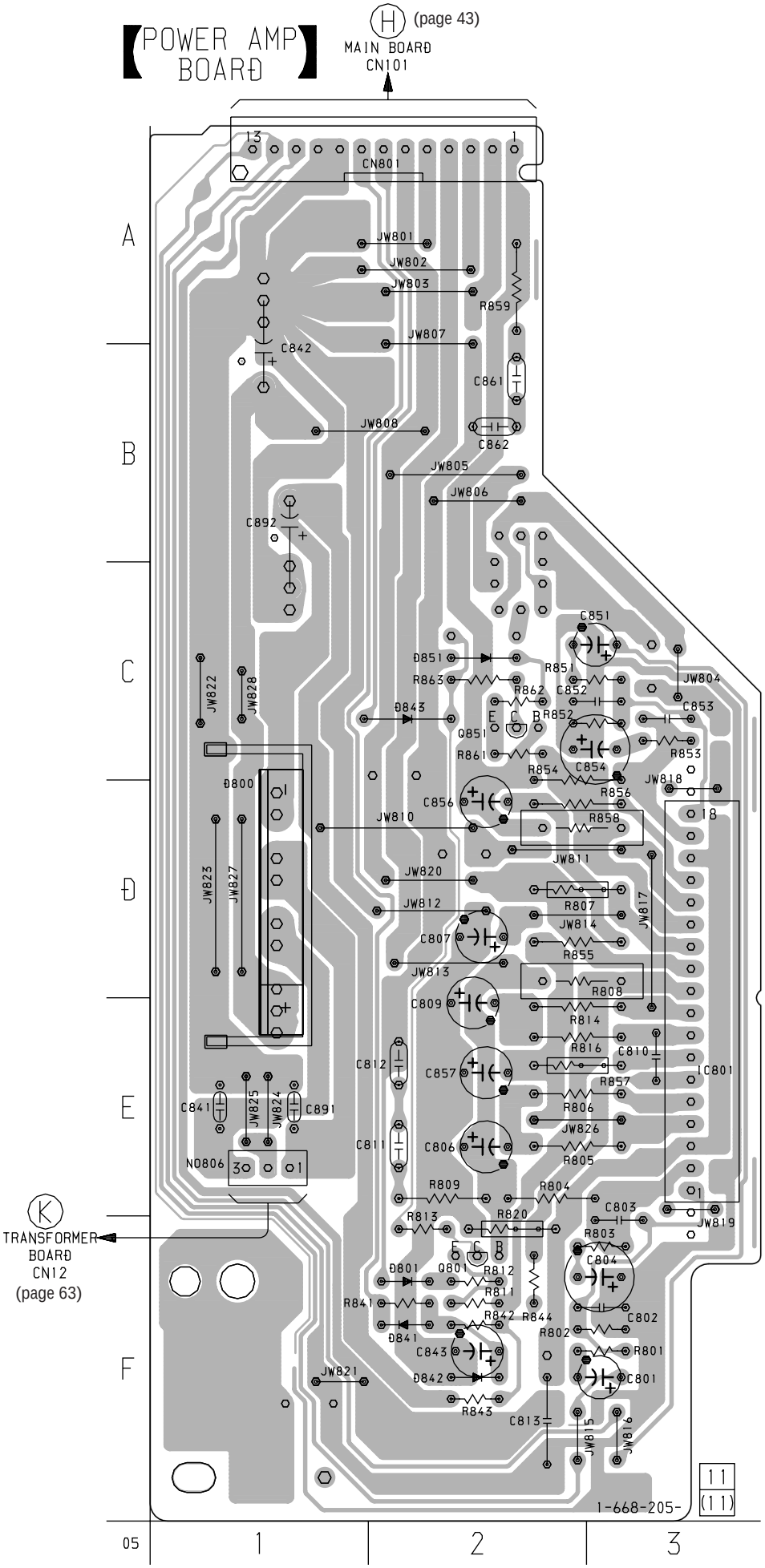
7-23. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – HP Section –

• See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



7-24. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – POWER AMP Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Boards.

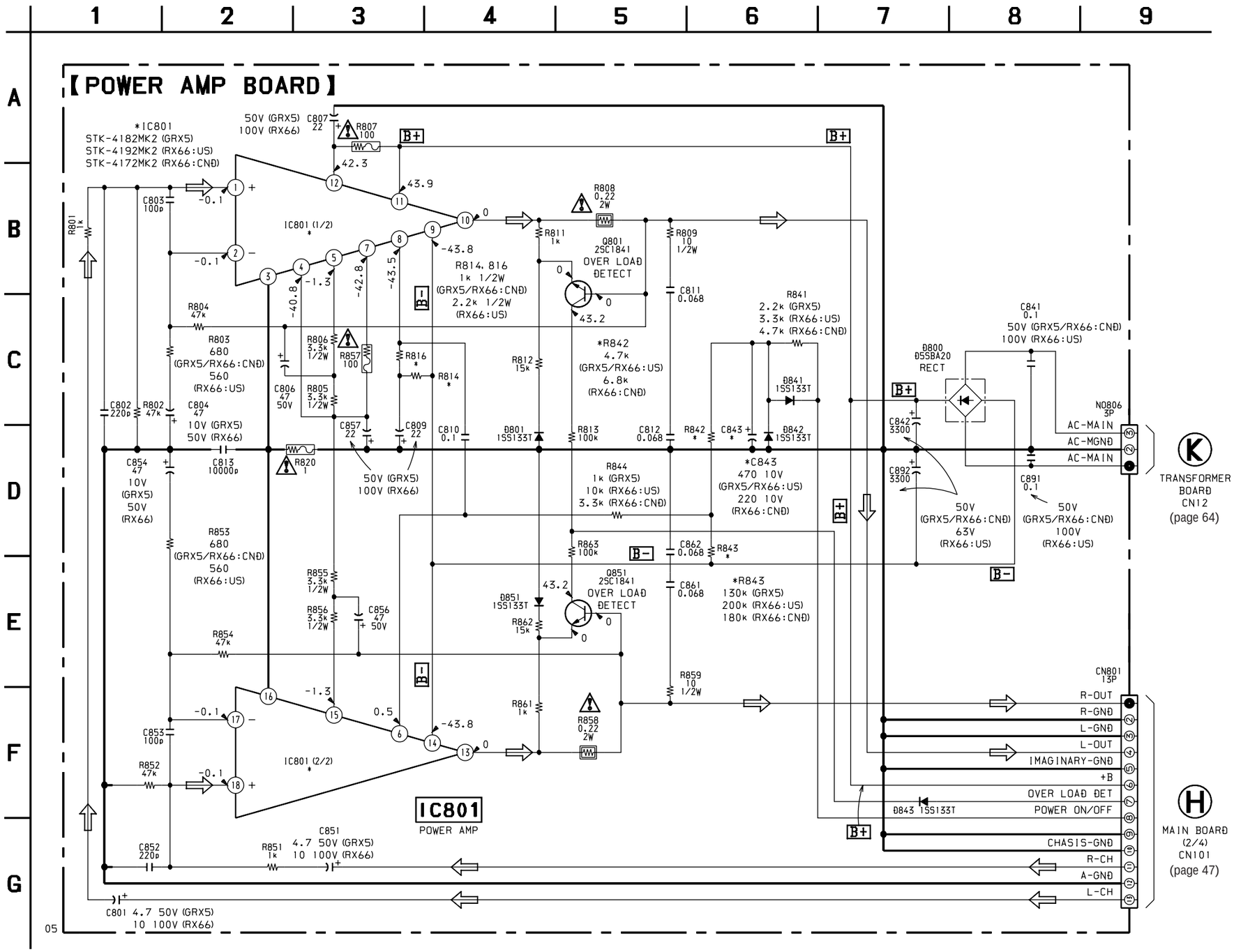


• **Semiconductor Location**

Ref. No.	Location
D800	D-1
D801	F-2
D841	F-2
D842	F-2
D843	C-2
D851	C-2
IC801	E-3
Q801	F-2
Q851	C-2

7-25. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – POWER AMP Section –

• See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.

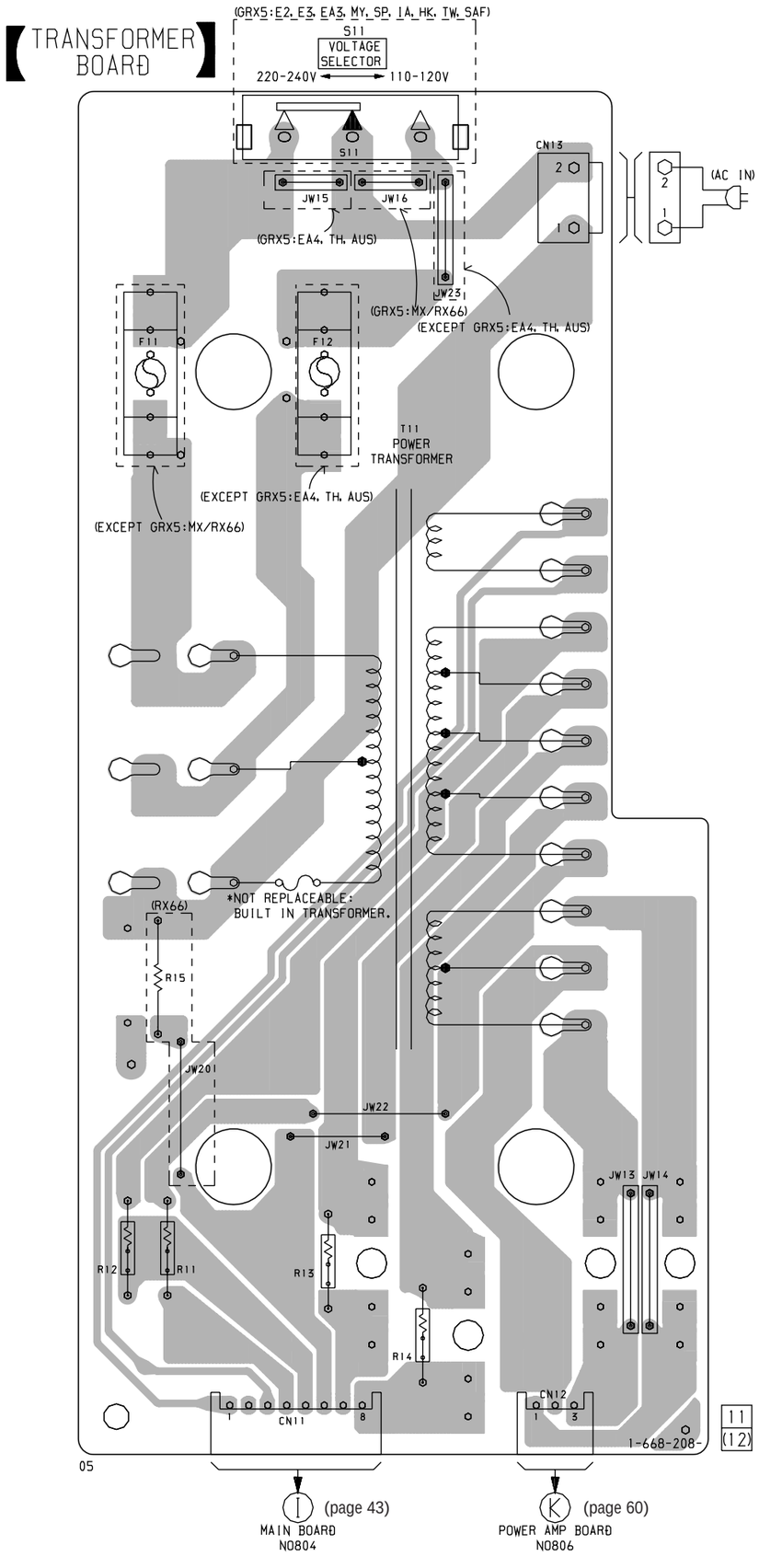


• Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
no mark : FM

Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

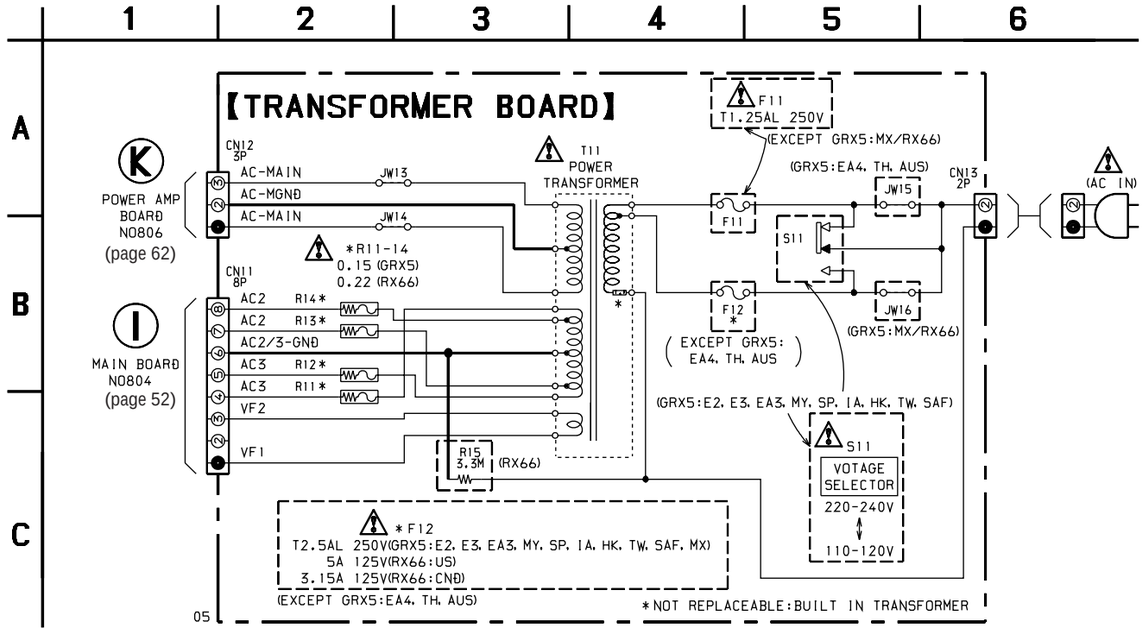
7-26. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – TRANSFORMER Section –

• See page 18 for Circuit Boards Location. • See page 27 for Note on Printed Wiring Board.



7-27. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – TRANSFORMER Section –

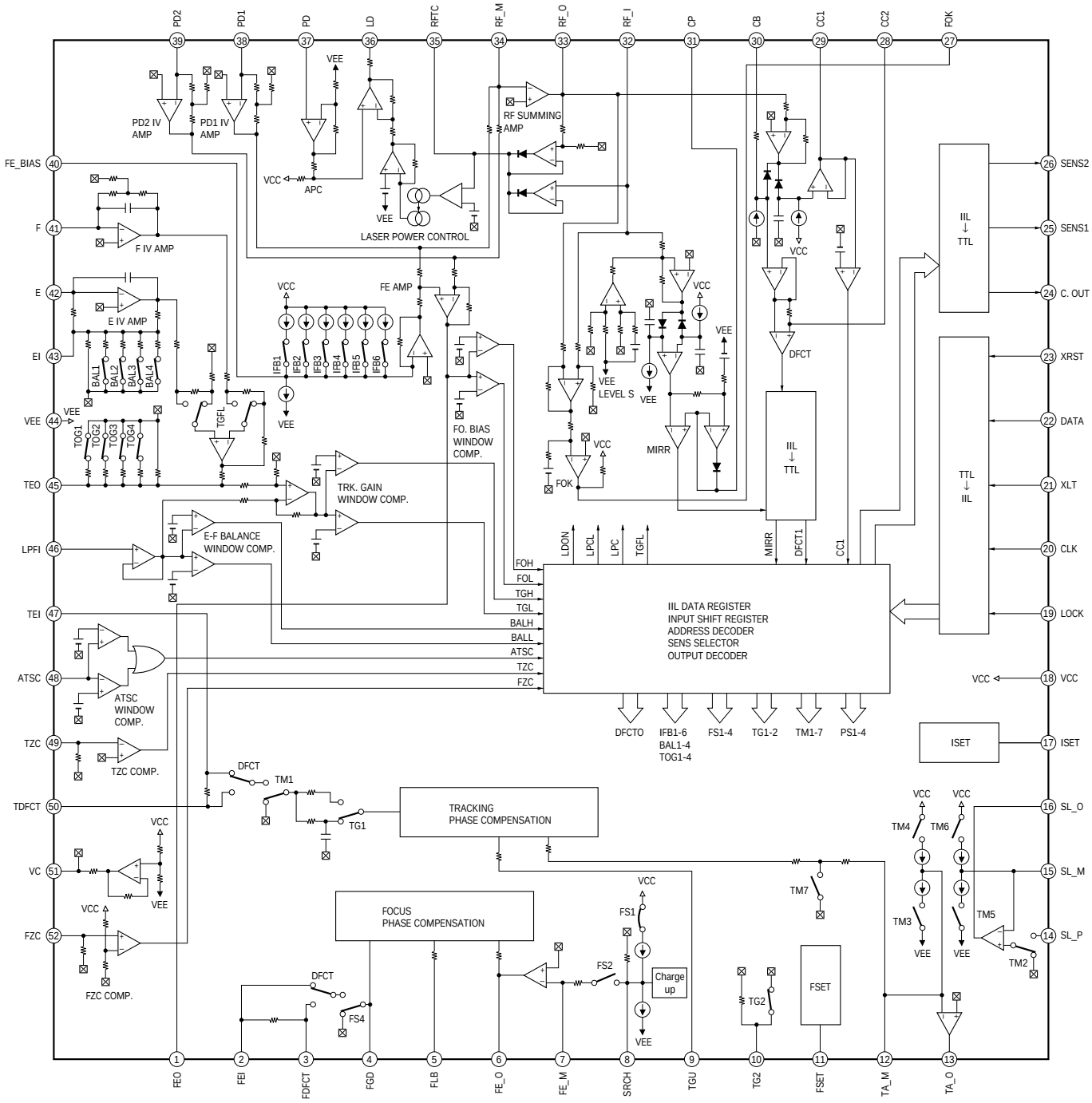
• See page 27 for Note on Schematic Diagram.



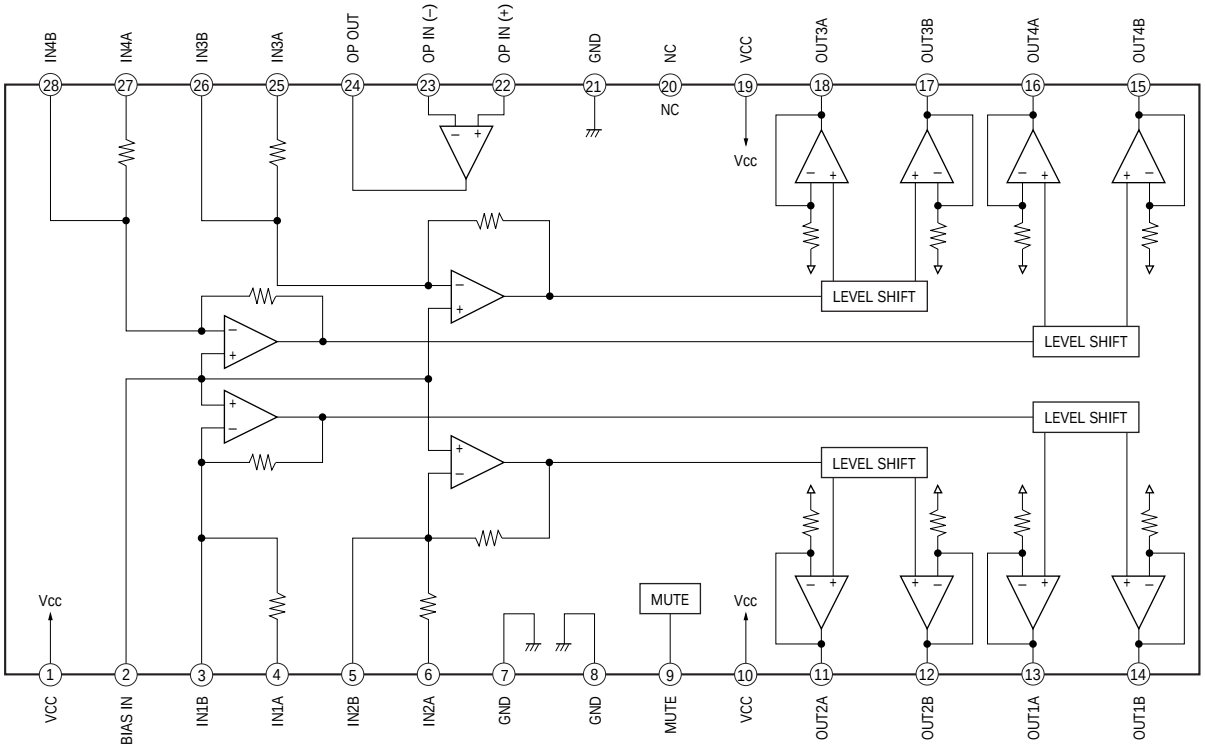
Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

• IC Block Diagrams
– BD Board –

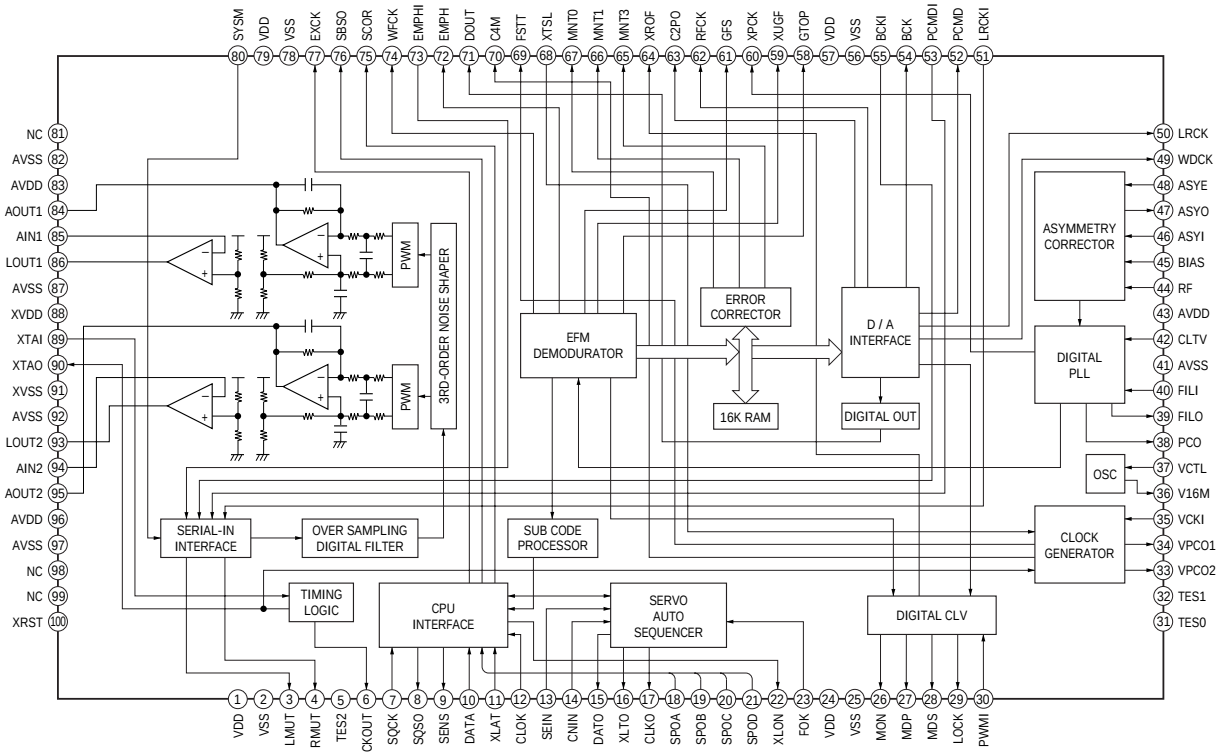
IC101 CXA1992AR



IC102 BA5941FP-E2

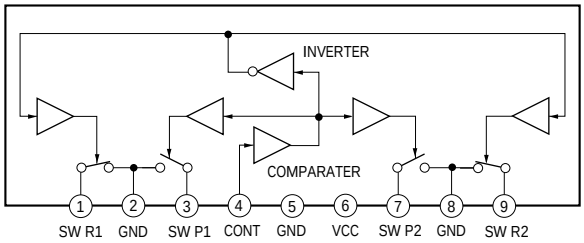


IC103 CXD2519Q



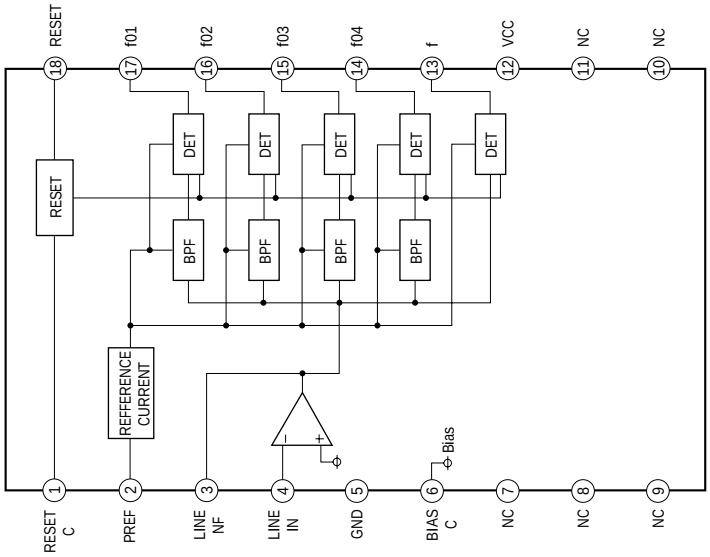
– AUDIO Board –

IC602 µPC1330HA



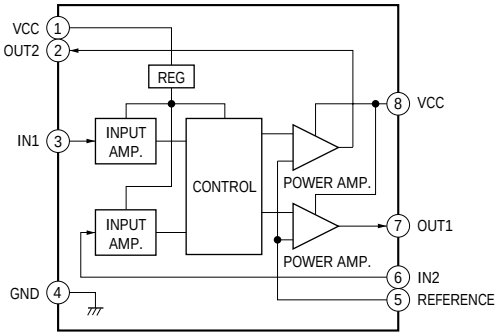
– PANEL Board –

IC603 BA3833FP



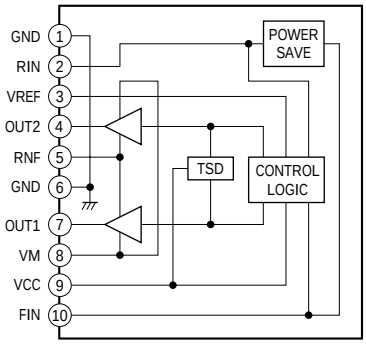
– MOTOR (TURN) Board –

IC701 M54641L



– MOTOR (SLIDE) Board –

IC801 BA6286N



7-28. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

• MAIN BOARD IC501 μPD780018AYGF-011-3BA (SYSTEM CONTROLLER)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	LINE-MUTE	O	Line muting on/off control signal output terminal "L": muting on
2	DBFB-H/L	O	DBFB normal/high selection signal output to the M62442FP (IC101) "L": DBFB high, "H": DBFB low
3	M62442-LATCH	O	Serial data latch pulse output to the M62442FP (IC101)
4	KEYCON-LATCH	O	Serial data latch pulse output terminal Not used (open)
5	POWER	O	Power on/off control signal output for the audio system (+5V) and deck, panel, audio system (+7V) "L": power on, "H": standby
6	F-RELAY	O	Relay drive signal output for the speaker protect "H": on
7	R-RELAY	O	Relay drive signal output for the speaker protect "H": on Not used (open)
8	PL-RELAY	O	Relay drive signal output for the speaker protect "H": on Not used (open)
9	VPP	—	Ground terminal
10	X2	O	Main system clock output terminal (5 MHz)
11	X1	I	Main system clock input terminal (5 MHz)
12	VDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V)
13	XT2	O	Sub system clock output terminal (32.768 kHz)
14	XT1	I	Sub system clock input terminal (32.768 kHz)
15	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I	System reset signal input from the reset signal generator (IC502) "L": reset For several hundreds msec. after the power supply rises, "L" is input, then it changes to "H"
16	$\overline{\text{AC-CUT}}$	I	AC off detection signal input from the reset signal generator (IC502)
17	CAPM-CNT1P	O	Capstan motor (M1) drive signal output terminal
18	SCOR	I	Subcode sync (S0+S1) detection signal input from the CXD2519Q (IC103)
19	SOFT-TEST	O	Output terminal for the software test (open)
20	NCO	O	Not used (open)
21	RDS-INT	I	Serial data reading clock signal input for the radio data system Not used (fixed at "L")
22	RDS-DATA	I	Serial data input for the radio data system Not used (fixed at "L")
23	AVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for A/D conversion)
24	AVREF	I	Reference voltage (+5V) input terminal (for A/D conversion)
25	ADJ	I	Setting terminal for the CD test mode Normally: "H"
26	A-SHUT	I	Shut off detection signal input from the deck-A side reel pulse detector (IC1001)
27	B-SHUT	I	Shut off detection signal input from the deck-B side reel pulse detector (IC1002)
28	B-HALF	I	Detection input from the deck-B half detect switch (S1006)
29	CLK-CHECK	I	Not used (fixed at "L")
30	SPEC-IN	I	Setting terminal for the version
31	AMS-IN	I	Automatic music sensor detection signal input from the HA12215F (IC301)
32	DEMO-CHANGE	I	Setting terminal for the demonstration H/L Fixed at "L"
33	AVSS	—	Ground terminal (for A/D conversion)
34	SQ-DATA-IN	I	Sub-code Q data input from the CXD2519Q (IC103)
35	NCO	O	Not used (open)
36	SQ-CLK (D-OUT ON/OFF)	O	Sub-code Q data reading clock signal output to the CXD2519Q (IC103)
37	SUPERWOOFER- ON/OFF	O	Super woofer speaker on/off control signal output terminal Not used (open)
38	SUPERWOOFER MODE	O	Super woofer speaker mode control signal output terminal Not used (open)
39	NIL	I	Not used (fixed at "L")
40	VSS	—	Ground terminal
41	DELAY-CONT	O	Serial data latch pulse output terminal Not used (open)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
42	PL-LATCH	O	Serial data latch pulse output terminal Not used (open)
43	COM-DIN	I	Serial data input terminal Not used (fixed at "L")
44	COM-DOUT	O	Serial data output terminal Not used (open)
45	COM-CLK	O	Serial data transfer clock signal output terminal Not used (open)
46	CD-POWER	O	Power on/off control signal output for the CD mechanism deck section "H": power on, "L": standby
47	CD-DATA	O	Serial data output to the CXD2519Q (IC103)
48	CD-CLK	O	Serial data transfer clock signal output to the CXD2519Q (IC103)
49	PL-CLK	O	Serial data transfer clock signal output terminal Not used (open)
50	PL-DATA	O	Serial data output terminal Not used (open)
51	M62442-CLK	O	Serial data transfer clock signal output to the M62442FP (IC101)
52	M62442-DATA	O	Serial data output to the M62442FP (IC101)
53	LEVEL-CONT-A	O	Level control signal output terminal Not used (open)
54	LEVEL-CONT-B	O	Level control signal output terminal Not used (open)
55	IIC-DATA	I/O	Communication data bus with the fluorescent indicator tube driver (IC601)
56	IIC-CLK	I/O	Communication data reading clock signal input or transfer clock signal output with the fluorescent indicator tube driver (IC601)
57	$\overline{\text{XRST}}$	O	Reset signal output to the CXA1992AR (IC101), BA5941FP (IC102) and CXD2519Q (IC103) on the CD mechanism deck section "L": reset
58	XLT	O	Serial data latch pulse output to the CXD2519Q (IC103)
59	FOCUS-SW	O	Focus control signal output terminal Not used (open)
60	TBL-L	O	Motor drive signal output to the disc tray turn motor driver (IC701) *1
61	TBL-R	O	Motor drive signal output to the disc tray turn motor driver (IC701) *1
62	NCO	O	Not used (open)
63	LOAD-OUT	O	Motor drive signal output to the disc tray slide motor driver (IC801) *2
64	LOAD-IN	O	Motor drive signal output to the disc tray slide motor driver (IC801) *2
65	ST-CLK	O	PLL serial data transfer clock signal output to the FM/AM tuner unit
66	ST-DIN	I	PLL serial data input from the FM/AM tuner unit
67	ST-DOUT	O	PLL serial data output to the FM/AM tuner unit
68	ST-CE	O	PLL chip enable signal output to the FM/AM tuner unit
69	TUNED	I	Tuning detection signal input from the FM/AM tuner unit "L": tuned
70	STEREO	I	FM stereo detection signal input from the FM/AM tuner unit "L": stereo
71	VSS	—	Ground terminal
72	ST-MUTE	O	Tuner muting control signal output to the FM/AM tuner unit "L": muting on
73	SENS2	I	Internal status (SENSE) signal input from the CXA1992AR (IC101)
74	SENS	I	Internal status (SENSE) signal input from the CXD2519Q (IC103)

*1 Disc tray turn motor (M701) control

Mode / Terminal	STOP	COUNTER-CLOCKWISE	CLOCKWISE	BRAKE
TB-L (pin ⑥⓪)	"H"	"L"	"H"	"L"
TB-R (pin ⑥①)	"H"	"H"	"L"	"L"

*2 Disc tray slide motor (M801) control

Mode / Terminal	STOP	TABLE IN	TABLE OUT	BRAKE
LOAD-OUT (pin ⑥③)	"H"	"H"	"L"	"L"
LOAD-IN (pin ⑥④)	"H"	"L"	"H"	"L"

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
75	DISC-SENS	I	Disc status detection signal input from the disc sensor (IC703)
76	TBL-SENS	I	Disc tray status detection signal input from the disc tray sensor (IC702)
77	CAPM-CNT2P	O	Capstan motor (M1) drive signal output terminal
78	ENC3	I	Detection signal input from the disc tray address detect rotary encoder (S811)
79	ENC2	I	
80	ENC1	I	
81	OUT-OPEN	I	Detection signal input from the disc tray open/close detect switch (S801) “L”: open, “H”: close
82	CAP-M-H/L	O	High/normal speed selection signal output of the capstan motor (M1) “L”: high speed, “H”: normal speed
83	B-TRG	O	Deck-B side trigger plunger (SL2) drive signal output terminal
84	A-TRG	O	Deck-A side trigger plunger (SL1) drive signal output terminal
85	CAPM-CNT1M	O	Capstan motor (M1) drive signal output terminal
86	CAPM-CNT2M	O	Capstan motor (M1) drive signal output terminal
87	TC-MUTE	O	Line muting on/off selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: muting off, “H”: muting on
88	R/P-PASS	O	Recording/playback/pass selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: recording mode
89	NR-ON/OFF	O	Dolby NR on/off selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: dolby off, “H”: dolby on
90	REC-MUTE	O	Recording muting on/off selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: muting on, “H”: muting off
91	CLK-OUT	O	Clock output for the check Not used (open)
92	BIAS	O	Recording bias on/off selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: bias off, “H”: bias on
93	EQ-H/N	O	Normal/high speed selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: normal speed, “H”: high speed
94	PB-A/B	O	Deck-A/B selection signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: deck-A, “H”: deck-B
95	A-PLAY-SW	I	Detection input from the deck- A play detect switch (S1001) “H”: deck-A play
96	B-PLAY-SW	I	Detection input from the deck- B play detect switch (S1002) “H”: deck-B play
97	TC-RELAY	O	Recording/playback select signal output to the REC/PB switch (IC602) “L”: playback, “H”: recording
98	A-HALF	I	Detection input from the deck-A cassette detect switch (S1003) “L”: cassette in, “H”: no cassette
99	ALC-ON/OFF	O	Automatic limiter control signal output to the HA12215F (IC301) “L”: limiter on
100	STK-MUTE	O	Power amplifier on/off selection signal output terminal “L”: on, “H”: standby

• **PANEL BOARD IC601 TMP87CM74AF-6671**

(FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE DRIVE, LED DRIVE, KEY CONTROL)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	LED3	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
2	LED4	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
3	LED5	O	LED drive signal output terminal (DISC 3)
4	LED6	O	LED drive signal output terminal (DISC 2)
5	LED7	O	LED drive signal output terminal (DISC 1)
6	LED8	O	LED drive signal output terminal (ENTER, GROOVE)
7	VSS	—	Ground terminal
8	X-OUT	O	System clock output terminal (8 MHz)
9	X-IN	I	System clock input terminal (8 MHz)
10	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I	System reset signal input from the reset signal generator (IC502) "L": reset For several hundreds msec. after the power supply rises, "L" is input, then it changes to "H"
11	LED9	O	LED drive signal output terminal (JOG)
12	LED10	O	LED drive signal output terminal (NON-STOP, + ▶▶, – ◀◀)
13	TEST	I	Connected to ground
14	LED11	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
15	LED12	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
16	LED13	O	LED drive signal output terminal (CD ▶ ❚❚)
17	LED14	O	LED drive signal output terminal (TAPE B ▶/◀)
18	LED15	O	LED drive signal output terminal (TAPE A ▶/◀)
19	VOL-A	I	Rotary encoder pulse input from the S602 (VOLUME)
20	VOL-B	I	Rotary encoder pulse input from the S602 (VOLUME)
21	JOG-A	I	Jog dial pulse input from the S601 (JOG)
22	JOG-B	I	Jog dial pulse input from the S601 (JOG)
23	SCL	I/O	Communication data reading clock signal input or transfer clock signal output with the system controller (IC501)
24	SDA	I/O	Communication data bus with the system controller (IC501)
25	L.SEL	O	LED selection signal output terminal
26	KEY-0	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) (S604 to 610, 614 to 617) FILE SELECT, SURROUND, KARAOKE PON/MPX, ■, TIMER SELECT, CLOCK/ TIMER SET, DISPLAY/DEMO, FUNCTION, EDIT, PLAY MODE, REPEAT keys input
27	KEY-1	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) (S619 to 625) FLASH, NON-STOP, – ◀◀, ENTER, + ▶▶ , DBFB, GROOVE keys input
28	KEY-2	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) (S631 to 642) TUNER/BAND, CD ▶ ❚❚, TAPE B ▶/◀, TAPE A ▶/◀, I / ⏻ (POWER), DISC 1/2/3, DISC SKIP/EX-CHANGE, ⏏ keys input
29	KEY-3	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) (S618, 656 to 659) LOOP, ● REC, ❚❚ PAUSE, HI-DUB, CD SYNC, keys input
30	MODEL	I	Destination setting terminal
31	SPEANA RESET	O	Reset signal output to the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) "H": reset
32	L+R	I	Spectrum analyzer drive signal input from the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) (for VACS, non-stop signal)
33	SIRCS	I	Remote control signal input from the remote control receiver (IC602)
34	SPEANA-1	I	Spectrum analyzer drive signal input from the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) (for low frequency)
35	SPEANA-2	I	Spectrum analyzer drive signal input from the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) (for low and middle frequency)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
36	SPEANA-3	I	Spectrum analyzer drive signal input from the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) (for middle and high frequency)
37	SPEANA-4	I	Spectrum analyzer drive signal input from the spectrum analyzer band-pass filter (IC603) (for high frequency)
38	VASS	—	Ground terminal
39	VAREF	I	Reference voltage (+5V) input terminal (for A/D conversion)
40	VDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V)
41 to 53	GR1 to GR13	O	Grid drive signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube (FL601)
54 to 69	SEG1 to SEG16	O	Segment drive signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube (FL601)
70 to 72	SEG19 to SEG17	O	Segment drive signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube (FL601)
73 to 77	SEG24 to SEG20	O	Segment drive signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube (FL601)
78	VKK	—	Power supply terminal (–30V) (for fluorescent indicator tube drive)
79	LED1	O	LED drive signal output terminal (● REC, ❚❚ PAUSE)
80	LED2	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)

SECTION 8
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts
  Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts Color Cabinet's Color
- Abbreviation

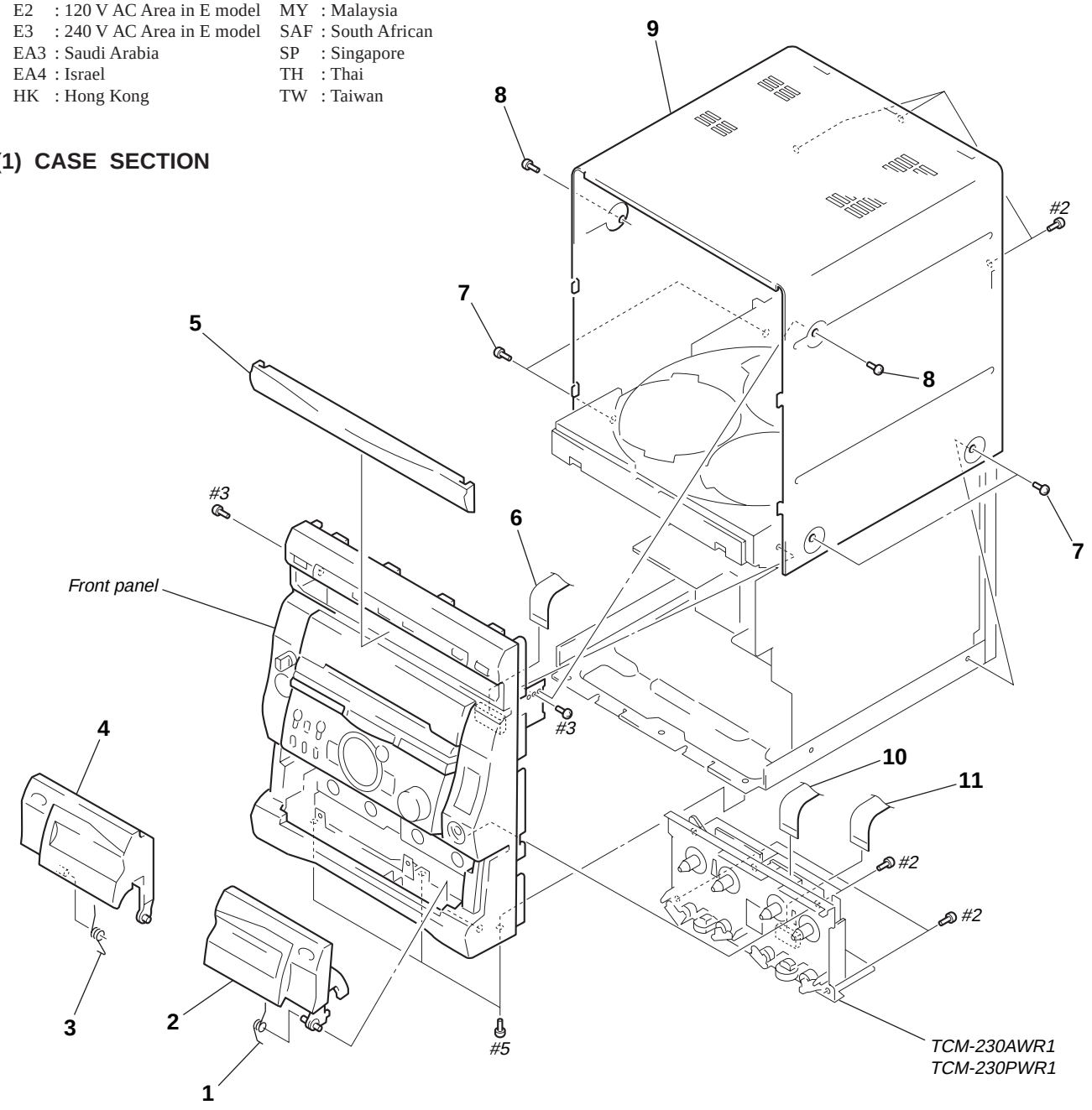
AUS	: Australian	IA	: Indonesian
CND	: Canadian	MX	: Mexican
E2	: 120 V AC Area in E model	MY	: Malaysia
E3	: 240 V AC Area in E model	SAF	: South African
EA3	: Saudi Arabia	SP	: Singapore
EA4	: Israel	TH	: Thai
HK	: Hong Kong	TW	: Taiwan

- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list and accessories and packing materials are given in the last of the electrical parts list.

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

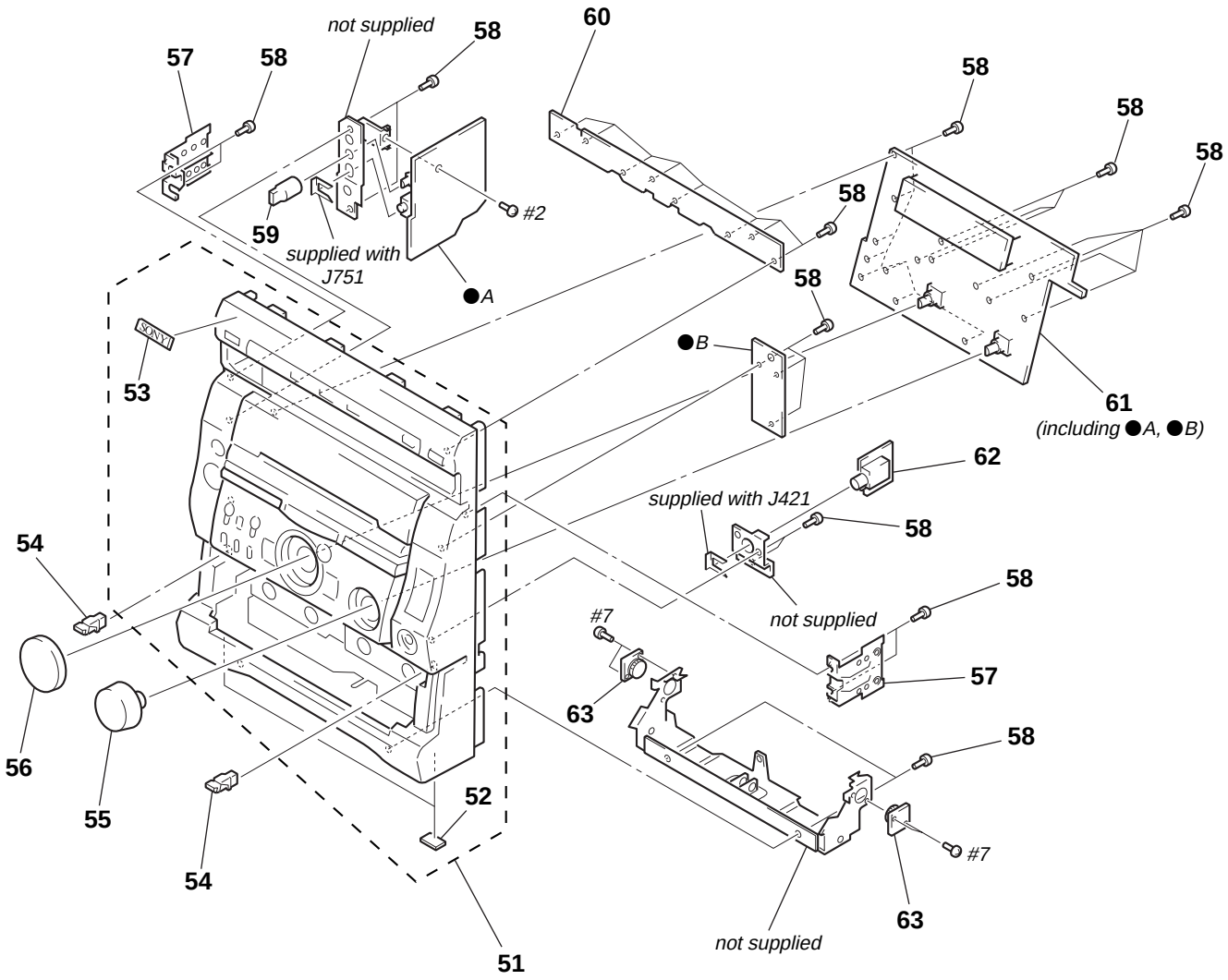
Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiquens pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

(1) CASE SECTION



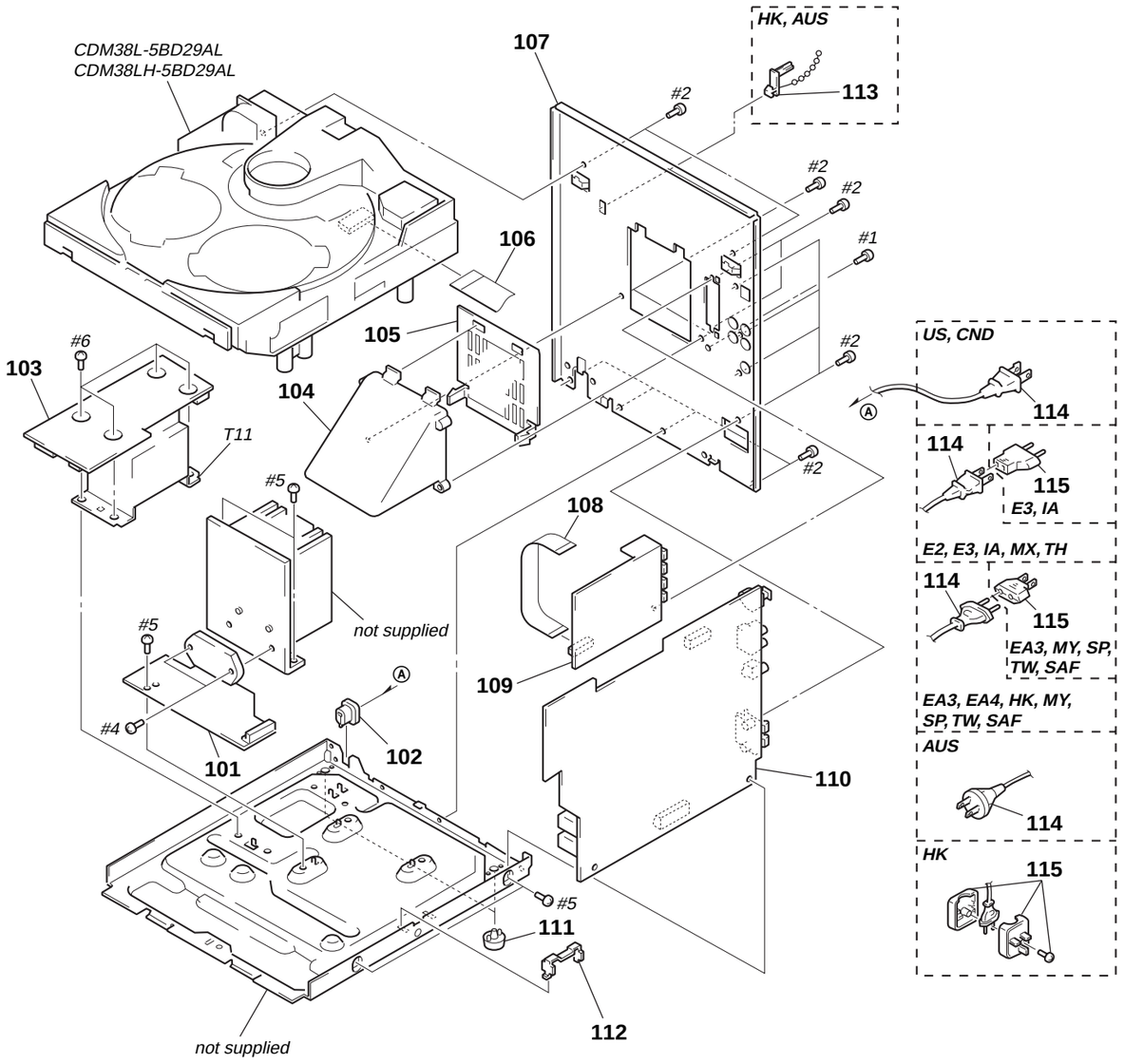
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	4-996-733-01	SPRING (B DECK)	
2	X-4949-350-1	LID (R) ASSY, CASSETTE	
3	4-996-732-01	SPRING (A DECK)	
4	X-4949-349-1	LID (L) ASSY, CASSETTE	
5	4-996-703-01	PANEL, LOADING (RX66)	
5	4-996-703-11	PANEL, LOADING (GRX5)	
6	1-769-984-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (13 CORE) (23 CM)	
7	3-363-099-11	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2) (3X8)	
8	3-363-099-71	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2) (3X12)	
* 9	4-996-728-01	CASE (EXCEPT GRX5: IA/RX66)	
* 9	4-996-728-21	CASE (GRX5: IA)	
10	1-773-048-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (17 CORE)	
11	1-773-025-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE) (33 CM)	

(2) FRONT PANEL SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-4949-340-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (GRX5/RX66: CND)	
51	X-4949-621-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (RX66: US)	
52	4-930-336-61	FOOT (FELT)	
53	4-962-708-11	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
54	4-995-081-01	LATCH, DC	
55	4-996-722-01	KNOB (VOL)	
56	4-996-721-01	KNOB (JOG-U4)	
* 57	4-996-716-01	HOLDER (CDM)	
58	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
59	4-986-893-51	KNOB (MICROPHONE)	
* 60	1-668-206-11	CD-SW BOARD	
* 61	A-4407-079-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 62	1-668-209-11	HP BOARD	
63	3-973-975-11	DAMPER, OIL	

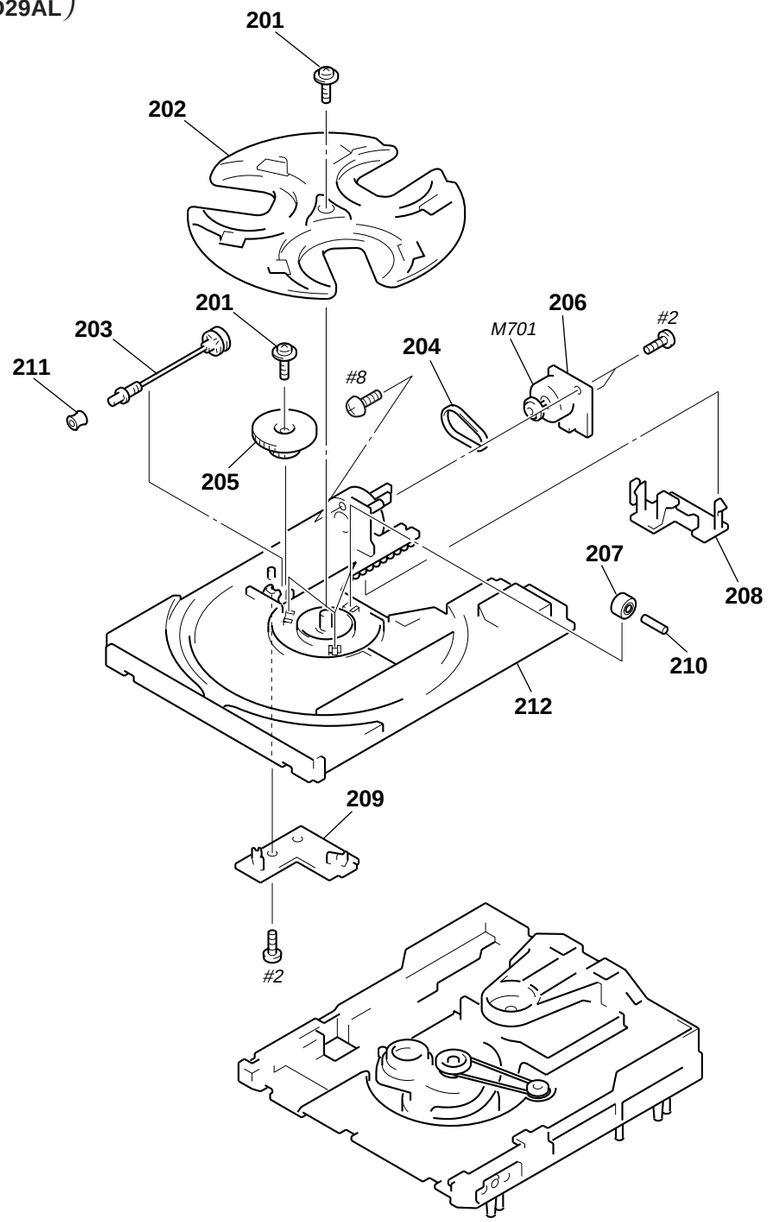
(3) CHASSIS SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 101	A-4407-080-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: US)	
* 101	A-4407-085-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: CND)	
* 101	A-4407-108-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E2, E3, EA3, MY, SP, HK, TW,SAF, MX, AUS)	
* 101	A-4407-127-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: EA4, TH)	
* 101	A-4407-142-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: IA)	
* 102	3-703-244-00	BUSHING (2104), CORD (GRX5: EA3, EA4, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF, AUS/RX66)	
102	3-703-571-11	BUSHING (S) (4516), CORD (GRX5: E2, E3, TH, MX)	
102	4-966-266-01	BUSHING (S) (FBS002), CORD (GRX5: IA)	
* 103	1-668-208-11	TRANSFORMER BOARD	
* 104	4-996-736-01	DUCT (A)	
* 105	4-996-701-01	DUCT (B)	
106	1-783-570-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
* 107	4-996-725-01	PANEL, BACK (RX66: US)	
* 107	4-996-725-11	PANEL, BACK (RX66: CND)	
* 107	4-996-725-21	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: EA4, TH)	
* 107	4-996-842-01	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: E2, E3)	
* 107	4-996-842-11	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: MY, SP, SAF)	
* 107	4-996-842-21	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: EA3, TW)	
* 107	4-996-842-31	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: HK)	
* 107	4-996-842-41	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: AUS)	
* 107	4-996-842-51	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: MX)	
* 107	4-996-842-71	PANEL, BACK (GRX5: IA)	
108	1-769-976-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (13 CORE) (14 CM) (GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS/RX66)	
108	1-773-008-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE) (14 CM) (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)	
109	1-233-544-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (RX66)	
109	1-233-545-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS)	
109	1-233-546-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)	
* 110	A-4407-068-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: US)	
* 110	A-4407-083-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: CND)	
* 110	A-4407-101-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E2, MX)	
* 110	A-4407-105-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF)	
* 110	A-4407-115-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: AUS)	
* 110	A-4407-121-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: EA4, TH)	
* 110	A-4407-136-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: IA)	
111	4-965-822-01	FOOT	
* 112	4-988-533-01	HOLDER, PWB	
113	4-956-370-12	BAND, PLUG FIXED (GRX5: HK, AUS)	
⚠114	1-575-651-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: EA3, EA4, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF)	
⚠114	1-575-653-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: E2, E3, IA, TH, MX)	
⚠114	1-690-608-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: AUS)	
⚠114	1-690-609-21	CORD, POWER (RX66)	
⚠115	1-569-007-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (GRX5: E3, IA)	
⚠115	1-569-008-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (GRX5: EA3, MY, SP, TW, SAF)	
⚠115	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (GRX5: HK)	
⚠T11	1-431-655-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: US)	
⚠T11	1-431-656-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: CND)	
⚠T11	1-431-658-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (GRX5)	

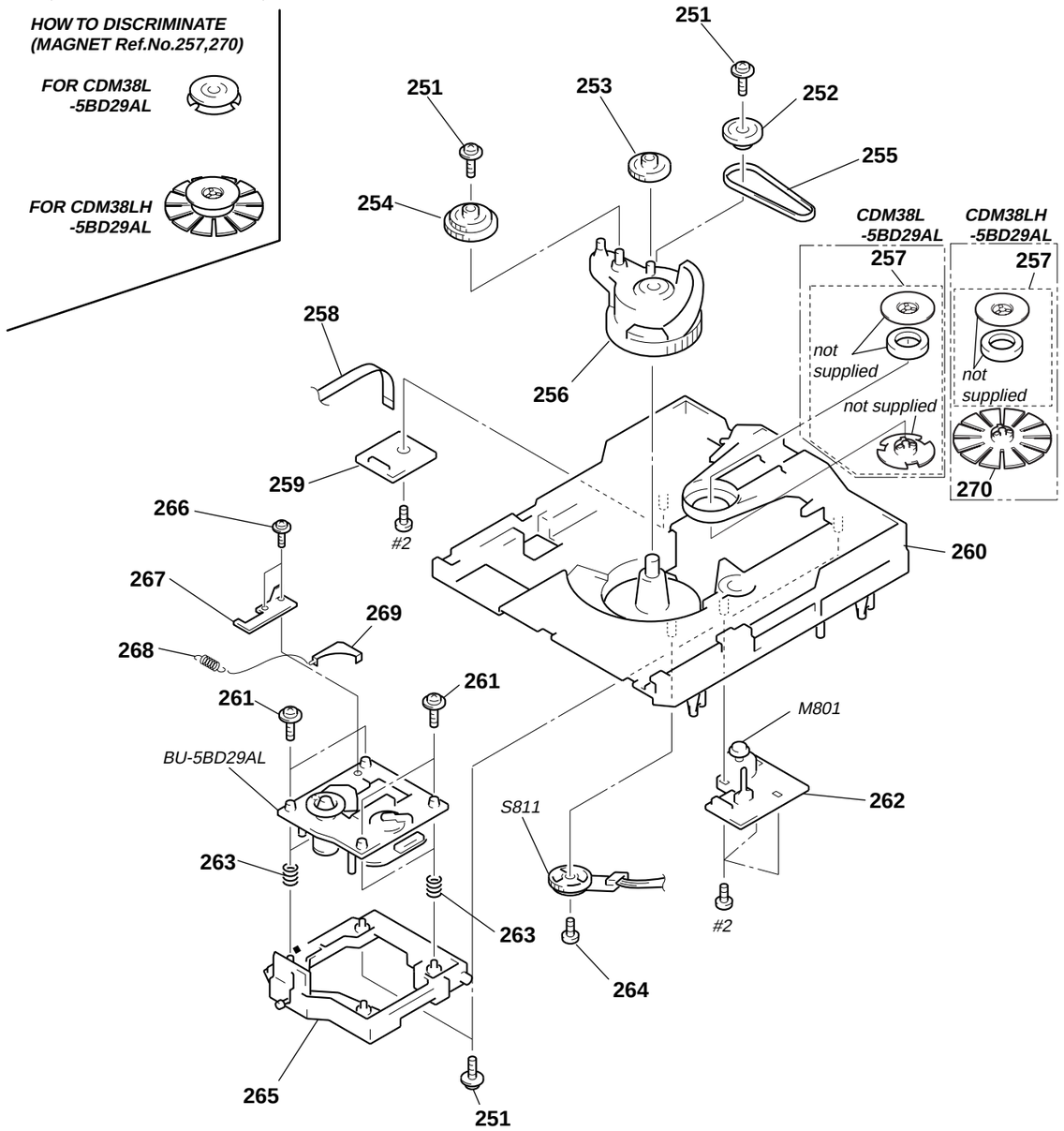
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

(4) CD MECHANISM DECK SECTION-1
(CDM38L-5BD29AL
CDM38LH-5BD29AL)



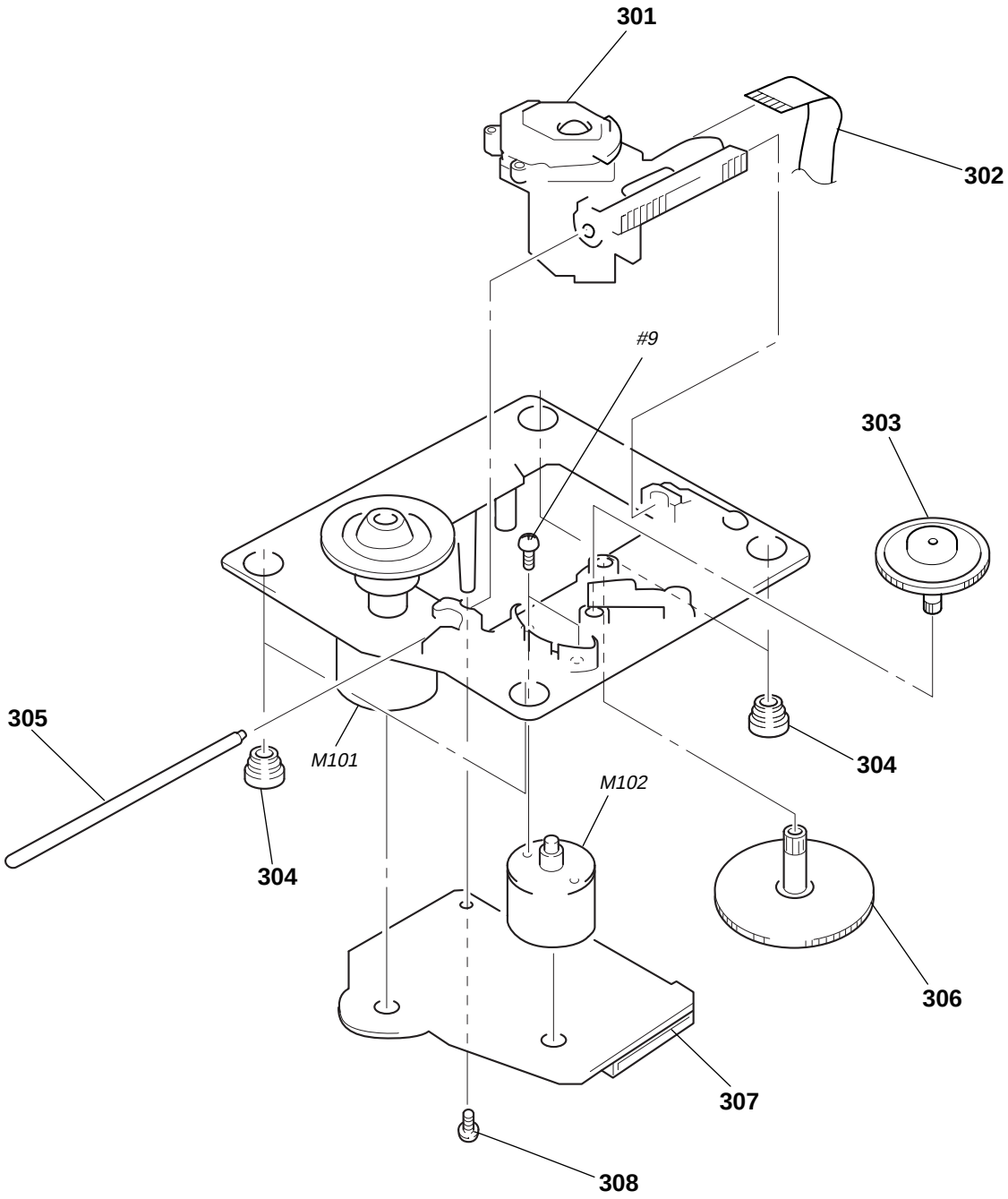
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	4-981-789-11	BRACKET (2), YOKE	
202	4-977-945-01	TRAY (TURN)	
203	X-4946-665-1	SHAFT ASSY, WORM	
204	4-977-943-01	BELT (TURN) (1.2)	
205	4-977-956-01	WHEEL, WORM	
* 206	1-658-577-11	MOTOR (TURN) BOARD	
207	4-988-162-01	ROLLER	
208	4-977-941-01	BEARING (WORM)	
* 209	1-658-576-11	SENSOR BOARD	
210	4-934-376-01	SHAFT (ROLLER)	
211	4-981-187-01	COLLAR (WORM)	
212	4-977-944-01	TRAY (SLIDE)	
M701	A-4672-004-A	MOTOR ASSY (TURN)	

(5) CD MECHANISM DECK SECTION-2
(CDM38L-5BD29AL
CDM38LH-5BD29AL)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	4-917-583-71	BRACKET, YOKE	
252	4-977-954-01	PULLEY (SL)	
253	4-977-953-01	GEAR (SL-A)	
254	4-977-955-01	GEAR (SL-B)	
255	4-977-942-01	BELT (SL) (1.4)	
256	X-4946-667-1	CAM ASSY, BU	
* 257	1-452-879-11	MAGNET (CDM38L-5BD29AL)	
257	1-452-925-21	MAGNET ASSY (CDM38LH-5BD29AL)	
258	1-776-042-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (8 CORE)	
* 259	1-658-575-11	CONNECTOR BOARD	
* 260	X-4946-668-1	CHASSIS (CDM) ASSY	
261	4-985-672-01	SCREW (+PTPWH M2.6), FLOATING	
* 262	1-658-578-11	MOTOR (SLIDE) BOARD	
263	4-982-447-01	SPRING (BU), COMPRESSION	
264	4-951-620-41	SCREW (2.6), +BVTP	
* 265	X-4946-666-1	HOLDER (BU) ASSY	
266	4-989-494-01	SCREW (SLIDER), STEP	
267	4-989-492-11	SLIDER (38)	
268	4-989-819-02	SPRING, TENSION	
269	4-989-491-21	COVER, LENS	
270	4-933-142-11	PULLEY (L), PRESS (CDM38LH-5BD29AL)	
M801	A-4672-004-A	MOTOR ASSY (SLIDE)	
S811	1-473-335-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (BU, TRAY ADDRESS DET)	

(6) BASE UNIT SECTION (BU-5BD29AL)

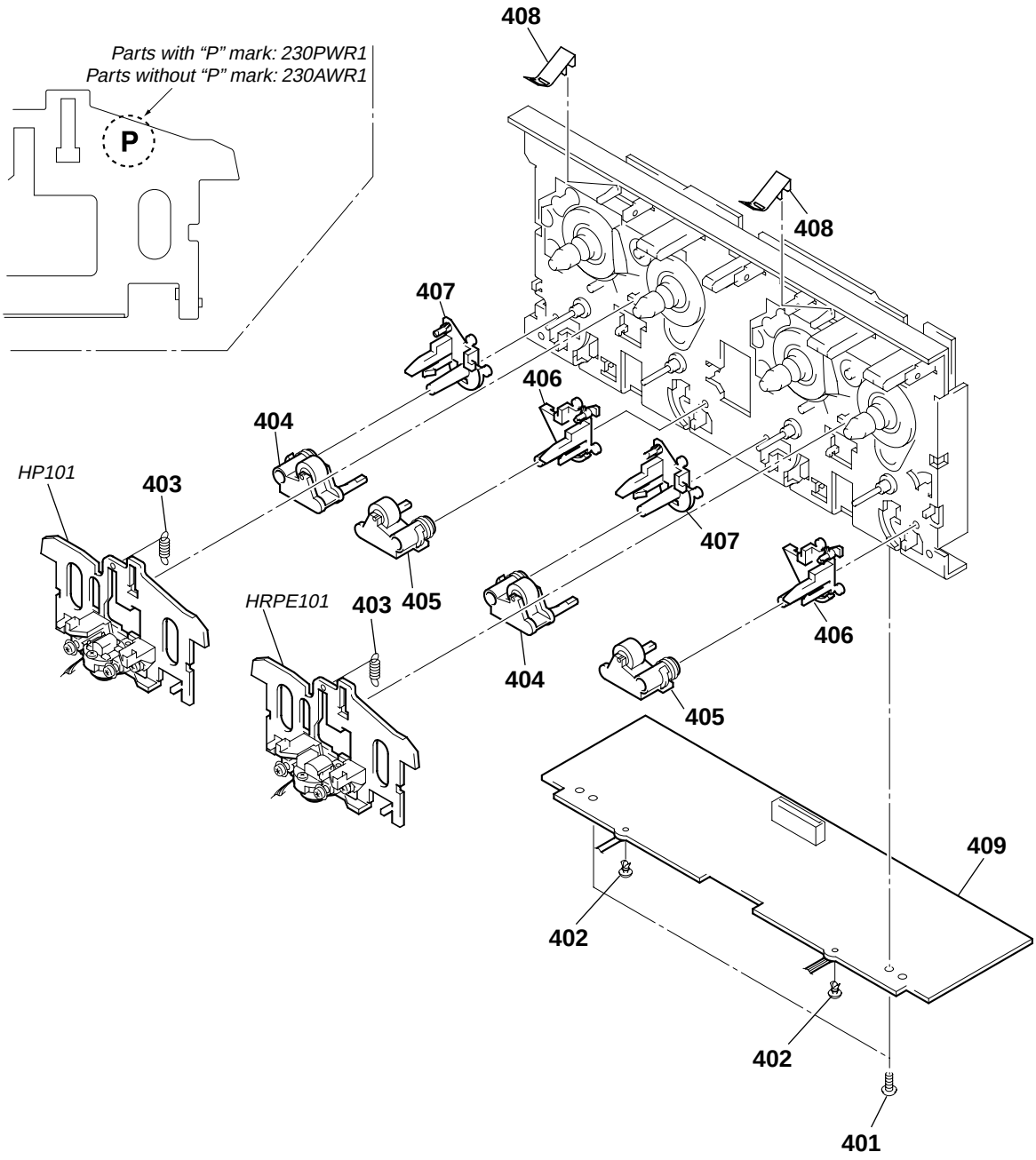


The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
⚠301	8-820-020-02	OPTICAL PICK-UP KSS-213D/Q-NP	
302	1-769-069-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (16 CORE)	
303	4-917-567-21	GEAR (M)	
304	4-951-940-01	INSULATOR (BU)	
305	4-917-565-01	SHAFT, SLED	
306	4-917-564-01	GEAR (P), FLATNESS	
* 307	A-4699-522-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE	
308	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
M101	X-4917-523-4	MOTOR ASSY (SPINDLE)	
M102	X-4917-504-1	MOTOR ASSY (SLED)	

(7) TAPE MECHANISM DECK SECTION-1
(TCM-230AWR1 / TCM-230PWR1)

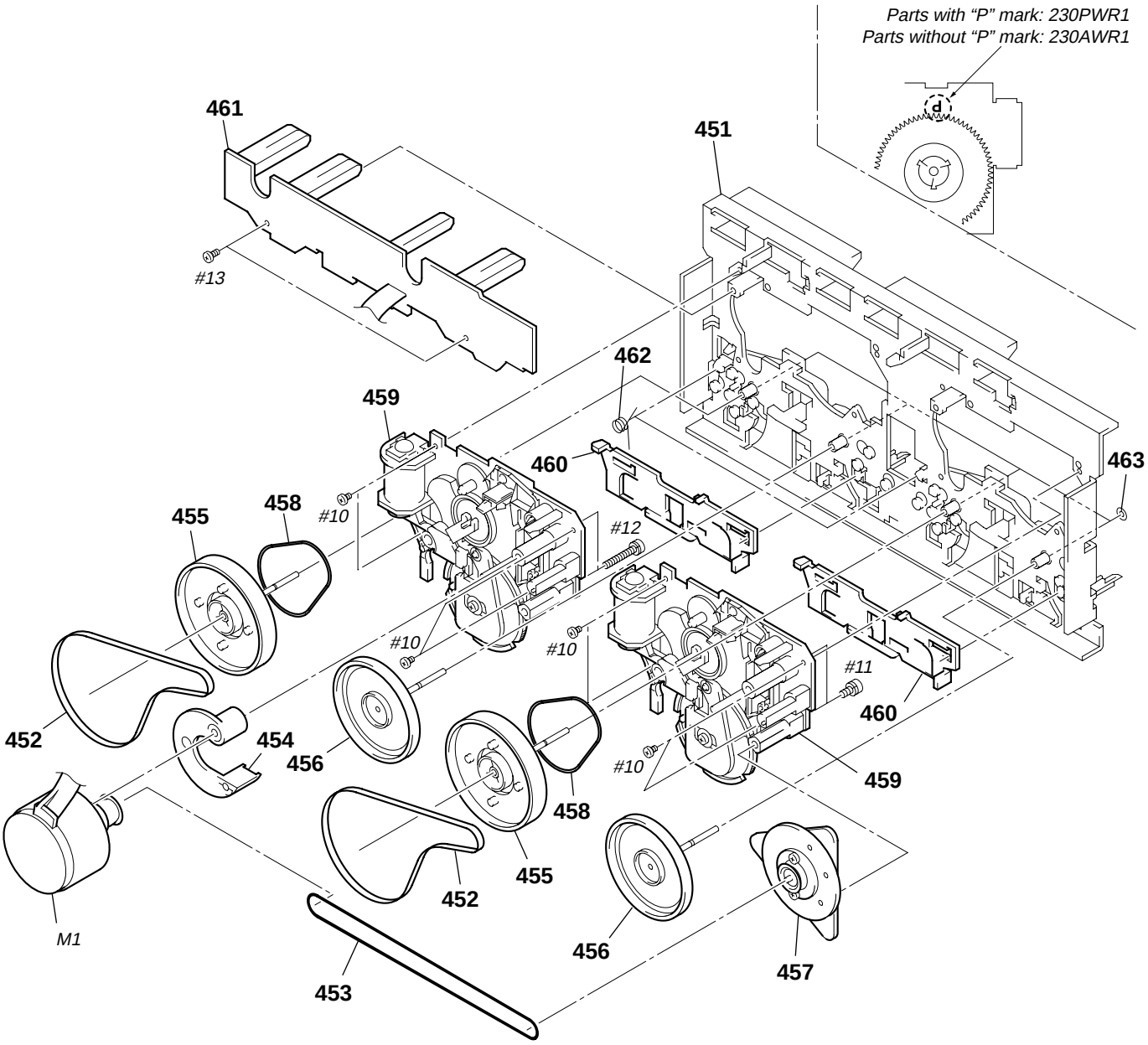
***NOTE:** Two types of parts which are not interchangeable are available for the Head deck (A) ASSY and Head deck (B) ASSY. When replacing the parts, refer to the following figure, and use the appropriate part*



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
401	3-376-464-11	SCREW (+PTT 2.6X6), GROUND POINT	
402	3-911-116-21	RIVET, PUSH	
403	3-016-574-01	SPRING (HEAD),TENSION	
404	X-3374-156-2	PINCH LEVER (REV) ASSY	
405	X-3374-155-2	PINCH LEVER (FWD) ASSY	
406	3-016-564-01	BASE (PINCH LEVER FWD)	
407	3-016-565-01	BASE (PINCH LEVER REV)	
408	3-016-567-02	SPRING (CASSETTE), LEAF	
* 409	A-2007-731-A	AUDIO BOARD, COMPLETE	
HP101	A-2056-681-A	DECK (A) ASSY, HEAD (230AWR1)	(*NOTE)
HP101	A-2056-683-A	DECK (A) ASSY, HEAD (230PWR1)	(*NOTE)
HRPE101	A-2056-682-A	DECK (B) ASSY, HEAD (230AWR1)	(*NOTE)
HRPE101	A-2056-684-A	DECK (B) ASSY, HEAD (230PWR1)	(*NOTE)

(8) TAPE MECHANISM DECK SECTION-2
(TCM-230AWR1 / TCM-230PWR1)

***NOTE:** Two types of parts which are not interchangeable are available for the mechanical block assembly. When replacing the parts, refer to the following figure, and use the appropriate part.*



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 451	X-3374-214-1	CHASSIS ASSY, MAIN	
452	3-016-570-01	BELT (CAPSTAN)	
453	3-016-569-01	BELT (TENSION)	
454	3-017-360-01	BRACKET (MOTOR)	
455	X-3374-234-1	FLYWHEEL (FWD) ASSY	
456	X-3374-235-1	FLYWHEEL (REV) ASSY	
457	X-3374-238-1	PULLEY ASSY, TENSION	
458	3-024-405-01	BELT (FR)	
459	A-2004-629-A	MECHANICAL BLOCK ASSY (230AWR1)	(*NOTE)
459	A-2004-630-A	MECHANICAL BLOCK ASSY (230PWR1)	(*NOTE)
460	3-016-566-01	SLIDER, REVERSE	
* 461	A-2007-732-A	LEAF SW BOARD, COMPLETE	
462	3-016-575-01	SPRING, TORSION	
463	3-019-208-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
M1	A-2004-628-A	MOTOR ASSY, CAPSTAN	

AUDIO

SECTION 9
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: Metal-film resistor.
  METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
  F: nonflammable
- Abbreviation
  AUS : Australian
  CND : Canadian
  E2 : 120V AC Area in E model
  E3 : 240V AC Area in E model
  EA3 : Saudi Arabia
  EA4 : Israel
  HK : Hong Kong
  IA : Indonesian
  MX : Mexican
  MY : Malaysia
  SAF : South African
  SP : Singapore
  TH : Thai
  TW : Taiwan
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA. . : µA. . uPA. . : µPA. .
  uPB. . : µPB. . uPC. . : µPC. .
  uPD. . : µPD. .
- CAPACITORS
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiquens pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-2007-731-A	AUDIO BOARD, COMPLETE **********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C301	1-162-289-31	CERAMIC	390PF	10%	50V
C302	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	6.3V
C303	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C304	1-130-483-00	MYLAR	0.01uF	5%	50V
C305	1-107-715-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	16V
C311	1-162-289-31	CERAMIC	390PF	10%	50V
C313	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C314	1-130-487-00	MYLAR	0.022uF	5%	50V
C315	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C331	1-137-427-11	FILM	120PF	5%	50V
C332	1-162-288-31	CERAMIC	330PF	10%	50V
C333	1-162-209-31	CERAMIC	27PF	5%	50V
C401	1-162-289-31	CERAMIC	390PF	10%	50V
C402	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	6.3V
C403	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C404	1-130-483-00	MYLAR	0.01uF	5%	50V
C405	1-107-715-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	16V
C411	1-162-289-31	CERAMIC	390PF	10%	50V
C413	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C414	1-130-487-00	MYLAR	0.022uF	5%	50V
C415	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C431	1-137-427-11	FILM	120PF	5%	50V
C432	1-162-288-31	CERAMIC	330PF	10%	50V
C433	1-162-209-31	CERAMIC	27PF	5%	50V
C601	1-104-396-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C602	1-104-396-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C611	1-104-396-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C612	1-104-396-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C621	1-137-150-11	FILM	0.01uF	5%	100V
C622	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C623	1-136-155-00	FILM	0.015uF	5%	50V
C624	1-130-481-00	MYLAR	0.0068uF	5%	50V
C625	1-130-481-00	MYLAR	0.0068uF	5%	50V
C627	1-124-903-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C628	1-136-153-00	FILM	0.01uF	5%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C642	1-104-664-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN601	1-695-338-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 15P			
		< IC >			
IC601	8-759-111-44	IC UPC4570C-1			
IC602	8-759-143-54	IC UPC1330HA			
IC611	8-759-111-44	IC UPC4570C-1			
		< COIL >			
L331	1-410-780-11	INDUCTOR	27mH		
L431	1-410-780-11	INDUCTOR	27mH		
L601	1-414-193-41	INDUCTOR, MICRO	22uH		
L602	1-414-193-41	INDUCTOR, MICRO	22uH		
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q621	8-729-142-46	TRANSISTOR	2SC2001-LK		
Q622	8-729-142-46	TRANSISTOR	2SC2001-LK		
Q623	8-729-801-93	TRANSISTOR	2SD1387		
		< RESISTOR >			
R301	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K	5%	1/4W
R302	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R303	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R304	1-247-889-00	CARBON	270K	5%	1/4W
R305	1-247-858-11	CARBON	13K	5%	1/4W
R311	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K	5%	1/4W
R312	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R314	1-247-882-11	CARBON	130K	5%	1/4W
R315	1-247-850-11	CARBON	6.2K	5%	1/4W
R331	1-249-430-11	CARBON	12K	5%	1/4W
R401	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K	5%	1/4W
R402	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R403	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R404	1-247-889-00	CARBON	270K	5%	1/4W
R405	1-247-858-11	CARBON	13K	5%	1/4W
R411	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K	5%	1/4W
R412	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R414	1-247-882-11	CARBON	130K	5%	1/4W
R415	1-247-850-11	CARBON	6.2K	5%	1/4W
R431	1-249-430-11	CARBON	12K	5%	1/4W
R601	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R602	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R608	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R609	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R611	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R612	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
⚠R621	1-212-851-00	FUSIBLE	5.6	5%	1/4W F
⚠R622	1-212-851-00	FUSIBLE	5.6	5%	1/4W F
R623	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W
R624	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W
R625	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV301	1-238-598-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K			
RV311	1-238-598-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K			
RV341	1-241-768-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 220K			
RV401	1-238-598-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K			
RV411	1-238-598-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K			
RV441	1-241-768-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 220K			
		< TRANSFORMER >			
T621	1-423-980-11	TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION			
**********					
*	A-4699-522-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C101	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C102	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C103	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C105	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C106	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	100V
C107	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	100V
C108	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C109	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C110	1-163-989-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	25V
C111	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C112	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C113	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	100V
C114	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C115	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C116	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V
C117	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C118	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C119	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C120	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C121	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C122	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C123	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C124	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C125	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C126	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C127	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	100V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C128	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP	560PF	5%	50V
C129	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C130	1-164-336-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.33uF		25V
C131	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C140	1-110-501-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.33uF	10%	16V
C154	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C161	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C162	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C163	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C164	1-163-145-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	5%	50V
C165	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C166	1-163-137-00	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	5%	50V
C167	1-163-121-00	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C168	1-163-137-00	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	5%	50V
C169	1-163-121-00	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C170	1-163-099-00	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C171	1-163-237-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C173	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C174	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C175	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C176	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C177	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C178	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C179	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C181	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C182	1-126-393-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
C183	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C185	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C188	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C189	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CNU101	1-770-014-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P			
CNU102	1-778-874-11	CONNECTOR, FFC (LIF (NON-ZIF)) 19P			
		< FERRITE BEAD >			
FB101	1-414-234-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 0UH			
FB103	1-414-234-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 0UH			
		< IC >			
IC101	8-752-080-62	IC CXA1992AR			
IC102	8-759-429-32	IC BA5941FP-E2			
IC103	8-752-378-66	IC CXD2519Q			
		< JUMPER RESISTOR >			
JW101	1-216-295-91	SHORT	0		
JW104	1-216-295-91	SHORT	0		
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q101	8-729-010-08	TRANSISTOR MSB710-R			
		< RESISTOR >			
R102	1-216-001-00	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W
R104	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R105	1-216-088-00	METAL CHIP	43K	5%	1/10W
R106	1-216-088-00	METAL CHIP	43K	5%	1/10W
R107	1-216-088-00	METAL CHIP	43K	5%	1/10W

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

BD CD-SW CONNECTOR

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R108	1-216-088-00	METAL CHIP	43K	5%	1/10W
R109	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R114	1-216-101-00	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R115	1-216-101-00	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R116	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R117	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R118	1-216-063-91	RES, CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R119	1-216-085-00	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R120	1-216-089-91	RES, CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W
R121	1-216-114-00	RES, CHIP	510K	5%	1/10W
R122	1-216-097-91	RES, CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W
R123	1-216-099-00	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W
R124	1-216-091-00	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/10W
R125	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R126	1-216-063-91	RES, CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R127	1-216-089-91	RES, CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W
R128	1-216-098-00	METAL CHIP	110K	5%	1/10W
R129	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R130	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R131	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R132	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R133	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R134	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R135	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R136	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R137	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R138	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R156	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W
R157	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R158	1-216-001-00	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W
R159	1-216-121-91	RES, CHIP	1M	5%	1/10W
R161	1-216-097-91	RES, CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W
R162	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R163	1-216-121-91	RES, CHIP	1M	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R165	1-216-049-91	RES, CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W
R166	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R167	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W
R168	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R169	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R170	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W
R171	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R172	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R173	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R174	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W
R175	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R176	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R177	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R178	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R179	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R180	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R181	1-216-025-91	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R188	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R190	1-216-097-91	RES, CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W
R191	1-216-105-91	RES, CHIP	220K	5%	1/10W
		< SWITCH >			
S101	1-572-085-11	SWITCH, LEAF (LIMIT)			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< VIBRATOR >			
X101	1-767-408-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (16.9344MHz)			
**********					
*	1-668-206-11	CD-SW BOARD			
		**********			
		< DIODE >			
D631	8-719-056-13	LED SML79423C-TP15 (DISC 1)			
D632	8-719-056-13	LED SML79423C-TP15 (DISC 2)			
D633	8-719-056-13	LED SML79423C-TP15 (DISC 3)			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q613	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR DTC114TSA			
Q614	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR DTC114TSA			
Q615	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR DTC114TSA			
		< RESISTOR >			
R656	1-249-418-11	CARBON	1.2K	5%	1/4W
R657	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R658	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R659	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R660	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R691	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R692	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R693	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R694	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R695	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R696	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
		< SWITCH >			
S637	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (I/⏻ (POWER))			
S638	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 1)			
S639	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 2)			
S640	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 3)			
S641	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC SKIP/EX-CHANGE)			
S642	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, TACT (⏏)			
**********					
*	1-658-575-11	CONNECTOR BOARD			
		**********			
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN701	1-568-946-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P			
CN702	1-750-413-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q701	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES			
		< RESISTOR >			
R703	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R704	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R705	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
**********					

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	1-668-209-11	HP BOARD			
		*********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C421	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C471	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C472	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN109	1-564-521-11	PLUG, CONNECTOR 6P			
		< LEAD >			
EL1	1-690-880-41	LEAD (WITH CONNECTOR)			
		< JACK >			
J421	1-784-224-11	JACK (LARGE TYPE) (PHONES)			
**********					
*	A-2007-732-A	LEAF SW BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C1001	1-128-124-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	10V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN1001	1-568-860-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 17P			
CN1001	1-784-459-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 17P			
		< DIODE >			
D1001	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119			
D1002	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119			
		< CONNECTOR >			
* DM1001	1-784-581-11	HOLDER, CABLE (2.5MM PITCH) 4P			
		< IC >			
IC1001	8-749-014-38	IC PHOTO INTERRUPTER SG-264			
IC1002	8-749-014-38	IC PHOTO INTERRUPTER SG-264			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q1001	8-729-029-56	TRANSISTOR DTA144ESA			
Q1001	8-729-900-65	TRANSISTOR DTA144ES			
		< RESISTOR >			
R907	1-247-879-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R1001	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R1002	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R1003	1-249-414-11	CARBON	560	5%	1/4W
R1004	1-247-834-11	CARBON	1.3K	5%	1/4W
R1005	1-247-818-11	CARBON	300	5%	1/4W
R1006	1-247-864-11	CARBON	24K	5%	1/4W
R1007	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K	5%	1/4W
R1008	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV1001	1-241-785-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 10K			
RV1002	1-241-785-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 10K			
		< SWITCH >			
S1001	1-570-953-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (A PLAY)			
S1002	1-570-953-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (B PLAY)			
S1003	1-771-333-11	SWITCH, LEAF (A HALF)			
S1004	1-771-205-11	SWITCH, LEAF (A 120/70)			
S1005	1-771-205-11	SWITCH, LEAF (REC A)			
S1006	1-771-333-11	SWITCH, LEAF (B HALF)			
S1008	1-771-205-11	SWITCH, LEAF (B 120/70)			
S1009	1-771-205-11	SWITCH, LEAF (REC B)			
**********					
*	A-4407-068-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: US)			
*	A-4407-083-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: CND)			
*	A-4407-101-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E2, MX)			
*	A-4407-105-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF)			
*	A-4407-115-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: AUS)			
*	A-4407-121-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: EA4, TH)			
*	A-4407-136-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: IA)			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C101	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C102	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C103	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C111	1-137-195-11	FILM	0.56uF	5%	50V
C112	1-136-158-00	FILM	0.027uF	5%	50V
C115	1-136-159-00	FILM	0.033uF	5%	50V
C116	1-130-473-00	MYLAR	0.0015uF	5%	50V
C119	1-130-479-00	MYLAR	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C120	1-130-477-00	FILM	0.0033uF	5%	50V
C121	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C122	1-162-291-31	CERAMIC	560PF	10%	50V
C123	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C124	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C125	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C131	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C132	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C133	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C134	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C135	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C136	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C141	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C151	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C152	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C161	1-137-195-11	FILM	0.56uF	5%	50V
C162	1-136-158-00	FILM	0.027uF	5%	50V
C165	1-136-159-00	FILM	0.033uF	5%	50V
C166	1-130-473-00	MYLAR	0.0015uF	5%	50V
C169	1-130-479-00	MYLAR	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C170	1-130-477-00	FILM	0.0033uF	5%	50V
C171	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C172	1-162-291-31	CERAMIC	560PF	10%	50V
C173	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C174	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C175	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C176	1-136-495-11	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C177	1-136-153-00	FILM	0.01uF	5%	50V
C191	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C192	1-162-292-31	CERAMIC	680PF	10%	50V
C193	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C194	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C195	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C196	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C301	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C302	1-130-479-00	MYLAR	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C303	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C304	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C305	1-124-250-11	EJECT	0.15uF	20%	50V (RX66)
C305	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V (GRX5)
C306	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C307	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C308	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C309	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C310	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C311	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C312	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C313	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C314	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C315	1-126-963-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C316	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C317	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C320	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C331	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C332	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C333	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C334	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	20%	16V
C351	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C352	1-130-479-00	MYLAR	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C353	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C354	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C355	1-124-250-11	ELECT	0.15uF	20%	50V (RX66)
C355	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V (GRX5)
C356	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C357	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C358	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C359	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C381	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C382	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C391	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C392	1-126-916-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	6.3V
C393	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C394	1-126-925-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C395	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C396	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C397	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C431	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C432	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C433	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C501	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	10V
C502	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C503	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C504	1-126-926-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	10V
C505	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C506	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C507	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C508	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C509	1-102-958-00	CERAMIC	20PF	5%	50V
C510	1-102-514-11	CERAMIC	22PF	5%	50V
C571	1-109-889-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C901	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C902	1-128-548-11	ELECT	4700uF	20%	25V
C903	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	25V
C904	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C905	1-104-661-91	ELECT	330uF	20%	16V
C909	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C910	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C911	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C912	1-126-767-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	16V
C913	1-126-943-11	ELECT	2200uF	20%	25V
C914	1-126-767-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	16V
C915	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C916	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C917	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C918	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C919	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C920	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C921	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	35V
C951	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C952	1-126-943-11	ELECT	2200uF	20%	25V
C953	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	25V
C955	1-104-661-91	ELECT	330uF	20%	16V

< CONNECTOR >

CN101	1-778-982-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 13P	
* CN102	1-568-832-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 13P	(GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS/RX66)
CN102	1-568-834-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 15P	(GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)
* CN103	1-568-946-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P	
* CN104	1-568-947-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 9P	
* CN105	1-568-862-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 19P	
CN106	1-568-834-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 15P	
* CN107	1-568-836-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 17P	
* CN201	1-568-832-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 13P	
* CN301	1-568-449-11	HOUSING, CONNECTOR(PC BOARD)3P	

< DIODE >

D141	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D401	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D501	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B
D502	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B
D503	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D504	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D505	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D506	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D507	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B
D508	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D901	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D902	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D903	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D904	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D905	8-719-985-87	DIODE HZS6B1LTA	
D906	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D907	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D908	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D909	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D910	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D911	8-719-934-25	DIODE HZS33-1L	
D912	8-719-921-48	DIODE MTZJ-T-72-5.6C	
D913	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D914	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B	
D915	8-719-986-17	DIODE HZS11B1LTA	
		< GROUND PLATE >	
* EPT1	4-870-539-11	PLATE, GROUND	
		< IC >	
IC101	8-759-495-86	IC M62442FP-A-TP	
IC102	8-759-634-51	IC M5218AP	
IC191	8-759-634-50	IC M5218AL	
IC301	8-759-495-26	IC HA12215	
IC381	8-749-923-04	IC TOTX178 (CD DIGITAL OUT, OPTICAL)	
IC501	8-759-496-10	IC uPD780018AYGF-011-3BA	
IC502	8-759-635-63	IC M51943BSL	
IC901	8-759-604-86	IC M5F7807L	
IC902	8-759-231-53	IC TA7805S	
IC903	8-759-231-58	IC TA7812S	
		< JACK >	
J101	1-695-188-31	JACK, PIN 4P (MD/VIDEO (AUDIO), IN/OUT)	
J191	1-774-785-11	JACK, PIN 1P (SUPER WOOFER)	
		< COIL >	
L301	1-410-524-11	MICRO INDUCTOR 220uH	
L302	1-410-524-11	MICRO INDUCTOR 220uH	
L381	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L392	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L501	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q111	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q112	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q113	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK	
Q161	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q162	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q163	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK	
Q191	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK	
Q331	8-729-118-00	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116-L	
Q332	8-729-029-66	TRANSISTOR DTC114ESA	
Q333	8-729-118-00	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116-L	
Q334	8-729-029-66	TRANSISTOR DTC114ESA	
Q335	8-729-029-66	TRANSISTOR DTC114ESA	
Q336	8-729-116-57	TRANSISTOR 2SB1068-K	
Q337	8-729-144-44	TRANSISTOR 2SD1513-K	
Q338	8-729-029-21	TRANSISTOR DTA114ESA-TP	
Q339	8-729-029-66	TRANSISTOR DTC114ESA	
Q340	8-729-116-57	TRANSISTOR 2SB1068-K	
Q341	8-729-144-44	TRANSISTOR 2SD1513-K	
Q342	8-729-029-21	TRANSISTOR DTA114ESA-TP	
Q343	8-729-029-66	TRANSISTOR DTC114ESA	
Q431	8-729-140-84	TRANSISTOR 2SC1841-PAFAEA	
Q432	8-729-140-82	TRANSISTOR 2SA988-PAFAEA	
Q433	8-729-140-84	TRANSISTOR 2SC1841-PAFAEA	
Q434	8-729-140-84	TRANSISTOR 2SC1841-PAFAEA	
Q435	8-729-029-86	TRANSISTOR DTC124ESA	
Q436	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q437	8-729-029-86	TRANSISTOR DTC124ESA	
Q501	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q571	8-729-029-40	TRANSISTOR DTA124ESA	
Q572	8-729-029-40	TRANSISTOR DTA124ESA	
Q575	8-729-029-86	TRANSISTOR DTC124ESA	
Q901	8-729-209-15	TRANSISTOR 2SD2012	
Q902	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q903	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR DTC114TSA	
Q905	8-729-040-20	TRANSISTOR RT1P137L-TP	
Q906	8-729-029-40	TRANSISTOR DTA124ESA	
Q907	8-729-040-20	TRANSISTOR RT1P137L-TP	
Q908	8-729-029-86	TRANSISTOR DTC124ESA	
Q909	8-729-026-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD2525(TP)	
Q910	8-729-030-19	TRANSISTOR 2SB1640	
Q913	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q914	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q951	8-729-141-83	TRANSISTOR 2SB1094-LK	
Q952	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	

< RESISTOR >

R101	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R102	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R111	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R112	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R113	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R114	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R115	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R116	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K	5%	1/4W
R117	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R118	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R119	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R120	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R121	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R123	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R124	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R125	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R126	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R127	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R128	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R131	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R132	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R133	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R141	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R142	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R143	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R144	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R145	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R151	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R152	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R161	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R162	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R163	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R164	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R165	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R166	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K	5%	1/4W
R167	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R168	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R169	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R170	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R171	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R173	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R178	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R191	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R192	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R193	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R194	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R195	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R196	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R197	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R198	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R199	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R301	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R302	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R303	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R304	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R305	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R306	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R307	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R308	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R309	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R311	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R312	1-247-884-11	CARBON	160K	5%	1/4W
R313	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R315	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R316	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W
R317	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R318	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R319	1-247-893-11	CARBON	390K	5%	1/4W
R321	1-249-422-11	CARBON	2.7K	5%	1/4W
R322	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R324	1-247-876-11	CARBON	75K	5%	1/4W
R325	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R326	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R327	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R328	1-247-876-11	CARBON	75K	5%	1/4W
R329	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R330	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R331	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R332	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R333	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R334	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R335	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R336	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R337	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R338	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R339	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R340	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R341	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R342	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R343	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R351	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R352	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R353	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R354	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R355	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R356	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R357	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R358	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R359	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R391	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R392	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R393	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R394	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
⚠R411	1-215-891-11	METAL OXIDE	680	5%	2W F (RX66: CND)
⚠R411	1-215-892-11	METAL OXIDE	1K	5%	2W F (RX66: US)
⚠R411	1-216-456-00	METAL OXIDE	820	5%	2W F (GRX5)
R421	1-260-091-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/2W
R422	1-260-091-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/2W
R431	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R432	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R435	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R437	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R438	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R439	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R440	1-247-863-91	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R441	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R443	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R471	1-260-091-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/2W
R472	1-260-091-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/2W
R501	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R502	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R503	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R504	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R505	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R507	1-247-897-11	CARBON	560K	5%	1/4W
R508	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R511	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W (GRX5: AUS)
R511	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W (GRX5: E2, MX)
R511	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W (GRX5: EA4, TH)
R512	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W (GRX5: EA4, TH)
R512	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W (GRX5: E2, MX)
R512	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W (GRX5: AUS)
R521	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R524	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R526	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R527	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R528	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R529	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R530	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R531	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R532	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R533	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R534	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R535	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R536	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R537	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R538	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R539	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R540	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R541	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R542	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R543	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R544	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R545	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R546	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R547	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R548	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R549	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R550	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R551	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R552	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R553	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R554	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R555	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R556	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R557	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R558	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R559	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R561	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R562	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R563	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R564	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R565	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R566	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R567	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R571	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R572	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R576	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R577	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R901	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R902	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R903	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R904	1-249-414-11	CARBON	560	5%	1/4W
R905	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R906	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R907	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R908	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R909	1-249-430-11	CARBON	12K	5%	1/4W
R911	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R912	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R913	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R914	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R915	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R920	1-249-383-11	CARBON	1.5	5%	1/6W
R921	1-249-383-11	CARBON	1.5	5%	1/6W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV301	1-238-600-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 10K			
RV351	1-238-600-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 10K			
		< RELAY >			
RY401	1-515-920-11	RELAY (24V)			
		< TERMINAL >			
TM401	1-537-240-31	TERMINAL BOARD (CHECKER PIN)			(SPEAKER)
		< VIBRATOR >			
X501	1-760-489-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (5MHz)			
X502	1-567-098-41	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768kHz)			
**********					
*	1-658-578-11	MOTOR (SLIDE) BOARD			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C801	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C804	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C805	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN801	1-568-947-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 9P			
		< DIODE >			
D801	8-719-010-43	DIODE UZ-5.6BSC			
D804	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119			
D805	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119			
		< IC >			
IC801	8-759-274-09	IC BA6286N			
		< RESISTOR >			
R801	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
		< SWITCH >			
S801	1-762-527-11	SWITCH, ROTARY			
**********					
*	1-658-577-11	MOTOR (TURN) BOARD			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C701	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C702	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C705	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN703	1-750-413-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P			
CN704	1-506-469-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P			

MOTOR (TURN) | PANEL

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< DIODE >			
D701	8-719-109-69	DIODE RD3.6ES-B2			
		< IC >			
IC701	8-759-633-65	IC M54641L			
		< RESISTOR >			
R706	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R707	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
**********					
*	A-4407-079-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE **********			
*	4-932-810-21	CUSHION (FL)			
*	4-996-724-01	HOLDER, FL TUBE			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C601	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C602	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C603	1-124-589-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C604	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C605	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C606	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C607	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C608	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C609	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C610	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C611	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C612	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C613	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C614	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C615	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C616	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C617	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C618	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C619	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C620	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C621	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C625	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C626	1-124-589-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C627	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C628	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C629	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C630	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C631	1-126-157-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C632	1-126-157-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C633	1-162-303-11	CERAMIC	0.0033uF	30%	16V
C634	1-126-157-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	16V
C635	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C648	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C649	1-124-589-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C749	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C752	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C753	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C754	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C755	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C756	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C757	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V
C758	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C759	1-126-956-91	ELECT	0.1uF	20%	50V
C760	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V
C761	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C762	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C764	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN601	1-568-856-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 13P			
		< DIODE >			
D602	8-719-986-73	DIODE RB441Q			
D610	8-719-063-93	LED SLR325VC-N-T32 (ENTER/NEXT)			
D612	8-719-057-97	LED SEL5923A-TP15 (GROOVE)			
D613	8-719-063-93	LED SLR325VC-N-T32 (JOG)			
D614	8-719-064-65	LED SELU5723C-TP15 (CYBER REMIX)			
D615	8-719-064-65	LED SELU5723C-TP15 (CYBER REMIX)			
D616	8-719-063-93	LED SLR325VC-N-T32 (NON-STOP)			
D617	8-719-057-97	LED SEL5923A-TP15 (+, ▶▶)			
D618	8-719-057-97	LED SEL5923A-TP15 (–, ◀◀)			
D621	8-719-056-13	LED SML79423C-TP15 (CD, ▶ ❚❚)			
D622	8-719-058-03	LED SEL5423E-TP15 (TAPE B, ▶)			
D623	8-719-058-03	LED SEL5423E-TP15 (TAPE B, ◀)			
D624	8-719-058-03	LED SEL5423E-TP15 (TAPE A, ▶)			
D625	8-719-058-03	LED SEL5423E-TP15 (TAPE A, ◀)			
D651	8-719-063-93	LED SLR325VC-N-T32 (● REC)			
D652	8-719-057-97	LED SEL5923A-TP15 (❚❚ PAUSE)			
		< LEAD >			
EL2	1-690-880-51	LEAD (WITH CONNECTOR)			
		< FERRITE BEAD >			
FB601	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 1.1uH			
		< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE >			
FL601	1-517-731-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT			
		< IC >			
IC601	8-759-496-12	IC TMP87CM74AF-6671			
IC602	8-749-011-05	IC GP1U28X			
IC603	8-759-495-25	IC BA3833FP			
IC750	8-759-634-51	IC M5218AP			
		< JACK >			
J751	1-784-224-11	JACK (LARGE TYPE) (MIX MIC)			
		< COIL >			
L601	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR 10uH			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q601	8-729-118-00	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116-L			
Q602	8-729-118-00	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116-L			
Q603	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
Q604	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q608	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q609	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q610	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q618	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q620	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
Q621	8-729-029-68	TRANSISTOR	DTC114TSA		
		< RESISTOR >			
R601	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R602	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R604	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R605	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R606	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R607	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R608	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R609	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R610	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R611	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R612	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
R615	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R616	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R618	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R619	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R620	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W
R621	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R622	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R623	1-249-410-11	CARBON	270	5%	1/4W
R624	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R625	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R626	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R627	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R628	1-249-418-11	CARBON	1.2K	5%	1/4W
R629	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R630	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R631	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R632	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R633	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R634	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R636	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R637	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R638	1-249-410-11	CARBON	270	5%	1/4W
R639	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R640	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R641	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R642	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R643	1-249-418-11	CARBON	1.2K	5%	1/4W
R649	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R650	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R651	1-249-410-11	CARBON	270	5%	1/4W
R652	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R653	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R654	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R655	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R661	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R662	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R663	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R664	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R665	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R666	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R667	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R668	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R669	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R670	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R671	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R672	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R674	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R675	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R676	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R677	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R678	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R679	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R683	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R684	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R685	1-247-804-11	CARBON	75	5%	1/4W
R725	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R726	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R727	1-249-410-11	CARBON	270	5%	1/4W
R728	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R729	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R730	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R731	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R732	1-249-418-11	CARBON	1.2K	5%	1/4W
R733	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R742	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
R743	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R750	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R751	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R752	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R753	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R754	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
R755	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R756	1-247-885-00	CARBON	180K	5%	1/4W
R757	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV750	1-225-574-11	RES, VAR (MIC LEVEL)			
		< SWITCH >			
S601	1-473-534-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (⏮ ⟷ ⏭, CYBER REMIX (JOG))			
S602	1-473-392-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (VOLUME)			
S604	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (FILE SELECT)			
S605	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (SURROUND)			
S606	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (KARAOKE PON/MPX)			
S607	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (■)			
S608	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TIMER SELECT)			
S609	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CLOCK/TIMER SET)			
S610	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISPLAY/DEMO)			
S614	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (FUNCTION)			
S615	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (EDIT, DIRECTION)			
S616	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PLAY MODE, DOLBY NR)			
S617	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (REPEAT)			
S618	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (LOOP)			
S619	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (FLASH)			

PANEL | POWER AMP

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S620	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (NON-STOP)	
S621	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (–, ◀◀)	
S622	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (ENTER/NEXT)	
S623	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (+, ▶▶)	
S624	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DBFB)	
S625	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (GROOVE)	
S631	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TUNER, BAND)	
S632	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CD, ▶ II)	
S633	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TAPE B, ▶)	
S634	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TAPE B, ◀)	
S635	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TAPE A, ▶)	
S636	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TAPE A, ◀)	
S656	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (● REC)	
S657	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (II PAUSE)	
S658	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (HI-DUB)	
S659	1-762-875-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CD SYNC)	
		< VIBRATOR >	
X601	1-579-952-21	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (8MHz)	
**********			
*	A-4407-080-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: US)	
*	A-4407-085-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (RX66: CND)	
*	A-4407-108-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: E2, E3, EA3, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF, MX, AUS)	
*	A-4407-127-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE	(GRX5: EA4, TH)
*	A-4407-142-A	POWER AMP BOARD, COMPLETE (GRX5: IA)	
		**********	
	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C801	1-126-963-11	ELECT 4.7uF 20% 50V	(GRX5)
C801	1-128-582-11	ELECT 10uF 20% 100V	(RX66)
C802	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC 220PF 10% 50V	
C803	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC 100PF 10% 50V	
C804	1-126-967-11	ELECT 47uF 20% 50V	
C806	1-126-967-11	ELECT 47uF 20% 50V	
C807	1-126-965-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 50V	(GRX5)
C807	1-128-560-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 100V	(RX66)
C809	1-126-965-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 50V	(GRX5)
C809	1-128-560-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 100V	(RX66)
C810	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC 0.1uF 50V	
C811	1-136-495-11	FILM 0.068uF 5% 50V	
C812	1-136-495-11	FILM 0.068uF 5% 50V	
C813	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V	
C841	1-130-777-00	FILM 0.1uF 10% 100V	(RX66: US)
C841	1-136-165-00	FILM 0.1uF 5% 50V	(GRX5/RX66: CND)
C842	1-117-750-11	ELECT 3300uF 20% 63V	(RX66: US)
C842	1-126-974-11	ELECT 3300uF 20% 50V	(GRX5/RX66: CND)
C843	1-126-923-11	ELECT 220uF 20% 10V	(RX66: CND)
C843	1-126-925-11	ELECT 470uF 20% 10V	(GRX5/RX66: US)
C851	1-126-963-11	ELECT 4.7uF 20% 50V	(GRX5)
C851	1-128-582-11	ELECT 10uF 20% 100V	(RX66)
C852	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC 220PF 10% 50V	
C853	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC 100PF 10% 50V	
C854	1-126-967-11	ELECT 47uF 20% 50V	
C856	1-126-967-11	ELECT 47uF 20% 50V	
C857	1-126-965-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 50V	(GRX5)
C857	1-128-560-11	ELECT 22uF 20% 100V	(RX66)
C861	1-136-495-11	FILM 0.068uF 5% 50V	
C862	1-136-495-11	FILM 0.068uF 5% 50V	
C891	1-130-777-00	FILM 0.1uF 10% 100V	(RX66: US)
C891	1-136-165-00	FILM 0.1uF 5% 50V	(GRX5/RX66: CND)
C892	1-117-750-11	ELECT 3300uF 20% 63V	(RX66: US)
C892	1-126-974-11	ELECT 3300uF 20% 50V	(GRX5/RX66: CND)
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN801	1-778-981-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 13P	
		< DIODE >	
D800	8-719-510-68	DIODE D5SBA20F01	
D801	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D841	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D842	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D843	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D851	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
		< IC >	
IC801	8-749-900-34	IC STK-4182MK2 (GRX5)	
IC801	8-749-900-78	IC STK-4192MK2 (RX66: US)	
IC801	8-749-920-10	IC STK-4172MK2 (RX66: CND)	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q801	8-729-140-84	TRANSISTOR 2SC1841-PAFAEA	
Q851	8-729-140-84	TRANSISTOR 2SC1841-PAFAEA	
		< RESISTOR >	
R801	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R802	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W	
R803	1-249-414-11	CARBON 560 5% 1/4W	(RX66: US)
R803	1-249-415-11	CARBON 680 5% 1/4W	(GRX5)
R804	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W	
R805	1-260-105-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/2W	
R806	1-260-105-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/2W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
⚠R807	1-212-881-11	FUSIBLE	100	5%	1/4W F
⚠R808	1-220-755-11	METAL	0.22	10%	2W F
R809	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W
R811	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R812	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R813	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R814	1-260-099-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/2W (GRX5/RX66: CND)
R814	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W (RX66: US)
R816	1-260-099-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/2W (GRX5/RX66: CND)
R816	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W (RX66: US)
⚠R820	1-202-972-61	FUSIBLE	1	5%	1/4W F
R841	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W (RX66: US)
R841	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W (GRX5)
R841	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W (RX66: CND)
R842	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W (GRX5/RX66: US)
R842	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W (RX66: CND)
R843	1-247-882-11	CARBON	130K	5%	1/4W (GRX5)
R843	1-247-885-00	CARBON	180K	5%	1/4W (RX66: CND)
R843	1-247-886-11	CARBON	200K	5%	1/4W (RX66: US)
R844	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W (RX66: CND)
R844	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W (GRX5)
R844	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W (RX66: US)
R851	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R852	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R853	1-249-414-11	CARBON	560	5%	1/4W (RX66: US)
R853	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W (GRX5/RX66: CND)
R854	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R855	1-260-105-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/2W
R856	1-260-105-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/2W
⚠R857	1-212-881-11	FUSIBLE	100	5%	1/4W F
⚠R858	1-220-755-11	METAL	0.22	10%	2W F
R859	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W
R861	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R862	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R863	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W

****

*	1-658-576-11	SENSOR BOARD
		**********
		< IC >
IC702	8-749-924-18	IC PHOTO INTERRUPTER RPI-1391
IC703	8-749-924-30	IC PHOTO REFLECTOR GP2S28

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< RESISTOR >			
R701	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R702	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W

****

*	1-668-208-11	TRANSFORMER BOARD
		**********
	1-533-217-31	HOLDER, FUSE
		< CONNECTOR >
CN11	1-564-523-11	PLUG, CONNECTOR 8P
* CN12	1-564-518-11	PLUG, CONNECTOR 3P
CN13	1-564-321-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P
		< FUSE >
⚠F11	1-532-502-31	FUSE (T1.25AL/250V) (EXCEPT GRX5: MX/RX66)
⚠F12	1-532-464-31	FUSE (T2.5AL/250V) (GRX5: E2, E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF, MX)
⚠F12	1-533-420-11	FUSE, GLASS CYLINDRICAL (DIA. 5) (5A/125V) (RX66: US)
⚠F12	1-533-690-11	FUSE, GLASS CYLINDRICAL (DIA. 5) (3.15A/125V) (RX66: US)
		< RESISTOR >
⚠R11	1-219-120-11	FUSIBLE 0.15 5% 1/4W F (GRX5)
⚠R11	1-219-121-11	FUSIBLE 0.22 5% 1/4W F (RX66)
⚠R12	1-219-120-11	FUSIBLE 0.15 5% 1/4W F (GRX5)
⚠R12	1-219-121-11	FUSIBLE 0.22 5% 1/4W F (RX66)
⚠R13	1-219-120-11	FUSIBLE 0.15 5% 1/4W F (GRX5)
⚠R13	1-219-121-11	FUSIBLE 0.22 5% 1/4W F (RX66)
⚠R14	1-219-120-11	FUSIBLE 0.15 5% 1/4W F (GRX5)
⚠R14	1-219-121-11	FUSIBLE 0.22 5% 1/4W F (RX66)
R15	1-202-725-00	SOLID 3.3M 10% 1/2W (RX66)
		< SWITCH >
⚠S11	1-572-675-11	SWITCH, POWER VOLTAGE CHANGE (POWER SELECT) (GRX5: E2, E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)
		< TRANSFORMER >
⚠T11	1-431-655-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: US)
⚠T11	1-431-656-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: CND)
⚠T11	1-431-658-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (GRX5)

****

		MISCELLANEOUS
		**********
6	1-769-984-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (13 CORE) (23 CM)
10	1-773-048-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (17 CORE)
11	1-773-025-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE) (33 CM)

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
106	1-783-570-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
108	1-769-976-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (13 CORE) (14 CM) (GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS/RX66)	
108	1-773-008-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE) (14 CM) (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)	
109	1-233-544-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (RX66)	
109	1-233-545-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (GRX5: E2, EA4, TH, MX, AUS)	
109	1-233-546-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (GRX5: E3, EA3, MY, SP, IA, HK, TW, SAF)	
⚠114	1-575-651-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: EA3, EA4, MY, SP, HK, TW, SAF)	
⚠114	1-575-653-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: E2, E3, IA, TH, MX)	
⚠114	1-690-608-11	CORD, POWER (GRX5: AUS)	
⚠114	1-690-609-21	CORD, POWER (RX66)	
⚠115	1-569-007-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (GRX5: E3, IA)	
⚠115	1-569-008-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (GRX5: EA3, MY, SP, TW, SAF)	
⚠115	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (GRX5: HK)	
* 257	1-452-879-11	MAGNET (CDM38L-5BD29AL)	
257	1-452-925-21	MAGNET ASSY (CDM38LH-5BD29AL)	
258	1-776-042-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (8 CORE)	
⚠301	8-820-020-02	OPTICAL PICK-UP KSS-213D/Q-NP	
302	1-769-069-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (16 CORE)	
HP101	A-2056-681-A	DECK (A) ASSY, HEAD (230AWR1)	
HP101	A-2056-683-A	DECK (A) ASSY, HEAD (230PWR1)	
HRPE101	A-2056-682-A	DECK (B) ASSY, HEAD (230AWR1)	
HRPE101	A-2056-684-A	DECK (B) ASSY, HEAD (230PWR1)	
M1	A-2004-628-A	MOTOR ASSY, CAPSTAN	
M101	X-4917-523-4	MOTOR ASSY (SPINDLE)	
M102	X-4917-504-1	MOTOR ASSY (SLED)	
M701	A-4672-004-A	MOTOR ASSY (TURN)	
M801	A-4672-004-A	MOTOR ASSY (SLIDE)	
S811	1-473-335-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (BU, TRAY ADDRESS DET)	
⚠T11	1-431-655-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: US)	
⚠T11	1-431-656-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (RX66: CND)	
⚠T11	1-431-658-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER (GRX5)	

****

****
HARDWARE LIST
****

#1	7-685-872-09	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)	
#2	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S	
#3	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
#4	7-685-650-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X16 TYPE2 IT-3	
#5	7-685-871-01	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)	
#6	7-685-880-09	SCREW +BVTT 4X6 (S)	
#7	7-685-851-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X4 (S)	
#8	7-621-775-10	SCREW +B 2.6X4	
#9	7-621-255-15	SCREW +P 2X3	
#10	7-685-850-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X3 (S)	
#11	7-628-254-15	SCREW +PS 2.6X6	
#12	7-628-254-50	SCREW +PS 2.6X16	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le neméro spécifié.

98C057043-1
Printed in Singapore © 1998. 3
Published by General Engineering Dept. (Shibaura)

SS-RX707

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
AEP Model
UK Model



This set is the speaker system in DHC-MD500/RX707.

SPECIFICATIONS

Speaker system	3-way, bass reflex type, magnetically shielded type
Speaker unit	
Woofer:	17 cm, cone type
Tweeter:	5 cm, cone type
Super Tweeter:	2 cm, dome type
Nominal impedance	6 Ω
Dimensions (w/h/d)	Approx. 230 × 420 × 325 mm ($9^{1}/_{16} \times 16^{9}/_{16} \times 12^{13}/_{16}$ in.)
Mass	Approx. 6 kg (13 lbs. 4 oz.) net per speaker

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

SPEAKER SYSTEM

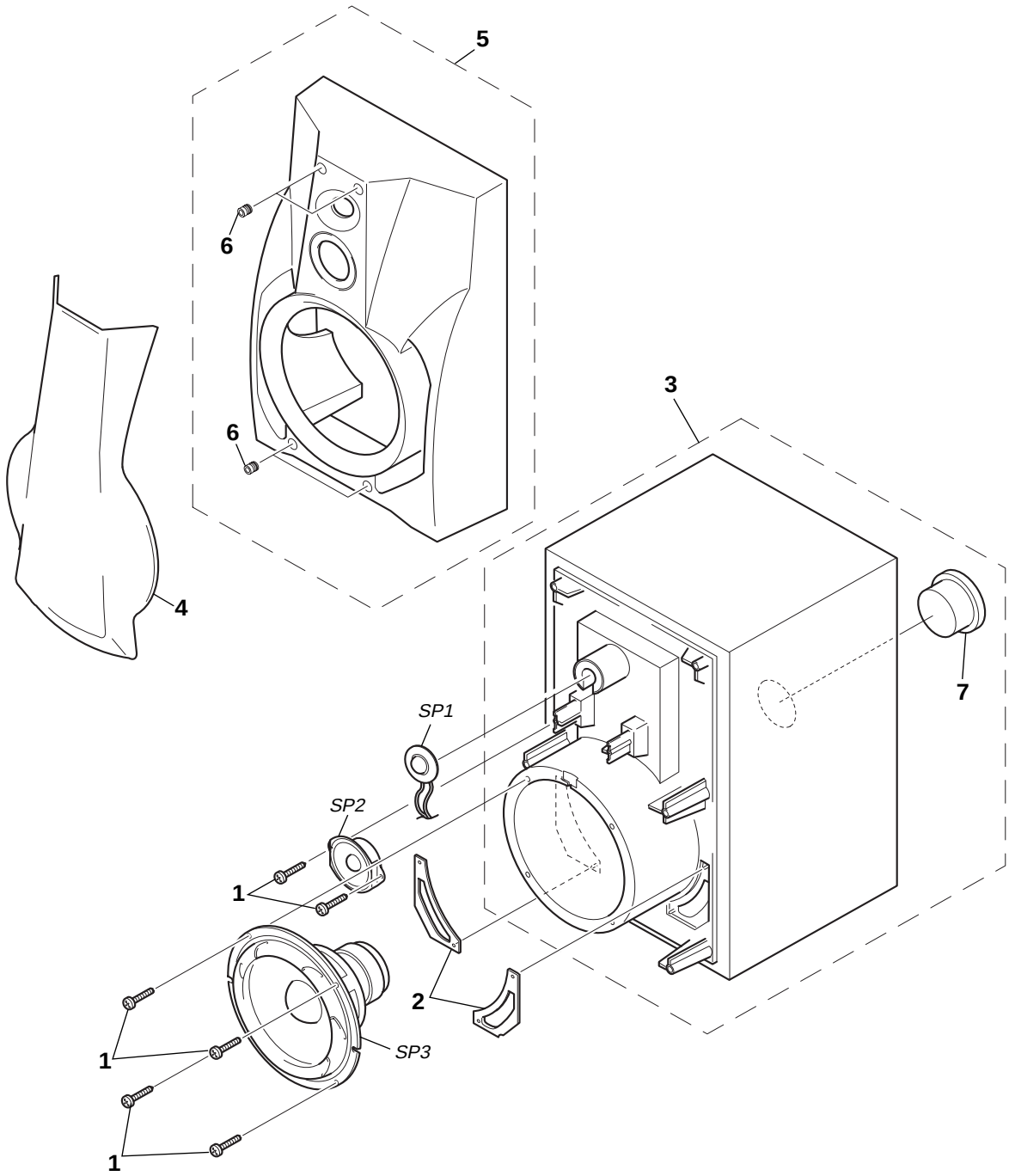
MICROFILM

SONY®

EXPLODED VIEW AND PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Abbreviation
  G : German



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
1	4-874-614-21	SCREW (4) (3.5 × 14), TAPPING	
2	4-900-903-01	PACKING	
* 3	A-4411-146-A	CABINET ASSY, SPEAKER (G)	
* 3	A-4411-138-A	CABINET ASSY, SPEAKER (EXCEPT G)	
4	X-4950-143-1	FRAME ASSY, GRILLE	
5	X-4950-142-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	
* 6	4-963-075-01	CATCHER	
7	1-537-332-11	TERMINAL BOARD	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
SP1	1-505-563-11	SPEAKER (2 cm)	
SP2	1-505-518-11	SPEAKER (5 cm)	
SP3	1-505-858-11	SPEAKER (16 cm)	
		ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS	
		**********	
	1-769-306-11	CORD, SPEAKER	

9-922-888-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98F1672-1
Printed in Japan ©1998.6
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)